



**NOTICE OF MEETING  
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS  
COMMISSIONERS COURT**

**Wednesday, March 20, 2024 at 9:00 AM  
Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas**

**AGENDA**

---

**NOTICE** is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, will meet at the date and time listed above at its meeting place at:

**Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex  
425 FM 1488  
Hempstead, Texas 77445**

Said meeting will be a regular meeting for the purpose of transacting the business of the County and to **discuss and take possible action on any of the agenda items listed below:**

**CALL TO ORDER**

1. Approval of Agenda.

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

- [2.](#) Approval of Minutes.
- [3.](#) Request by County Treasurer for approval of Monthly Report.
4. Request by County Treasurer for approval of Payroll disbursements.
5. Request by County Treasurer for approval of Election Payroll disbursements.
- [6.](#) Request by County Treasurer to approve disbursement of funds for Retiree Insurance Premiums.
- [7.](#) Request by District Clerk for approval to Transfer fixed Assets to the Maintenance Department.
- [8.](#) Request by County Auditor for approval and/or ratification of Accounts Payable.

- [9.](#) Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County Right of Way by CenterPoint Energy -Gas to place 420' of a 2" IP PLA SVC Line on Stockdick Rd.
- [10.](#) Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County Right of Way, by Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC for an 12" Natural Gas Pipeline within the right of way of Morton Road in Precinct 4.
- [11.](#) Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County Right of Way, by Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC for a 12" Natural Gas Pipeline within the right of way of Schlipf Road in Precinct 4.
- [12.](#) Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Freeman Ranch Section 5 and accept the Counstruction Bond in Precinct 3.
- [13.](#) Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County Right of Way, by PS Lightwave, Inc. for a Fiber Optic Cable within the right of way of Jordan Ranch Blvd. in Precinct 4.
- [14.](#) Request by County Engineer to approve the application to Amend The Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map by Maple Development LLC, and authorize the Road and Bridge Department to issue a public notice in the Katy Times, for two consecutive weeks, establishing a public hearing during the regular session of Commissioners' Court on April 17, 2024.

#### **Requests to approve payments**

- [15.](#) \$1,206.00 for Invoice # 16303, \$2,887.00 for Invoice # 16402, \$2,932.00 for Invoice # 16403, \$2,887.00 for Invoice # 16426, and \$2,932.00 for Invoice # 16258 for a total of \$12,844.00 to Harris County from line item # 125-423-540702 [Autopsy].
- [16.](#) \$1,200.00 for Invoice dated February 19, 2024 and \$1,100.00 for Invoice dated February 28, 2024 for a total of \$2,300.00 to Schmidt Funeral Home from line item # 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

#### **EXTENSION OFFICE**

- [17.](#) Introduction of Shawn Russell, the new Cooperative Extension Program 4-H Agent through Prairie View A&M University.
18. Introduction of Matthew March, the new County Extension Agent for Agricultural and Natural Resources for Waller County.

#### **AUDITOR**

- [19.](#) Approve 2024 budget adjustments and line-item transfers.
20. Presentation of Financial Transparency section of the Waller County Website.

## COUNTY JUDGE

- [21.](#) Presentation of Delinquent tax and fine and fee collection report by Otilia Gonzales, Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins & Mott, LLP.
- [22.](#) Approve a contingent fee contract with Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins and Mott, LLP pursuant to Section 6.30 of the Tax Code, said contract being for the collection of delinquent government receivables owed to Waller County, Texas and notice of said contract is posted with the agenda in accordance with Section 2254 of the Government Code.
- [23.](#) Approve payment of \$154.63 to Trey Duhon for out of state travel expense to Washington, D.C. for H-GAC Meeting January 11 thru January 14, 2024. Funds to be paid from line item 125-440-563000 [Training & Conference Expense].

## COUNTY ENGINEER

- [24.](#) Approve placement of Freeman Ranch Section 5 into a One Year Warranty Period, with the starting date to be February 8th, 2024. Road construction has met Substantial Completion and road will be reviewed again in (1) one year for final acceptance. Precinct 3.
- [25.](#) Approve acceptance of Substantial Completion of privately maintained roads in Sunterra - Section 24 in Precinct 3.
- [26.](#) Approve acceptance of Substantial Completion of privately maintained roads in Sunterra - Section 25 in Precinct 3.
- [27.](#) Approve acceptance of roads in Sunterra - Section 26 in Precinct 3. It is recommended by the County Engineer that Waller County accept the roads for maintenance.
- [28.](#) Approve acceptance of Substantial Completion of privately maintained roads in Sunterra - Section 31 in Precinct 3.
- [29.](#) Approve 36 month agreement with Consolidated Communications for an internet service provider for the Road and Bridge Office in Brookshire. Funds to be paid from line item 110-524-544900 [Service Contracts/Repairs Leases].
30. Approve advertisement in The Waller County Express of a request for proposals for County-wide seal coating services. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401544100 [Bid Notices and Printing].
31. Authorize the County Engineer to resolicit and approve advertisement in The Waller County Express for request of qualifications for drainage-specific engineering services. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices and Printing].
- [32.](#) Approve variance request to the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations regarding Section 3.4.8 Flag Lot access length, by Shawn Culhane in Precinct 1.

33. Approve the purchase of a replacement vehicle from Wischnewsky Dealership for \$48,560 for the Road and Bridge Department to replace a unit totaled in an accident. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment].
34. Approve General Land Plan for Lakes of Cane Island by Brad Sweitzer.
35. Approve variance requests to the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations for Mirabella Development in Precinct 3 by Brad Sweitzer.
- A. Regarding Minimum Street Requirements, Appendix A. Section 4.3.5, for a centerline radius of 300' instead of 650'
  - B. Regarding Minimum Street Requirements, Appendix A. Section 4.2.5, for a collector street centerline radius of 650' instead of 1200'
  - C. Regarding Platting Procedure, Section 3.4.7, for a minimum lot width of 40' instead of 50'
  - D. Regarding Minimum Street Requirements, Appendix A. Section 4.2.2, for a minimum ROW width for collector streets of 60' instead of 80'
  - E. Regarding Minimum Street Requirements, Appendix A. Section 4.3.4, for a minimum cul-de-sac ROW radius of 60' instead of 70'
  - F. Regarding Minimum Street Requirements, Appendix A. Section 4.3.1, for a minimum ROW width of 50' instead of 60'
36. Approve variance requests to the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations for Maple Park Development in Precinct 4 by Jennifer Curtis.
- A. Regarding Platting Procedure, Section 3.4.7, for a minimum lot width of 40' instead of 50'
  - B. Regarding Platting Procedure, Section 3.4.15, for a minimum side street building line of 10' instead of 15' on local streets
  - C. Regarding Street Alignments, Appendix A. Section 3.3, for a dead-end street to remain as a dead end on a temporary cul-de-sac and to have a 60' radius ROW instead of a 70' radius ROW
  - D. Regarding Minimum Street Requirements, Appendix A. Section 4.2.4, for a minimum pavement cross section for collector streets of 28' instead of 32'
  - E. Regarding Minimum Street Requirements, Appendix A. Section 4.3.5, for a minimum centerline radius 300' instead of 650'
  - F. Regarding Minimum Street Requirements, Appendix A. Section 4.3.4, for a minimum cul-de-sac ROW radius of 60' instead of 70'
37. Approve Subdivision Development Agreement with Maple Woods Development, LLC for the Maple Woods subdivision.



- 38. Approve Transportation Development Agreement with Maple Woods Development, LLC.
- 39. Open sealed bids submitted for County Ditch Maintenance Services (RFP #240220-22).

## **ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT**

- [40.](#) Approve a variance request to the Subdivision Development Regulations, Engineering Design Standards, Section 2- Lot size, regarding the minimum lot size per dwelling, by Ms. Mina P. Torrance.

## **SHERIFF**

- 41. Approve request to create a separate Commercial Motor Vehicle Enforcement department under the Sheriff's budget.
- [42.](#) Spread upon the minutes the Waller County Sheriff's 2023 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification.
- [43.](#) Approve request to purchase GoTo Resolve IT management software at a cost of \$120.00 per month for a total of \$1,440.00 to be paid from line item 125-516-562323 [Due and Subscriptions].
- 44. Approve purchase of 14 patrol and administrative vehicles.
- 45. Approve First Amendment to Interlocal Agreement for Law Enforcement Services with Waller ISD.

## **DIRECTOR OF POLICY & ADMINISTRATION**

- 46. Approve additional member to the Long Range Planning Committee to include member from the IT Department.
- 47. Discussion on County Assistance District in reference to the November Election.
- 48. Approve Legal Services Contract for Development Agreements.

## **GRANT MANAGER**

- 49. Authorize the County Judge to execute GLO Contract No. 24-065-015-E172 in the amount of \$6,732,697.00 with the Texas General Land Office relative to the Waller County HUD MID Drainage Improvements (aka Regional Detention Facility).
- [50.](#) Approve ratification of the Grant Agreement between the County and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts relative to the Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant in the amount of \$500,000.00.
- 51. Authorize the County Judge to execute the Grant Agreement between the County and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts relative to the Rural Prosecutor's Office Salary Assistance Grant Program in the amount of \$275,000.00.

52. Approve advertisement in The Waller County Express of a request for proposals for designated ARPA-approved seal coating road projects. Funding to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices and Printing].
53. Authorize the County Judge to execute an engineering services contract with Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC relative to the CDBG-MIT Hurricane Harvey HUD MID Infrastructure Projects.

## **TREASURER**

- [54.](#) Designate Tina Carrillo as the Healthy County Coordinator, as requested by the County Treasurer.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

- [55.](#) Approve the Agreement with Navasota Soil and Water Conservation District No. 440 and payment of \$2,500.00 from line item 125-411-547330 [Soil & Water Conserv.] as allocated in the 2024 Budget.
- [56.](#) Approve Resolution for the Nomination for a Board of Director for the Waller County Appraisal District to replace the recently vacated position by Jim Sette.
- [57.](#) Approve Quitclaim Deed for Parcel ID No. P00071675 (133), a section of Anserra Trail at the I-10 frontage road, and authorize County Judge to sign the Quitclaim Deed.
- [58.](#) Approve order authorizing County Judge to sign closing documents for the sale of the museum and former tax office to the City of Brookshire.
59. Open responses to RFQ for Mobility Bond Program Manager (RFQ # 240207-26).
60. Open responses to RFP for Outside Counsel for Mobility Bond Projects (RFP # 240207-24).
61. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.
62. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

## **DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES**

- [63.](#) Approve payment of \$8,661.00 for Invoice #0035059 Embassy Records Management and Storage from line item 604-604-581837 (Swing Space).
- [64.](#) Approve reimbursable payment of \$80,660.00 to Sedalco for the Building Permit from line item 604-604-581000 (Courthouse Soft Cost #6).

- [65.](#) Approve Payment of \$529,151.53 for Application # 16 to Sedalco from fline item 604-604-581000 [Bldg Purch,Const, or Improv].
- [66.](#) Approve payment of \$27,670.49 for Invoice # 12307 to Sedalco for PAY APP #1 from line item from line item 125-600-581620 [Justice Center Modular Building Design Fees].
- 67. Approve request for advertisement in The Waller County Express for proposals for Janitorial Services for County Buildings. Funding to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices and Printing].
- 68. Presentation and approval of materials and colors for the Waller County Courthouse project.

## **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- 69. Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071.
- 70. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.
- 71. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.
- 72. Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

## **ADJOURN MEETING**

### **NOTICE**

**The County Commissioners Court of Waller County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberation about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 Personnel Matters, 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development).**

**MINUTES**

**WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT  
REGULAR SESSION  
WEDNESDAY – MARCH 6, 2024**

**BE IT REMEMBERED** that the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Waller County, Texas, met in **REGULAR SESSION** on Wednesday, the 6<sup>th</sup> day of March 2024 at its meeting place at the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas.

**CALL TO ORDER**

The meeting was called to order by Waller County Judge Trey Duhon at 9:01 a.m. with the following members of the Court present to-wit:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge  
John A. Amsler, Commissioner Precinct 1  
Kendric D. Jones, Commissioner Precinct 3  
Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner Precinct 4  
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Absent: Walter Smith, Commissioner Precinct 2

Delivery of Invocation by: Commissioner Amsler

Pledge to the American Flag and Texas Flag led by: Commissioner Beckendorff

Commissioner Jones made motion to approve agenda, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.  
*Motion and Second WITHDRAWN.*

Commissioner Jones made motion to approve agenda with change to #45 - adding second Invoice #10107601 in the amount of \$67,500.00, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler  
Commissioner Jones

– Yes  
– Yes

Commissioner Smith  
Commissioner Beckendorff

– Absent  
– Yes

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

1. Danny Rothe – County Facilities Director

**CONSENT AGENDA**

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes – February 20, 2024 Regular Session

3. Request by County Treasurer for approval of payroll disbursements.

4. Request by County Tax Assessor Collector to approve refunds in excess of \$500.00 in accordance with section 31.11 Texas Tax Code.
5. Request by County Auditor for approval and/or ratification of Accounts Payable.
6. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County right of way, by American Communications Construction, Inc. (Black & Veatch, Comcast of Houston LLC) for an underground and aerial fiber cable within the right of way of Wilson Road in Precinct 3.
7. Ratify executed Amendment No. 5 to the County's GLO Contract No. 20-066-011-CO74 (CDBG-DR Buyout Program).

### Requests to approve payments

8. \$183,309.50 for Invoice # 02152024GWA to Waller County Appraisal District from line item # 125-437-540500 [Tax Appraisal District].

Motion to approve Consent Agenda made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Beckendorff

– Yes

### CHILD WELFARE BOARD

9. Approve appointment of Child Welfare Board member Patricia Sanderlin for a 2-year term beginning January 2024 thru December 2025.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Beckendorff

– Yes

10. Approve 2024 Agreement between Waller County and Waller County Child Welfare Board and payment of \$30,000.00 from line item 125-411-547220 [Waller Co Child Welfare Board] as allocated in the 2024 Budget.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Beckendorff

– Yes

11. **Introduction** of newly appointed Child Welfare Board Members.

*No action required.*

12. Summary Report of 2023 Child Welfare Board activities.

*No action required.*

### COUNTY JUDGE

13. Approve discretionary exemption pursuant to Local Government Code Section 262.024 to hire outside counsel for review of subdivision development agreements.

(no backup submitted)

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.



Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

14. Authorize the Director of Policy and Administration to enter contract negotiations for outside counsel services for review of subdivision development agreements.  
(no backup submitted)

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

## COUNTY ENGINEER

15. Approve the Final Acceptance of Sunterra Section 15 and accept roads for County Maintenance, as recommended.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

16. Approve the Substantial Completion/One Year Warranty Period for Kingsland Heights Section 5, with the maintenance period to be 08-24-2023 thru 08-24-2024.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

17. **Presentation** of Sunterra West - Phase 1 General Plan in Precinct 3.

*No action required.*

18. Approve the General Land Plan for Sofi Lakes Development in Precinct 3.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to amend to include finalization and approval of a Development Agreement and a Traffic Impact Analysis, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Amendment carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

**Amended Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

19. Approve the General Land Plan of Margerstadt Road North Tract in Precinct 2.

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to amend 19 to make the approval conditional on a Development Agreement also being approved, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Amendment carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

**Amended Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

20. Approve advertisement in The Waller County Express of a request for qualifications for traffic-specific engineering services. Funding to be paid from line item 125-401544100 [Bid Notices and Printing].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

21. Rescind approval of Consent Agenda item #12 (approval of the Final Plat at Corner of Kingsland) from the February 20, 2024 Commissioners Court Meeting.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

22. Approve the final plat of Corner at Kingsland in Precinct 4, which was presented to Commissioners Court on February 20, 2024, with the following changes:

- Removal of waterline easement that was shown in error.
- Removal of storm sewer easement that was shown in error.

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

23. Rescind RFQ for Drainage-Specific Engineering Services (RFQ # 240207-14).

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

## ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT

24. Approve a variance request to the Subdivision Development Regulations, Engineering Design Standards, Section 2-Lot size, regarding the minimum lot size per dwelling, by Mrs. Celia Perez.

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote. **Variance Granted**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

## RECYCLE CENTER

25. Approve electronic recycling policies and prices.

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

## SHERIFF

26. Approve purchase of 14 patrol and administrative vehicles.

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Commissioner Jones made motion to table, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote. **Item TABLED.**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

27. Approve the creation of a Vehicle Maintenance division within the Sheriff's budget for the service and maintenance of all county owned and leased passenger trucks and vehicles.

Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to table, seconded by Commissioner Jones.



**Motion carried by 4-0 vote. Item TABLED.**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3****28. Approve Sunterra West-Phase 1 General Plan. (no backup submitted)**

Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to approve subject to approval of Traffic Impact Analysis and Drainage Impact Analysis, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Motion carried by 4-0 vote.**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

**GRANT MANAGER****29. Approve the purchase and installation of keypads and door locks for the Precinct 4 Annex in an amount not to exceed \$5,387.50. Funds to be paid from line item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].**

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Motion carried by 4-0 vote.**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

**30. Authorize the County Judge to execute Amendment No. 3 relative to the Spring Creek Watershed Study (TWDB Commitment No. G1001333).**

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried by 4-0 vote.**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

**31. Authorize the County Judge to execute Amendment No. 3 relative to the Brazos River Flood Study (TWDB Commitment No. G1001319).**

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried by 4-0 vote.**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

**TREASURER****32. Approve renewal of Affordable Care Act Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS) agreement with Texas Association of Counties.**

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried by 4-0 vote.**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

**33. Spread upon the minutes the 2023 Certificates of Compliance awarded to Joan Sargent, County Treasurer.**

No action required.

**MAINTENANCE****34. Approve the purchase and installation of a truck bed from Texan Trailer- Big Tex Trailer World for \$8,390.00. Funds to be paid from line item 125-442-581700 [Equipment].**

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried by 4-0 vote.**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes**AUDITOR****35. Approve 2024 budget adjustments and line-item transfers.**

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes**DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES****36. Discuss the Design of the moving of the generator from the old courthouse to the Annex. No action required.****37. Approve the cost of the Judges Bench requested for County Court at Law #2 in the amount of \$12,878.13.**

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Judge Duhon made motion to amend to pay from line item 604-604-581837 [Swing Space], seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Amendment carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes**Amended Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes**38. ~~Presentation of Audio/Visual equipment for temporary courtroom.~~ Item WITHDRAWN.****MISCELLANEOUS****39. Approve Official Bonds and Oaths for County Court at Law Judge Carol Chaney.**

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes**Advanced to Agenda Items #41 –46****41. Designate Brian McQuiston II as the Public Information Coordinator.**

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes**42. Approve Agreement between Waller County and Texana and payment of \$35,933.00 from line item 125-411-542254 [Texana Ctr Behavioral Healthcare] as allocated in the 2024 Budget.**

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – YesCommissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

43. Approve Interlocal Cooperation Contract for Failure to Appear Program between the Texas Department of Public Safety and Waller County, and authorize the County Judge to sign.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

44. Approve 2023 Agreement between Colorado Valley Transit and Waller County and payment of \$10,000.00 from line item 125-411-547320 [Colorado Valley Transit] as allocated in the 2023 Budget.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

45. Approve payment of \$33,594.00 for Invoice # 10113464 to Halff from line item 125-401-54090 [Prof. Consultant Services] **and pay \$67,500.00 for Invoice #10107601 from same line item, 125-401-54090 [Prof. Consultant Services].**

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

46. Approve Agreement between Waller County and CIRA for Website Hosting Services and Support. Payment of \$3,200.00 for Invoice # SOPO18804 from line item 125-411-545001 [Maintenance Contracts].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

#### **Proceeded with Agenda Item #40**

40. **Presentation** by the 36A Coalition.

*No action required.*

47. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

48. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes  
Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Absent  
Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

49. Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071.
50. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.
51. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.

**Court convened to Executive Session at 11:53 a.m.**

**Court reconvened from Executive Session at 12:35 p.m.**

52. ~~Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.~~ Item **WITHDRAWN**.

**ADJOURN MEETING**

Motion to **adjourn** meeting by Commissioner Amsler, seconded by Commissioner Jones

**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Absent

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff

– Yes

Meeting was **ADJOURNED** at 12:36 p.m.

I **ATTEST** that the above proceedings are the true and correct minutes taken in my capacity as  
Ex-Officio for the Commissioners' Court of Waller County.



Debbie Hollan  
Waller County Clerk

**APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of March 2024.**

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III  
County Judge

Item 3.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

# Monthly Report of Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer

## FEBRUARY 2024

Item 3.

### General Operating Account

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Received	Total Disbursed	Adjustments	Account Balances	TexPool Investments	TX Class Investments	Total Fund Balance
101 Voter Reg/Chapter 19	\$5,922.57	\$3.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,926.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,926.27
108 Elections	\$71,394.54	\$44.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71,439.16	\$152,831.90	\$0.00	\$224,271.06
110 Road & Bridge	\$1,716,285.17	\$7,156,666.90	\$5,847,104.01	\$134,623.96	\$3,160,472.02	\$0.00	\$7,672,960.38	\$10,833,432.40
111 Law Library	\$39,756.49	\$4,612.38	\$533.00	\$0.00	\$43,835.87	\$183,404.57	\$0.00	\$227,240.44
112 Title IV Juv. Justice	\$4,555.91	\$2.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,558.75	\$90,960.63	\$0.00	\$95,519.38
113 DC Recs. Pres.	\$3,478.89	\$60.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,539.67	\$21,631.13	\$0.00	\$25,170.80
114 County RMPF	\$32,776.33	\$3,964.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36,740.38	\$72,489.22	\$0.00	\$109,229.60
115 CC Recs. Pres.	\$93,080.83	\$15,390.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$108,471.80	\$537,776.27	\$0.00	\$646,248.07
116 CC Preservation	\$4,372.75	\$204.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,577.60	\$28,588.29	\$0.00	\$33,165.89
117 Crthse. Security	\$39,354.98	\$4,323.29	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43,678.27	\$165,606.89	\$0.00	\$209,285.16
118 Graffiti	\$150.57	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.66	\$679.25	\$0.00	\$829.91
119 JP Technology	\$2,627.22	\$1,324.62	\$600.00	\$0.00	\$3,351.84	\$66,725.49	\$0.00	\$70,077.33
120 DC/Child Abuse Prev	\$823.86	\$2.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$826.05	\$726.91	\$0.00	\$1,552.96
121 Family Protection	\$302.53	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$302.72	\$39,559.99	\$0.00	\$39,862.71
122 Guardianship	\$8,102.31	\$955.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,057.97	\$49,649.09	\$0.00	\$58,707.06
123 Justice Crt. Sec.	-\$5,077.96	\$5,082.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.08	\$24,461.78	\$0.00	\$24,465.86
124 CC-Technology	\$2,493.14	\$47.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,540.85	\$5,463.15	\$0.00	\$8,004.00
125 General	\$3,191,923.47	\$20,921,798.16	\$17,754,099.81	-\$186,232.96	\$6,173,388.86	\$19,268,311.55	\$43,895,026.87	\$69,336,727.28
126 DC-Technology	\$1,378.25	\$7.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,386.22	\$2,772.42	\$0.00	\$4,158.64
127 CC-RPD	\$4,007.42	\$2.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,009.92	\$32,563.00	\$0.00	\$36,572.92
128 DC-RPD	\$394.93	\$20.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$415.19	\$28,882.62	\$0.00	\$29,297.81
129 DA Pretrial Div. Fee	\$12,212.63	\$4,457.43	\$4,779.75	\$0.00	\$11,890.31	\$86,745.92	\$0.00	\$98,636.23
131 Juv. Case Manager	\$1,099.45	\$58.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,157.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,157.90
132 Fire Marshal Fund	\$107,481.16	\$66.26	\$1,450.37	\$0.00	\$106,097.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$106,097.05
135 Court Facility	\$37,425.15	\$2,645.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,070.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,070.18
137 Justice Crt. Support	\$52,449.16	\$3,034.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,483.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,483.81
181 Available School	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$762,677.74	\$762,677.74
186 Ogg Trust	\$19,880.85	\$12.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,893.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,893.27
191 Narcotic Program	\$10.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10.69
192 Federal Forfeiture	\$317,355.95	\$163,934.16	\$7,081.06	\$0.00	\$474,209.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$474,209.05
212 SCAAP-Federal Rev.	\$113,467.13	\$0.00	\$6,516.40	\$0.00	\$106,950.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$106,950.73
228 CJD-VOCA #4254701	-\$13,411.21	\$0.00	\$5,106.04	\$0.00	-\$18,517.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$18,517.25
234 STEP CMV-00029	-\$7,479.59	\$0.00	\$682.75	\$503.39	-\$7,658.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$7,658.95
235 STEP COMP-00094	-\$14,749.84	\$0.00	\$1,144.01	-\$503.39	-\$16,397.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$16,397.24
241 ARPA Grant	\$5,205,537.74	\$0.00	\$46,328.25	\$0.00	\$5,159,209.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,159,209.49
307 SAVNS Grant#1446517	-\$4,376.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$4,376.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$4,376.30
311 Formula Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
318 TJJD-A	\$68,945.56	\$52,143.00	\$23,788.92	\$0.00	\$97,299.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$97,299.64
320 MVCPA Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
321 RAVM Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
413 SETH Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$7,672,960.38	\$7,722,960.38
515 Debt Service	\$1,531,986.35	\$3,704,291.38	\$5,236,265.13	\$0.00	\$12.60	\$0.00	\$738,542.46	\$738,555.06
602 Tax Notes, Series 2020	\$1,028.74	\$0.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,029.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,029.38
603 Tax Notes, Series 2022	\$431.33	\$220.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$651.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$651.44
604 Co. Courthouse Project	\$934.61	\$250,000.41	\$250,279.03	\$0.00	\$655.99	\$0.00	\$27,436,931.29	\$27,437,587.28
999 Payroll	\$489,393.87	\$2,325,369.16	\$2,326,435.51	\$0.00	\$488,327.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$488,327.52
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$13,137,727.63</b>	<b>\$34,620,748.87</b>	<b>\$31,512,194.04</b>	<b>-\$1,609.00</b>	<b>\$16,244,673.46</b>	<b>\$20,859,830.07</b>	<b>\$88,179,099.12</b>	<b>\$125,283,602.65</b>
Plus Outstanding Checks					\$325,115.52			
<b>Treasurer's Bank Balance</b>					<b>\$16,569,788.98</b>			
PB Statement Balance					\$16,569,788.98			
<b>Reconciled Bank Balance</b>					<b>\$16,569,788.98</b>			

# Monthly Report of Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer

## FEBRUARY 2024

Item 3.

### Miscellaneous Accounts

188 Dismuke Estate	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$0.00</b>	\$70,864.24	\$0.00	<b>\$70,864.24</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$0.00			
189 Hospital Trust	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$0.00</b>	\$3,276.80	\$0.00	<b>\$3,276.80</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$0.00			
238 GLO Buyout/Acq Grant	\$32.69	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$32.71</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$32.71</b>
			Add Outstanding Checks		\$0.00			
			Bank Statement Balance		\$32.71			
239 GLO Infrastructure Grant	\$267.45	\$0.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$267.61</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$267.61</b>
			Add Outstanding Checks		\$0.00			
			Bank Statement Balance		\$267.61			
801 JP1 Report Acct	\$19,817.03	\$25,815.21	\$24,639.40	\$0.00	<b>\$20,992.84</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$20,992.84</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$20,992.84			
802 JP2 Report Acct	\$3,854.24	\$24,117.15	\$19,938.40	\$0.00	<b>\$8,032.99</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$8,032.99</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$8,032.99			
803 JP3 Report Acct	\$18,047.02	\$15,476.86	\$9,916.00	\$0.00	<b>\$23,607.88</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$23,607.88</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$23,607.88			
804 JP4 Report Acct	\$1,716.85	\$32,767.47	\$25,193.36	\$0.00	<b>\$9,290.96</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$9,290.96</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$9,290.96			
805 DC E-Filing	\$5,202.45	\$13,544.31	\$18,117.20	\$0.00	<b>\$629.56</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$629.56</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$629.56			
807 CC Recording Fee	\$12,373.18	\$37,684.48	\$43,333.00	\$0.00	<b>\$6,724.66</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$6,724.66</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$6,724.66			
808 CC Credit Card	\$3,617.97	\$8,715.63	\$11,235.00	\$0.00	<b>\$1,098.60</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$1,098.60</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$1,098.60			
810 CC E-Filing	\$10,218.92	\$10,533.78	\$14,975.00	\$0.00	<b>\$5,777.70</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$5,777.70</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$5,777.70			
811 DC Credit Card	\$1,351.31	\$5,936.90	\$6,600.60	\$0.00	<b>\$687.61</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$687.61</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$687.61			
812 R&B Credit Card	\$10,085.04	\$106,424.26	\$110,143.75	\$0.00	<b>\$6,365.55</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$6,365.55</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$6,365.55			
814 FM Credit Card	\$10,220.49	\$3,898.19	\$10,216.65	\$0.00	<b>\$3,902.03</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$3,902.03</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$3,902.03			
815 Environmental Cr Card	\$6,014.70	\$9,252.01	\$12,635.00	\$0.00	<b>\$2,631.71</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$2,631.71</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$2,631.71			
816 JP1 Efile	\$896.61	\$759.57	\$664.00	\$0.00	<b>\$992.18</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$992.18</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$992.18			
817 JP2 Efile	\$99.09	\$627.04	\$660.00	\$0.00	<b>\$66.13</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$66.13</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$66.13			
818 JP3 Efile	\$113.20	\$1,200.04	\$1,062.00	\$0.00	<b>\$251.24</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$251.24</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$251.24			
819 JP4 Efile	\$165.18	\$1,165.16	\$1,264.00	\$0.00	<b>\$66.34</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$66.34</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$66.34			
820 Treasurer Credit Card	\$35.04	\$3,057.68	\$3,017.56	\$0.00	<b>\$75.16</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$75.16</b>
			Bank Statement Balance		\$75.16			



**WALLER COUNTY**  
**INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO FOR MONTH ENDING**  
**FEBRUARY 2024**

Item 3.

**ACTIVITY**

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT AND INVESTED FUND	PURCHASE PRICE	MTD YIELD	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	MTD INTEREST	ENDING BALANCE
<b>TEXAS CLASS INVESTMENTS</b>						
125-General	\$43,704,719.91	5.4842%	\$43,704,719.91	\$0.00	\$190,306.96	\$43,895,026.87
110-R&B	\$2,659,880.96	5.4842%	\$2,659,880.96	\$5,000,000.00	\$13,079.42	\$7,672,960.38
515-Debt Service	\$262,357.85	5.4842%	\$262,357.85	\$474,900.00	\$1,284.61	\$738,542.46
181-Permanent School	\$759,371.17	5.4842%	\$759,371.17	\$0.00	\$3,306.57	\$762,677.74
602-Tax Notes, Series 2020	\$1,131,970.82	5.4842%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
603-Tax Notes, Series 2022	\$6,417,088.54	5.4842%	\$218.89	(\$219.71)	\$0.82	\$0.00
604-Co Courthouse Project	\$3,410,498.47	5.4842%	\$27,567,006.34	(\$250,000.00)	\$119,924.95	\$27,436,931.29
<b>TEXPOOL INVESTMENTS</b>						
108-Elections	\$152,188.02	5.3251%	\$152,188.02	\$0.00	\$643.88	\$152,831.90
111-Law Library	\$182,631.87	5.3251%	\$182,631.87	\$0.00	\$772.70	\$183,404.57
112-Title IV Juvenile Justice	\$90,577.41	5.3251%	\$90,577.41	\$0.00	\$383.22	\$90,960.63
113-RPF District Clerk	\$21,540.03	5.3251%	\$21,540.03	\$0.00	\$91.10	\$21,631.13
114-County RMPF	\$72,183.78	5.3251%	\$72,183.78	\$0.00	\$305.44	\$72,489.22
115-RPF County Clerk	\$535,510.59	5.3251%	\$535,510.59	\$0.00	\$2,265.68	\$537,776.27
116-CC Preservation	\$28,467.85	5.3251%	\$28,467.85	\$0.00	\$120.44	\$28,588.29
117-Courthouse Security	\$164,909.19	5.3251%	\$164,909.19	\$0.00	\$697.70	\$165,606.89
118-Graffiti	\$676.35	5.3251%	\$676.35	\$0.00	\$2.90	\$679.25
119-JP Technology	\$66,444.37	5.3251%	\$66,444.37	\$0.00	\$281.12	\$66,725.49
120-DC Child Abuse Prev.	\$723.72	5.3251%	\$723.72	\$0.00	\$3.19	\$726.91
121-Family Protect Fee	\$39,393.30	5.3251%	\$39,393.30	\$0.00	\$166.69	\$39,559.99
122-Guardianship	\$49,439.91	5.3251%	\$49,439.91	\$0.00	\$209.18	\$49,649.09
123-Justice Court Security	\$29,393.89	5.3251%	\$29,393.89	(\$5,055.00)	\$122.89	\$24,461.78
124-CC Technology	\$5,440.17	5.3251%	\$5,440.17	\$0.00	\$22.98	\$5,463.15
125-General	\$0.00	5.3251%	\$4,245,970.72	\$15,000,000.00	\$22,340.83	\$19,268,311.55
126-DC Technology	\$2,760.82	5.3251%	\$2,760.82	\$0.00	\$11.60	\$2,772.42
127-CC RP Digitizing	\$32,425.84	5.3251%	\$32,425.84	\$0.00	\$137.16	\$32,563.00
128-DC RP Digitizing	\$28,760.90	5.3251%	\$28,760.90	\$0.00	\$121.72	\$28,882.62
129-DA Pretrial Diversion	\$0.00	5.3251%	\$86,380.50	\$0.00	\$365.42	\$86,745.92
188-Dismuke	\$70,565.70	5.3251%	\$70,565.70	\$0.00	\$298.54	\$70,864.24
189-Hospital	\$3,262.92	5.3251%	\$3,262.92	\$0.00	\$13.88	\$3,276.80
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$59,923,184.35</b>		<b>\$80,863,202.97</b>	<b>\$20,219,625.29</b>	<b>\$357,281.59</b>	<b>\$101,440,109.85</b>

**STATISTICS**

1. THIS PORTFOLIO IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE WALLER COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND APPLICABLE LAW.
2. CURRENT INVESTMENTS ARE AVAILABLE SAME OR NEXT DAY TO MAXIMIZE OPERATING FUNDS.
3. AS A COMPARATIVE BENCHMARK THE AVERAGE 90 DAY T-BILL RATE THIS MONTH: 5.24%
4. THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF INVESTED DOLLARS FOR MONTH END: \$101,440,109.85
5. PROSPERITY BANK PLEDGED COLLATERAL MARKET VALUE: \$87,677,604.56  
THIS AMOUNT WAS ADEQUATE TO SECURE ALL DEPOSITS AT PROSPERITY BANK.
6. TexPool Rated: AAAM by Standard & Poor's.
7. Texas CLASS Rated: AAAM by Standard & Poor's.
8. THIS REPORT IS PROVIDED ON A MONTHLY BASIS EXCEEDING THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT AND WALLER COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY REQUIREMENTS TO KEEP THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT FULLY INFORMED.

**WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS****Summary of Debt****As of December 31, 2021****Prepared by Alan Younts, Waller County Auditor****Total Capital Leases**

Year	Principal	Interest
2022	\$79,176.73	\$3,320.68
2023	\$0.00	\$0.00
2024	\$0.00	\$0.00
2025	\$0.00	\$0.00
2026	\$0.00	\$0.00
2027-2031	\$0.00	\$0.00
2032-2036	\$0.00	\$0.00
2037-2038	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<u>\$79,176.73</u>	<u>\$3,320.68</u>

**Total Bonds**

Year	Principal	Interest
2022	\$2,755,000.00	\$1,334,723.36
2023	\$2,742,000.00	\$1,245,875.56
2024	\$2,825,000.00	\$1,156,313.26
2025	\$2,350,000.00	\$1,069,897.26
2026	\$2,435,000.00	\$986,532.26
2027-2031	\$10,550,000.00	\$3,657,835.30
2032-2036	\$11,610,000.00	\$1,860,528.17
2037-2038	\$5,210,000.00	\$180,475.00
	<u>\$40,477,000.00</u>	<u>\$11,492,180.17</u>

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 2/29/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
AT&T	01/24/23	1602	\$ (22.00)
BROOKSHIRE M.W.D	02/06/23	1813	\$ 100.23
XEROX CORPORATION	02/16/23	2232	\$ 172.32
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	03/28/23	3109	\$ 7.00
BROOKSHIRE M.W.D	04/03/23	3250	\$ 100.00
QUILL CORPORATION	04/18/23	3675	\$ 132.06
TEXPO POWER, LP	04/27/23	3811	\$ 46.94
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/15/23	4294	\$ 115.60
HERRMANN INTERNATIONAL	05/30/23	4625	\$ (689.38)
MUSTANG CAT	05/30/23	4623	\$ (689.44)
SPARKLIGHT	07/05/23	5416	\$ (322.29)
VERIZON	07/10/23	5541	\$ (13.48)
KIMBALL MIDWEST	07/31/23	6359	\$ 2,610.33
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	08/01/23	6097	\$ 51.92
TURNER PIERCE AND FULTZ INC.	08/01/23	6062	\$ 323.77
VERIZON	08/15/23	6470	\$ (37.99)
VERIZON	09/11/23	7137	\$ (37.99)
OMNI HOTEL	09/14/23	7249	\$ 625.08
OMNI HOTEL	09/14/23	7251	\$ 625.08
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	09/18/23	7288	\$ (234.99)
RICOH USA, INC.	09/26/23	7478	\$ 260.24
THOMSON RUETERS - WEST PAYMENT CENTER	09/26/23	7486	\$ 844.00
HORSESHOE BAY RESORT MARRIOTT	10/03/23	7613	\$ 207.76
4S DISTRIBUTING	10/11/23	7815	\$ 669.40
BROOKSHIRE M.W.D	10/11/23	7781	\$ (140.03)
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYMENT CENTER	10/11/23	7769	\$ 211.00
VERIZON	10/11/23	7779	\$ 994.42
VERIZON	10/11/23	7780	\$ (37.99)
XEROX CORPORATION	10/13/23	7900	\$ 167.12
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	10/17/23	8012	\$ 199.94
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	10/17/23	8015	\$ 81.96
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYMENT CENTER	10/20/23	8088	\$ 158.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	10/23/23	8114	\$ 48.48
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	10/26/23	8187	\$ 85.00
DRURY INN & SUITES AUSTIN NORTH	10/30/23	8222	\$ 407.16
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT INC	10/30/23	8234	\$ 250.00
UBEO BUSINESS SERVICES	11/14/23	8414	\$ 1,465.00
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC	11/20/23	8507	\$ 67,500.60
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYMENT CENTER	11/20/23	8487	\$ 451.00
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC	11/27/23	8808	\$ 93,140.63
PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP	11/27/23	8843	\$ 1,651.15
QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	11/27/23	8744	\$ 18,907.54
RICOH USA, INC.	11/27/23	8852	\$ 520.48
TELOMACK CABLING SOLUTIONS	11/27/23	8713	\$ 41,860.00
TELOMACK CABLING SOLUTIONS	11/27/23	8714	\$ 4,975.00
TELOMACK CABLING SOLUTIONS	11/27/23	8717	\$ 2,209.45
TELOMACK CABLING SOLUTIONS	11/27/23	8711	\$ 690.00
TELOMACK CABLING SOLUTIONS	11/27/23	8710	\$ 642.50
VERIZON	11/27/23	8775	\$ (37.99)
KATY TIMES	11/29/23	8933	\$ 220.50
TELOMACK CABLING SOLUTIONS	11/29/23	8937	\$ 1,606.56
TELOMACK CABLING SOLUTIONS	12/04/23	8996	\$ 3,436.00
TELOMACK CABLING SOLUTIONS	12/04/23	8995	\$ 594.60
PRECISION PRINTING	12/12/23	9205	\$ 36.08
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	12/13/23	9234	\$ 4,034.97
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	12/13/23	9235	\$ 2,880.00
DELL MARKETING L.P.	12/14/23	9305	\$ 3,034.37
RECOVERY MONITORING	12/14/23	9327	\$ 100.00
VERIZON	12/14/23	9365	\$ 37.99
ENTERPRISE UAS, LLC	12/18/23	9382	\$ 5,998.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	12/19/23	9464	\$ 2,875.00
DUHON, TREY	12/21/23	9554	\$ 573.70
ENTERPRISE UAS, LLC	12/21/23	9557	\$ 2,198.00
DELL MARKETING L.P.	12/22/23	9588	\$ 2,211.77
DELL MARKETING L.P.	01/02/24	9626	\$ 1,865.98
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/03/24	9749	\$ 254.99
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	01/03/24	9759	\$ 1,407.00
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	01/03/24	9760	\$ 866.50
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/09/24	9850	\$ 194.97
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/09/24	9852	\$ 191.94
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/09/24	9853	\$ 22.39
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/09/24	9849	\$ 21.99
PRECISION PRINTING	01/09/24	9860	\$ 30.00
RICOH USA, INC	01/09/24	9881	\$ 58.46

Item 3.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 2/29/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/10/24	9928	\$ 58.17
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/10/24	9927	\$ 25.58
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	01/10/24	9905	\$ 1,605.00
LANDSDOWNE-MOODY	01/10/24	9926	\$ 2,270.98
TEXANA CENTER	01/10/24	9904	\$ 35,933.00
TEXAS POLICE TRAINERS	01/10/24	9948	\$ 195.00
IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, LLC	01/11/24	9967	\$ 478.96
NAPA AUTO PARTS	01/11/24	9982	\$ 170.88
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC.	01/12/24	10031	\$ 176.00
VERIZON WIRELESS	01/12/24	10032	\$ (37.99)
XEROX FINANCIAL SERVICES	01/12/24	10009	\$ 583.08
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, INC.	01/18/24	10087	\$ 1,982.16
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/18/24	10089	\$ 71.98
TRACK GROUP	01/18/24	10111	\$ 439.50
TRACK GROUP	01/18/24	10112	\$ 357.75
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/22/24	10186	\$ 202.32
HOUSTON COPIER CONNECTTION	01/22/24	10198	\$ 110.00
PITNEY BOWES INC.	01/22/24	10180	\$ 513.59
PITNEY BOWES INC.	01/22/24	10178	\$ 141.00
SPARKLIGHT	01/22/24	10176	\$ 219.89
TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	01/22/24	10123	\$ 257.77
VICTORIA COUNTY	01/22/24	10122	\$ 6,800.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	01/22/24	10161	\$ 10,765.43
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	01/22/24	10156	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	01/22/24	10157	\$ 7.00
MAGNOLIA FUNERAL HOME	01/24/24	10205	\$ 2,016.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/24/24	10258	\$ 22.39
TRANSPORTATION ADVOCACY GROUP HOUSTON REGION	01/24/24	10244	\$ 5,000.00
AMERICAN FIRE SYSTEMS INC.	01/26/24	10313	\$ 600.00
NAPA AUTO PARTS	01/26/24	10294	\$ 49.75
NAPA AUTO PARTS	01/26/24	10292	\$ 20.34
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, INC.	01/29/24	10368	\$ 1,617.97
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, INC.	01/29/24	10366	\$ 926.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/29/24	10331	\$ 869.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/29/24	10351	\$ 388.78
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/29/24	10334	\$ 266.76
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/29/24	10333	\$ 87.97
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/29/24	10332	\$ 25.49
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/29/24	10335	\$ 15.34
QUILL CORPORATION	01/29/24	10370	\$ 1,254.84
QUILL CORPORATION	01/29/24	10369	\$ 38.40
BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	01/30/24	10386	\$ 322.50
CAPITAL ONE	01/30/24	10388	\$ 607.24
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/30/24	10380	\$ 414.90
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/30/24	10383	\$ 89.98
STERLING FLAGS	01/30/24	10377	\$ 5,226.66
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/31/24	10414	\$ 234.92
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/31/24	10405	\$ 32.96
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/31/24	10416	\$ 7.99
RAVEN MECHANICAL LP	01/31/24	10415	\$ 2,544.50
RICOH USA, INC.	01/31/24	10409	\$ 780.72
STEVENSON ENTERPRISES	01/31/24	10410	\$ 952.64
WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE	01/31/24	10406	\$ 7.50
CIRA	02/01/24	10437	\$ 3,200.00
COLORADO VALLEY TRANSIT	02/01/24	10440	\$ 10,000.00
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS	02/01/24	10441	\$ 30.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/01/24	10430	\$ 65.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/01/24	10427	\$ 13.01
KIMBALL MIDWEST	02/01/24	10439	\$ (323.32)
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	02/01/24	10444	\$ 600.00
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	02/01/24	10443	\$ 300.00
STEVENSON ENTERPRISES	02/01/24	10424	\$ 952.64
AMBASSADOR SERVICES LLC	02/02/24	10452	\$ 3,161.51
AT&T	02/02/24	10471	\$ 1,466.30
BRAZOS VALLEY COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS	02/02/24	10453	\$ 7,500.00
HIGHWAY 36A COALITION	02/02/24	10451	\$ 1,500.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/02/24	10462	\$ 261.45
KING ARCHITECTURAL CONSULTING SERVICES PLLC	02/02/24	10454	\$ 2,212.99
KYRISH TRUCK CENTERS	02/02/24	10467	\$ 1,326.60
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	02/02/24	10470	\$ 1,360.00
TIM O'BRIEN INSURANCE AGENCY	02/02/24	10469	\$ 146.00
VERIZON WIRELESS	02/02/24	10474	\$ 4,765.57
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, INC.	02/05/24	10489	\$ 1,617.97
BLUEBONNET HERB FARM	02/05/24	10515	\$ 630.00

Item 3.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 2/29/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
BROOKSHIRE HARDWARE	02/05/24	10495	\$ 134.33
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/05/24	10488	\$ 44.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/05/24	10486	\$ 29.98
RICOH USA, INC.	02/05/24	10494	\$ 525.99
SEDALCO	02/05/24	10490	\$ 731,559.82
SPARKLIGHT	02/05/24	10511	\$ 530.93
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYMENT CENTER	02/05/24	10491	\$ 533.00
XEROX CORPORATION	02/05/24	10502	\$ 203.63
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/06/24	10518	\$ 21.54
REPUBLIC SERVICES #473	02/06/24	10516	\$ 312.78
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/08/24	10662	\$ 635.78
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/08/24	10651	\$ 28.72
INDOFF LLC	02/08/24	10648	\$ 188.67
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/08/24	10647	\$ 85.55
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/08/24	10646	\$ 13.54
WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	02/08/24	10554	\$ 2,900.00
XEROX CORPORATION	02/08/24	10652	\$ 231.96
XEROX CORPORATION	02/08/24	10653	\$ 172.98
C&G WHOLESALE	02/09/24	10754	\$ 61.97
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT	02/09/24	10718	\$ 425.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/09/24	10715	\$ 31.95
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/09/24	10737	\$ 25.95
INDOFF LLC	02/09/24	10720	\$ 49.16
INTELEPEER CLOUD COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	02/09/24	10717	\$ 1,333.42
JK GRAPHICS INC.	02/09/24	10681	\$ 645.00
LONESTAR TRUCK GROUP	02/09/24	10688	\$ 845.61
WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	02/09/24	10719	\$ 13,145.15
XEROX CORPORATION	02/09/24	10716	\$ 193.50
XEROX CORPORATION	02/09/24	10706	\$ 120.38
AMBASSADOR SERVICES LLC	02/12/24	10839	\$ 2,208.00
BLUENONNET HERB FARM	02/12/24	10760	\$ 360.00
BLUENONNET HERB FARM	02/12/24	10761	\$ 315.00
BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	02/12/24	10841	\$ 2,169.00
BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	02/12/24	10840	\$ 1,084.50
BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	02/12/24	10757	\$ 2,217.50
BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	02/12/24	10758	\$ 200.70
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	02/12/24	10838	\$ 92.06
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC	02/12/24	10780	\$ 21,732.50
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC	02/12/24	10779	\$ 11,135.93
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/12/24	10777	\$ 36.57
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/12/24	10776	\$ 6.99
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	02/12/24	10784	\$ 422.63
MUSTANG CAT	02/12/24	10802	\$ 1,107.96
QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	02/12/24	10820	\$ 2,250.00
QUILL CORPORATION	02/12/24	10794	\$ 138.69
QUILL CORPORATION	02/12/24	10795	\$ 107.78
QUILL CORPORATION	02/12/24	10792	\$ 25.26
QUILL CORPORATION	02/12/24	10803	\$ (12.40)
QUILL CORPORATION	02/12/24	10844	\$ (1,293.24)
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/12/24	10829	\$ 1,069.24
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/12/24	10831	\$ 127.50
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/12/24	10800	\$ 109.88
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/12/24	10832	\$ 85.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/12/24	10835	\$ 85.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/12/24	10830	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/12/24	10833	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/12/24	10834	\$ 7.00
XEROX CORPORATION	02/12/24	10799	\$ 333.56
XEROX CORPORATION	02/12/24	10825	\$ 290.33
XEROX CORPORATION	02/12/24	10828	\$ 227.20
XEROX CORPORATION	02/12/24	10824	\$ 214.69
XEROX CORPORATION	02/12/24	10827	\$ 182.65
XEROX CORPORATION	02/12/24	10822	\$ 179.23
XEROX CORPORATION	02/12/24	10826	\$ 156.87
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	02/13/24	10863	\$ 2,391.81
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/13/24	10885	\$ 35.73
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MGT, LLC	02/13/24	10874	\$ 89.75
MUSTANG RENTAL SERVICES	02/13/24	10862	\$ 5,367.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/13/24	10847	\$ 517.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/13/24	10848	\$ 517.45
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/13/24	10850	\$ 459.98
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/13/24	10852	\$ 194.39
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/13/24	10849	\$ 149.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/13/24	10854	\$ 112.37

Item 3.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 2/29/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/13/24	10853	\$ 22.39
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/13/24	10851	\$ 15.99
REPUBLIC SERVICES #853	02/13/24	10860	\$ 1,926.45
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	02/13/24	10875	\$ 49,460.87
VASQUEZ, LORETTA	02/13/24	10846	\$ 75.00
VERIZON CONNECT NWF, INC.	02/13/24	10882	\$ 793.31
VERIZON WIRELESS	02/13/24	10856	\$ 994.45
VERIZON WIRELESS	02/13/24	10884	\$ (37.99)
WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	02/13/24	10872	\$ 11,659.35
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/13/24	10871	\$ 1,996.76
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/13/24	10866	\$ 475.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/13/24	10867	\$ 475.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/13/24	10868	\$ 475.00
ALSCO, INC.	02/14/24	10893	\$ 311.47
AMERICAN FIRE SYSTEMS INC.	02/14/24	10947	\$ 1,065.00
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, INC.	02/14/24	10906	\$ 3,609.04
BECKWORTH, BENJAMIN	02/14/24	10952	\$ 750.00
BROOKSHIRE MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	02/14/24	10932	\$ 127.79
BROOKSHIRE MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	02/14/24	10905	\$ 106.20
BROOKSHIRE MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	02/14/24	10894	\$ 106.03
BROOKSHIRE MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	02/14/24	10904	\$ 105.61
CITIBANK, N.A.	02/14/24	10934	\$ 4,786.09
COLLIER EQUINE VET SERVICE, P.A.	02/14/24	10938	\$ 300.00
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS LLC	02/14/24	10901	\$ 50.40
EASON, CHRISTY	02/14/24	10909	\$ 424.34
GRIMCO, INC.	02/14/24	10890	\$ 580.84
GRIMCO, INC.	02/14/24	10891	\$ 145.21
GRIMCO, INC.	02/14/24	10892	\$ 145.21
HART INTERCIVIC, INC.	02/14/24	10923	\$ 37,098.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/14/24	10940	\$ 52.91
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/14/24	10935	\$ 16.49
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/14/24	10946	\$ 13.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	02/14/24	10936	\$ 24.90
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	02/14/24	10899	\$ 900.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	02/14/24	10900	\$ 87.50
INTEGRATED PRESCRIPTION MANAGEMENT	02/14/24	10895	\$ 32.89
INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICE	02/14/24	10922	\$ 974.47
JPATS/ USMS	02/14/24	10950	\$ 2,670.00
MHHS HERMANN HOSPITAL	02/14/24	10896	\$ 15,005.01
MIDCOAST MEDICAL CENTER (MCMC)	02/14/24	10897	\$ 48.62
OTC BRANDS, INC	02/14/24	10937	\$ 91.99
PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP	02/14/24	10907	\$ 252.74
QUADIANT, INC.	02/14/24	10902	\$ 141.11
QUILL CORPORATION	02/14/24	10941	\$ 306.47
QUILL CORPORATION	02/14/24	10943	\$ 69.69
QUILL CORPORATION	02/14/24	10942	\$ 38.44
QUILL CORPORATION	02/14/24	10944	\$ 33.28
QUILL CORPORATION	02/14/24	10945	\$ 15.18
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10914	\$ 341.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10915	\$ 341.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10916	\$ 341.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10917	\$ 341.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10918	\$ 341.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10919	\$ 341.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10920	\$ 310.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10921	\$ 310.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10911	\$ 110.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10912	\$ 110.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10913	\$ 110.00
RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS	02/14/24	10910	\$ 66.00
RODRIGUEZ, MELISSA MATHIS	02/14/24	10951	\$ 384.80
SARGENT, JOAN	02/14/24	10908	\$ 510.00
SINGLETON ASSOCIATES, P.A.	02/14/24	10898	\$ 6.95
SPARKLIGHT	02/14/24	10903	\$ 240.93
SPARKLIGHT	02/14/24	10933	\$ 150.00
VICTORY SUPPLY	02/14/24	10949	\$ 2,385.00
WALLER COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY	02/14/24	10888	\$ 823.00
WALLER COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY	02/14/24	10889	\$ 823.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/14/24	10931	\$ 2,956.28
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/14/24	10939	\$ 100.00
WE BRAND IT PROMOTIONS	02/14/24	10948	\$ 406.50
AGUILAR, ALFONSO	02/15/24	10976	\$ 200.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	02/15/24	10982	\$ 124.77
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	02/15/24	10983	\$ 118.21

Item 3.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 2/29/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
AT&T MOBILITY	02/15/24	10990	\$ 710.63
AT&T MOBILITY	02/15/24	10981	\$ 127.50
BRAZOS COUNTY JUVENILE SERVICES DEPARTMENT	02/15/24	10959	\$ 3,000.00
CHARLESTON, DAVID	02/15/24	10953	\$ 100.00
CITY OF PRAIRIE VIEW	02/15/24	10997	\$ (106.70)
CROWN WRECKER	02/15/24	10973	\$ 145.00
CROWN WRECKER	02/15/24	10972	\$ 85.00
EASON, CHRISTY	02/15/24	10978	\$ 737.12
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	02/15/24	10977	\$ 2,932.00
HAYS COUNTY TREASURER	02/15/24	10960	\$ 9,300.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/15/24	10995	\$ 38.98
HORSE & HOUND MONILE VETERINARY SERVICES	02/15/24	10967	\$ 565.00
HORSE & HOUND MONILE VETERINARY SERVICES	02/15/24	10986	\$ 30.00
INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICE	02/15/24	10984	\$ 47.25
KIT W. HARRISON, PH.D.	02/15/24	10970	\$ 1,800.00
LOWE'S	02/15/24	10971	\$ 273.22
MARTINEZ, CHRIS	02/15/24	10954	\$ 100.00
MONTGOMERY COUNTY JUVENILE DEPT.	02/15/24	10969	\$ 1,800.00
MONTGOMERY COUNTY JUVENILE DEPT.	02/15/24	10966	\$ 1,700.00
MUNDY, SHEILA	02/15/24	10988	\$ 41.54
MUNDY, SHEILA	02/15/24	10987	\$ 14.88
O'BRIEN COUNSELING SERVICES, INC.	02/15/24	10968	\$ 800.00
PARR, LARRY	02/15/24	10955	\$ 100.00
PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP	02/15/24	10957	\$ 1,137.81
PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP	02/15/24	10958	\$ 740.60
PIERCE, CHERYL	02/15/24	10956	\$ 102.18
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	02/15/24	10980	\$ 600.00
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	02/15/24	10979	\$ 300.00
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	02/15/24	10963	\$ 75.00
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	02/15/24	10965	\$ 75.00
SHADED REFLECTIONS	02/15/24	10985	\$ 400.00
SHERATON AUSTIN GEORGETOWN HOTEL	02/15/24	10962	\$ 242.68
SHERATON AUSTIN GEORGETOWN HOTEL	02/15/24	10964	\$ 242.68
SPARKLIGHT	02/15/24	10996	\$ 210.98
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTERS ASSOCIATION	02/15/24	10993	\$ 150.00
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTERS ASSOCIATION	02/15/24	10992	\$ 75.00
VERIZON WIRELESS	02/15/24	10961	\$ 151.96
WALLER COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	02/15/24	10991	\$ 183,309.50
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/15/24	10974	\$ 85.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/15/24	10975	\$ 85.00
WILLIAMS SCOTSMAN, INC.	02/15/24	10994	\$ 4,237.12
AGUILAR, ALFONSO	02/16/24	11006	\$ 200.00
AMG PAINTING & MAILING	02/16/24	10999	\$ 272.38
ATRON SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/16/24	11001	\$ 14,411.22
BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	02/16/24	11004	\$ 265.51
BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	02/16/24	11005	\$ 215.00
FORD, RUSSELL	02/16/24	11000	\$ 482.35
INDUSTRIAL SCALE & MEASUREMENT	02/16/24	11002	\$ 1,359.09
MAGNESS, MIA	02/16/24	11003	\$ 595.00
VERIZON WIRELESS	02/16/24	10998	\$ 648.12
ALSCO	02/21/24	11051	\$ 72.08
ALSCO, INC.	02/21/24	11050	\$ 303.50
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, INC	02/21/24	11025	\$ 1,817.60
CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.	02/21/24	11026	\$ 418.00
CANTRELL, BRIAN	02/21/24	11052	\$ 184.31
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES DIVISION	02/21/24	11044	\$ 461.07
DISTRICT 9 TCAAA	02/21/24	11061	\$ 100.00
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	02/21/24	11047	\$ 388.53
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	02/21/24	11048	\$ 388.53
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	02/21/24	11049	\$ 187.90
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	02/21/24	11053	\$ 259.45
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	02/21/24	11054	\$ 324.38
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	02/21/24	11055	\$ 531.72
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	02/21/24	11056	\$ 284.29
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	02/21/24	11058	\$ 350.00
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	02/21/24	11059	\$ 50.00
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	02/21/24	11060	\$ 50.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT	02/21/24	11057	\$ 350.00
FATERKOWSKI'S TRANSMISSIONS	02/21/24	11062	\$ 5,523.66
FORD, RUSSELL	02/21/24	11037	\$ 1,155.02
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	02/21/24	11063	\$ 4,387.95
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	02/21/24	11064	\$ 1,109.62
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	02/21/24	11065	\$ 3,899.36
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	02/21/24	11066	\$ 3,365.12

Item 3.



Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 2/29/2024		
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT	02/21/24	11068	\$ 3,500.00
HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER-WESTERN STAR	02/21/24	11067	\$ 859.69
IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, LLC	02/21/24	11069	\$ 991.11
IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, LLC	02/21/24	11070	\$ 478.96
INDOFF LLC	02/21/24	11071	\$ 59.62
MOFFITT SERVICES	02/21/24	11046	\$ 4,000.00
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11007	\$ 142.21
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11008	\$ 210.70
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11009	\$ 101.11
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11010	\$ 28.98
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11011	\$ 128.46
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11012	\$ 151.13
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11013	\$ 302.26
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11014	\$ 66.82
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11015	\$ 16.00
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11016	\$ 325.04
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11017	\$ 524.85
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11018	\$ 133.93
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11019	\$ 275.88
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11020	\$ 319.76
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11021	\$ 206.22
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/21/24	11022	\$ 299.94
QUILL CORPORATION	02/21/24	11027	\$ 23.49
QUILL CORPORATION	02/21/24	11028	\$ 7.83
QUILL CORPORATION	02/21/24	11029	\$ 1,729.66
RAINER, LAURIN	02/21/24	11036	\$ 176.88
VERIZON WIRELESS	02/21/24	11024	\$ 199.99
VITAL, DOMANIQUE	02/21/24	11038	\$ 75.98
VITAL, DOMANIQUE	02/21/24	11039	\$ 75.98
VITAL, DOMANIQUE	02/21/24	11040	\$ 75.98
VITAL, DOMANIQUE	02/21/24	11041	\$ 75.98
VITAL, DOMANIQUE	02/21/24	11042	\$ 75.98
VITAL, DOMANIQUE	02/21/24	11043	\$ 10.21
WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	02/21/24	11045	\$ 6,558.30
ACCENT WIRE-TIE	02/22/24	11116	\$ 1,002.80
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	02/22/24	11150	\$ 48.56
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	02/22/24	11151	\$ 54.72
COLLIER EQUINE VET SERVICE, P.A.	02/22/24	11126	\$ 100.00
COOKE, LLOYD	02/22/24	11153	\$ 200.00
DIRECT TV	02/22/24	11135	\$ 171.23
EAN SERVICES, LLC	02/22/24	11072	\$ 165.20
EMBASSY RECORD MANAGEMENT & STORAGE	02/22/24	11168	\$ 8,661.00
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE GENERAL	02/22/24	11117	\$ 1,206.00
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE GENERAL	02/22/24	11118	\$ (2,932.00)
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE GENERAL	02/22/24	11119	\$ 2,887.00
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE GENERAL	02/22/24	11120	\$ 2,932.00
HENSLEY, DEAN	02/22/24	11073	\$ 33.52
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/22/24	11074	\$ 94.32
IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, LLC	02/22/24	11076	\$ 1,018.11
IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, LLC	02/22/24	11077	\$ 708.56
IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, LLC	02/22/24	11078	\$ 1,140.00
IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, LLC	02/22/24	11079	\$ 284.20
IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, LLC	02/22/24	11080	\$ 23.50
INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICE	02/22/24	11124	\$ 475.89
JARVIS TIRE AND WHEEL, LLC	02/22/24	11082	\$ 1,702.40
KATY PRINTERS	02/22/24	11115	\$ 64.80
KYLE OFFICE PRODUCTS	02/22/24	11085	\$ 275.00
LAROCHE	02/22/24	11086	\$ 11.88
LAROCHE	02/22/24	11156	\$ (17.73)
LAROCHE	02/22/24	11157	\$ 17.73
MOFFITT SERVICES	02/22/24	11087	\$ 4,000.00
NETPROTEC LLC	02/22/24	11075	\$ 600.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11090	\$ 431.98
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11091	\$ 425.60
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11092	\$ 83.96
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11093	\$ 145.67
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11094	\$ 6.56
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11095	\$ 229.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11096	\$ 193.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11097	\$ (194.39)
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11098	\$ 135.60
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/22/24	11099	\$ 239.94
ON YOUR WAY STORAGE, LLC	02/22/24	11088	\$ 730.45
ON YOUR WAY STORAGE, LLC	02/22/24	11089	\$ 498.00

Item 3.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 2/29/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11100	\$ 33.92
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11101	\$ 85.95
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11102	\$ 225.09
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11103	\$ 67.51
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11104	\$ 49.20
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11105	\$ 6.08
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11106	\$ 90.07
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11107	\$ 40.06
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11108	\$ 10.49
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11109	\$ 173.97
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11110	\$ 21.86
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11111	\$ 17.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11112	\$ 12.79
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11113	\$ 414.38
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02/22/24	11149	\$ (22.00)
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION	02/22/24	11147	\$ 19,951.28
PRECISION PRINTING	02/22/24	11114	\$ 106.76
PRECISION PRINTING	02/22/24	11121	\$ 40.82
PRECISION PRINTING	02/22/24	11122	\$ 20.01
PRECISION PRINTING	02/22/24	11123	\$ 30.00
QUILL CORPORATION	02/22/24	11127	\$ 327.58
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	02/22/24	11138	\$ 1,158.83
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	02/22/24	11139	\$ 513.85
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	02/22/24	11140	\$ 449.72
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	02/22/24	11141	\$ 220.44
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	02/22/24	11142	\$ 322.95
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	02/22/24	11143	\$ 391.14
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	02/22/24	11144	\$ 346.62
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	02/22/24	11145	\$ 12,332.79
SCHMIDT FUNERAL HOME	02/22/24	11136	\$ 1,200.00
SIGNARAMA	02/22/24	11125	\$ 344.80
SOUTHWEST SOLUTIONS GROUP	02/22/24	11137	\$ 23,880.00
SPARKLIGHT	02/22/24	11146	\$ 455.93
STEINHAUSER'S	02/22/24	11128	\$ 12.25
STEINHAUSER'S	02/22/24	11129	\$ 77.00
STEINHAUSER'S	02/22/24	11130	\$ 67.99
STEINHAUSER'S	02/22/24	11131	\$ 48.99
SUSTAINABLE SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC.	02/22/24	11134	\$ 1,281.82
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	02/22/24	11083	\$ 150.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	02/22/24	11084	\$ 150.00
TEXAS CENTER FOR THE JUDICIARY	02/22/24	11155	\$ 75.00
THEANDER & GRIMES	02/22/24	11081	\$ 571.00
TRINITY SERVICES GROUP, INC.	02/22/24	11132	\$ 4,258.69
TRINITY SERVICES GROUP, INC.	02/22/24	11133	\$ 1,725.85
WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	02/22/24	11167	\$ 9,865.80
WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE PROJECT	02/22/24	11158	\$ 30,000.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/22/24	11159	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/22/24	11160	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/22/24	11161	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/22/24	11162	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/22/24	11163	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/22/24	11164	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/22/24	11165	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/22/24	11166	\$ 85.00
WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE	02/22/24	11152	\$ 52.50
WARREN, Z'AUNDRIA	02/22/24	11169	\$ 218.42
WARREN, Z'AUNDRIA	02/22/24	11170	\$ 88.44
WARREN, Z'AUNDRIA	02/22/24	11171	\$ 88.44
WARREN, Z'AUNDRIA	02/22/24	11172	\$ 121.94
WE BRAND IT PROMOTIONS	02/22/24	11148	\$ 49.00
WISNISKI, BRANDON	02/22/24	11154	\$ 97.00
AMSLER, JOHN	02/23/24	11205	\$ 477.38
BECKENDORFF, JUSTIN	02/23/24	11204	\$ 759.94
BIG TEX TRAILER WORLD, INC.	02/23/24	11198	\$ 927.00
BIG TEX TRAILER WORLD, INC.	02/23/24	11199	\$ 3,072.00
BIG TEX TRAILER WORLD, INC.	02/23/24	11200	\$ 315.00
BIG TEX TRAILER WORLD, INC.	02/23/24	11201	\$ 2,249.00
CASA FOR KIDS	02/23/24	11182	\$ 742.00
DUHON, TREY	02/23/24	11203	\$ 504.94
GONZALEZ, STEFANIE M.	02/23/24	11183	\$ 2,557.50
GONZALEZ, STEFANIE M.	02/23/24	11184	\$ 345.00
GONZALEZ, STEFANIE M.	02/23/24	11185	\$ 270.00
GONZALEZ, STEFANIE M.	02/23/24	11186	\$ 1,102.50
GONZALEZ, STEFANIE M.	02/23/24	11187	\$ 150.00

Item 3.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 2/29/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
GONZALEZ, STEFANIE M.	02/23/24	11188	\$ 862.50
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	02/23/24	11206	\$ 6,053.11
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	02/23/24	11207	\$ 1,676.28
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	02/23/24	11208	\$ 562.13
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	02/23/24	11209	\$ 4,972.38
GREAT WOLF LODGE GRAPEVINE	02/23/24	11179	\$ 754.84
HARLE, JOHN B.	02/23/24	11189	\$ 675.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/23/24	11196	\$ 72.57
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/23/24	11202	\$ 7.96
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	02/23/24	11190	\$ 437.50
JONES, CINDY	02/23/24	11177	\$ 314.10
KATY TIMES	02/23/24	11192	\$ 257.25
KATY TIMES	02/23/24	11193	\$ 257.25
KATY TIMES	02/23/24	11194	\$ 257.25
KATY TIMES	02/23/24	11195	\$ 257.25
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY-CMIT	02/23/24	11178	\$ 290.00
TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS OF BRYAN	02/23/24	11176	\$ 1,397.40
TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE, S. HOUSTON LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICE	02/23/24	11173	\$ 1,467.95
TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE, S. HOUSTON LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICE	02/23/24	11174	\$ 170.85
TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	02/23/24	11175	\$ 186.16
WALLER CCWBC, INC. (W)	02/23/24	11181	\$ 120.00
WALLER COUNTY TRACTOR LLC	02/23/24	11197	\$ 314.00
WITTENBURG PRINTING	02/23/24	11191	\$ 918.00
ALSCO	02/26/24	11215	\$ 71.08
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/26/24	11229	\$ 1,813.95
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/26/24	11230	\$ 161.57
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/26/24	11231	\$ 161.57
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/26/24	11232	\$ 69.33
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/26/24	11254	\$ 1,554.76
AT&T MOBILITY	02/26/24	11260	\$ 132.18
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11216	\$ 774.75
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11217	\$ 240.92
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11218	\$ 207.96
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11219	\$ 129.95
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11220	\$ 3,432.00
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11221	\$ 192.91
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11222	\$ 237.79
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11223	\$ 51.96
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11224	\$ 15.98
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11225	\$ 8.97
C&G WHOLESALE	02/26/24	11226	\$ 2,403.24
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT	02/26/24	11258	\$ 75.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/26/24	11210	\$ 25.72
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/26/24	11240	\$ 325.39
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/26/24	11241	\$ 24.43
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/26/24	11242	\$ 19.99
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/26/24	11243	\$ 117.96
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/26/24	11244	\$ 129.87
JARVIS TIRE AND WHEEL, LLC	02/26/24	11251	\$ 710.40
JARVIS TIRE AND WHEEL, LLC	02/26/24	11252	\$ 2,655.72
LAROCHE	02/26/24	11253	\$ 83.10
MARINO, BRENDA	02/26/24	11238	\$ 57.88
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/26/24	11245	\$ 79.24
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/26/24	11246	\$ 59.45
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/26/24	11247	\$ 81.88
NAPA AUTO PARTS	02/26/24	11248	\$ 153.60
NORTHERN SAFETY CO., INC.	02/26/24	11236	\$ 99.90
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/26/24	11263	\$ 107.97
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/26/24	11264	\$ 143.96
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/26/24	11265	\$ 425.94
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/26/24	11266	\$ 897.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/26/24	11267	\$ 1,185.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/26/24	11268	\$ 43.92
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/26/24	11269	\$ 1,063.38
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/26/24	11270	\$ 123.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	02/26/24	11271	\$ 403.91
PITNEY BOWES INC.	02/26/24	11262	\$ 141.00
QUILL CORPORATION	02/26/24	11212	\$ 22.02
QUILL CORPORATION	02/26/24	11213	\$ 163.80
QUILL CORPORATION	02/26/24	11214	\$ 34.84
QUILL CORPORATION	02/26/24	11233	\$ 127.29
REPUBLIC SERVICES #473	02/26/24	11257	\$ 615.27
SPARKLIGHT	02/26/24	11239	\$ 254.18
STEINHAUSER'S	02/26/24	11234	\$ 9.49

Item 3.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 2/29/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
STEINHAUSER'S	02/26/24	11235	\$ 1.46
STEVENSON ENTERPRISES	02/26/24	11261	\$ 603.46
TRINITY SERVICES GROUP, INC.	02/26/24	11249	\$ 4,434.26
TRINITY SERVICES GROUP, INC.	02/26/24	11250	\$ 185.19
VERIZON WIRELESS	02/26/24	11259	\$ 299.00
WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	02/26/24	11211	\$ 12,962.25
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/26/24	11227	\$ 389.71
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY	02/26/24	11228	\$ 7.00
WILEY, ROBYN S.	02/26/24	11255	\$ 79.46
WILEY, ROBYN S.	02/26/24	11256	\$ 39.73
WOOLSEY, KAREN	02/26/24	11237	\$ 107.20
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/27/24	11285	\$ 95.48
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/27/24	11286	\$ 1,882.65
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/27/24	11287	\$ 135.17
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/27/24	11288	\$ 496.63
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/27/24	11289	\$ 999.05
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/27/24	11290	\$ 400.22
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/27/24	11291	\$ 472.75
APPEL FORD MERCURY	02/27/24	11292	\$ 996.14
AT&T	02/27/24	11313	\$ 43.80
AUSTIN COUNTY GLASS	02/27/24	11273	\$ 642.00
CAPITAL ONE	02/27/24	11312	\$ 1,705.92
CARMEN P. TURNER, MPA, PCC, CTOP FORT BEND COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR	02/27/24	11293	\$ 0.25
CASA FOR KIDS	02/27/24	11283	\$ 80.00
CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	02/27/24	11299	\$ 58.70
DEMCO INC	02/27/24	11295	\$ 453.36
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE GENERAL	02/27/24	11284	\$ 2,887.00
HART INTERCIVIC, INC.	02/27/24	11311	\$ 6,727.00
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENCE, LTD.	02/27/24	11276	\$ 4,618.74
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENCE, LTD.	02/27/24	11277	\$ 89.90
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENCE, LTD.	02/27/24	11278	\$ 676.55
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/27/24	11294	\$ 94.95
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	02/27/24	11300	\$ 15.90
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	02/27/24	11301	\$ 46.63
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	02/27/24	11302	\$ 137.74
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	02/27/24	11303	\$ 545.17
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	02/27/24	11304	\$ 34.96
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	02/27/24	11305	\$ 657.32
KYLE OFFICE PRODUCTS	02/27/24	11296	\$ 155.25
PECHUKAS, ROBERT	02/27/24	11308	\$ 326.26
RICOH USA, INC.	02/27/24	11306	\$ 780.72
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	02/27/24	11272	\$ 586.61
TEXAS DIV. OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	02/27/24	11309	\$ 300.00
TEXAS DIV. OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	02/27/24	11310	\$ 300.00
THE TEXAS DISTRICT AND COUNTY ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION	02/27/24	11274	\$ 1,480.00
TRINICOM COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	02/27/24	11279	\$ 243.46
TRINICOM COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	02/27/24	11280	\$ 131.99
TRINICOM COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	02/27/24	11281	\$ 45.68
ULINE SHIPPING SUPPLY	02/27/24	11275	\$ 4,007.51
WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE CLINIC	02/27/24	11282	\$ 120.00
WE BRAND IT PROMOTIONS	02/27/24	11307	\$ 100.00
AT&T	02/28/24	11314	\$ 1,466.30
AT&T	02/28/24	11315	\$ 90.00
AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.	02/28/24	11327	\$ 2,880.75
BARRON, ADLER, CLOUGH & ODDO CLIENT TRUST ACCOUNT	02/28/24	11316	\$ 269,754.00
DUHON, TREY	02/28/24	11335	\$ 154.73
ED'S FIREARMS LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPLY DEPOT	02/28/24	11333	\$ 1,350.00
FINGERPRINT AMERICA	02/28/24	11334	\$ 1,580.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/28/24	11331	\$ 38.96
KIMBALL MIDWEST	02/28/24	11317	\$ 1,618.90
QUALIFICATION TARGETS INC.	02/28/24	11330	\$ 162.78
QUILL CORPORATION	02/28/24	11326	\$ 374.98
SIRCHIE ACQUISITION COMPANY, LLC	02/28/24	11328	\$ 61.56
SIRCHIE ACQUISITION COMPANY, LLC	02/28/24	11329	\$ 964.65
STEINHAUSER'S	02/28/24	11324	\$ 61.23
U.S BANK VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS	02/28/24	11332	\$ 35,535.79
WALLER COUNTY FEED	02/28/24	11325	\$ 48.99
XEROX CORPORATION	02/28/24	11318	\$ 247.47
XEROX CORPORATION	02/28/24	11319	\$ 259.58
XEROX CORPORATION	02/28/24	11320	\$ 213.36
XEROX CORPORATION	02/28/24	11321	\$ 348.74
XEROX CORPORATION	02/28/24	11322	\$ 289.48
XEROX CORPORATION	02/28/24	11323	\$ 229.52
CHAMPION RANCHERS CONSTRUCTION	02/29/24	11338	\$ 23,079.80

Item 3.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims		As of 2/29/2024	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	02/29/24	11337	\$ 149.04
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT	02/29/24	11343	\$ 425.00
FORT BEND COUNTY	02/29/24	11342	\$ 1,950.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	02/29/24	11340	\$ 108.93
QUILL CORPORATION	02/29/24	11336	\$ 294.98
SCHMIDT FUNERAL HOME	02/29/24	11339	\$ 1,100.00
THE WALLER TIMES	02/29/24	11344	\$ 180.62
TRACK GROUP	02/29/24	11341	\$ 339.00
<b>TOTAL UNPAID</b>			<b>\$ 2,247,313.23</b>

Item 3.



Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
Vendor: <a href="#">18425 - AMWINS GROUP BENEFITS</a>									Vendor Total:	20,700.00
<a href="#">Apr 2024</a>	Invoice	4/1/2024	4/1/2024	4/1/2024	4/1/2024	20,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,700.00
County Portion Apr 2024		APBNK - APBNK			No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
County Portion Apr 2024	N/A		0.00	0.00	20,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		20,700.00
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
<a href="#">125-685-520303</a>	Health Insurance				20,700.00	100.00%				
Vendor: <a href="#">07548 - TAC HEBP</a>									Vendor Total:	20,951.84
<a href="#">Apr 2024 County</a>	Invoice	4/1/2024	4/1/2024	4/1/2024	4/1/2024	15,293.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,293.70
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Apr 2024		APBNK - APBNK			No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Apr 2024	N/A		0.00	0.00	15,293.70	0.00	0.00	0.00		15,293.70
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
<a href="#">125-685-520303</a>	Health Insurance				15,293.70	100.00%				
Vendor: <a href="#">999-203-111200</a>									Vendor Total:	5,658.14
<a href="#">Apr 2024 Retiree</a>	Invoice	4/1/2024	4/1/2024	4/1/2024	4/1/2024	5,658.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,658.14
BCBS Retiree Payment Apr 2024		APBNK - APBNK			No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
BCBS Retiree Payment Apr 2024	N/A		0.00	0.00	5,658.14	0.00	0.00	0.00		5,658.14
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
<a href="#">999-203-111200</a>	Medical Insurance				5,658.14	100.00%				

Item 6.

Payable Summary

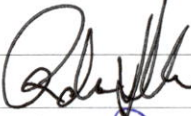
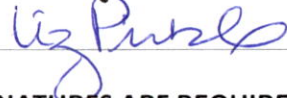
Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	3	41,651.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,651.84	0.00	41,651.84
Grand Total:		41,651.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,651.84	0.00	41,651.84



Account Summary

Account	Name	Amount
<a href="#">125-685-520303</a>	Health Insurance	35,993.70
Total:		35,993.70

Account	Name	Amount
<a href="#">999-203-111200</a>	Medical Insurance	5,658.14
Total:		5,658.14

FIXED ASSET TRANSFERS					
TAG #	SERIAL#	TRANSFER TO (DEPT)	TRANSFERRED FROM (DEPT)	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1554		Maintenance	District Clerk	1/5/2024	Label Printer X 2
3320		Maintenance	District Clerk	1/5/2024	Rapid Print - Filestamp
10515		Maintenance	District Clerk	1/5/2024	Rapid Print
5186		Maintenance	District Clerk	1/5/2024	HP Laserjet Printer
7813		Maintenance	District Clerk	1/5/2024	Rapid Print - Recorder
1931		Maintenance	District Clerk	1/5/2024	Rapid Print - Recorder
1927		Maintenance	District Clerk	1/5/2024	Fujitsu Scanner
SIGNATURE: 					
SIGNATURE:  3/6/24					
** SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED BY BOTH DEPARTMENTS & MUST GO THROUGH COMMISSIONER'S COURT FOR APPROVAL					



Commissioner's Court Date: 03-20-24

It is ORDERED by this Court motion by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, duly seconded by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_ that the following Accounts Payable be and the same are hereby **APPROVED** with warrants to be issued accordingly, with \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting in favor and \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting opposed.

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved:

Alan Younts  
Alan Younts, County Auditor

Commissioners' Court Approval:

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Amsler  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Walter E. Smith  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kendric D. Jones  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Beckendorff  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon  
County Judge



Waller County, TX

# Check Register

Item 8.

Packet: APPKT06182 - COMM CRT 03/20/2024

By Check Number

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: APBNK-APBNK						
18363	4S DISTRIBUTING	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	3,376.40	1145553
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>236466</u>	Invoice	10/09/2023	125/7815/ACCT#WCSD004/SO JAIL	0.00	669.40	
<u>125-505-564300</u>		Disinfectant and Soap		125/7815/ACCT#WCSD004	669.40	
<u>236793</u>	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11498/ACCT#WCSD004/SO JAIL/PO 3	0.00	2,707.00	
<u>125-505-564300</u>		Disinfectant and Soap		125/11498/ACCT#WCSD00	2,707.00	
20630	5M LEGACY PROPERTIES LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	3,575.00	1145554
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>MARCH 2024</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11489/MARCH 2024 RENT/DA/PO 39	0.00	3,575.00	
<u>125-416-581900</u>		Building Rental		125/11489/MARCH 2024	3,575.00	
12592	A T & T	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,595.66	1145555
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>012524</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11351/ACCT#713-A73-0716 387 5/C	0.00	4,595.66	
<u>125-411-542501</u>		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11351/FEB COURTHO	4,595.66	
16657	A T & T MOBILITY LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	710.63	1145556
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>287299069213X0</u>	Invoice	02/19/2024	125/11349/ACCT#287299069213/COUNT	0.00	710.63	
<u>125-411-542505</u>		County Cell Phone		125/11349/ACCT#287299	710.63	
16657	A T & T MOBILITY LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,542.21	1145557
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>287292019196X0</u>	Invoice	01/19/2024	125/10981/ACCT#287292019196/ANIMA	0.00	127.50	
<u>125-515-583510</u>		Air Card/Time		125/10981/ACCT#287292	127.50	
<u>287292019196X0</u>	Invoice	02/19/2024	125/11346/ACCT#287292019196/ANIMA	0.00	148.71	
<u>125-515-583510</u>		Air Card/Time		125/11346/ACCT#287292	148.71	
<u>287296579160X0</u>	Invoice	02/25/2024	125/241/11581/ACCT#287296579160/AR	0.00	1,900.34	
<u>125-411-542505</u>		County Cell Phone		125/241/ACCT#28729657	466.34	
<u>241-595-561209</u>		ARP Miscellaneous		125/241/ACCT#28729657	1,434.00	
<u>287299693800X0</u>	Invoice	02/19/2024	125/241/11347/ACCT#287299693800/CO	0.00	365.66	
<u>125-411-542505</u>		County Cell Phone		125/241/11347/ACCT#287	305.66	
<u>241-595-561209</u>		ARP Miscellaneous		125/241/11347/ACCT#287	60.00	
16657	A T & T MOBILITY LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	132.18	1145558
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>287332941265X0</u>	Invoice	02/25/2024	125/11553/ACCT#287332941265/CONST	0.00	132.18	
<u>125-411-542505</u>		County Cell Phone		125/11553/ACCT#287332	132.18	
16657	A T & T MOBILITY LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,331.30	1145559
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>WAO012024</u>	Invoice	02/04/2024	125/11480/ACCT#50552137/SO JAN/PO 3	0.00	2,331.30	
<u>125-516-581816</u>		Air Card/Wireless		125/11480/ACCT#505521	2,331.30	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM 024 Item 8.

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
16657	A T & T MOBILITY LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,302.45	1145560
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
287296578005X0	Invoice	02/19/2024	125/11348/ACCT#287296578805/COUNT	0.00	1,302.45	
125-411-542505		County Cell Phone		125/11348/ACCT#287296	1,302.45	
12665	A T & T U-VERSE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	90.00	1145561
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
021724	Invoice	02/17/2024	125/11315/ACCT#144956977/506TH/DSL	0.00	90.00	
125-411-542502		Internet Service		125/11315/ACCT#144956	90.00	
19343	AGUILAR, ALFONSO	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	400.00	1145562
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
028	Invoice	03/07/2024	125/11511/INTERPRETER 02.25.2024/JP#	0.00	200.00	
125-422-566505		Interpreter Services		125/11511/INTERPRETER	200.00	
029	Invoice	03/07/2024	125/11509/INTERPRETER 02.29/JP#2	0.00	200.00	
125-422-566505		Interpreter Services		125/11509/INTERPRETER	200.00	
12614	ALL TEX WELDING SUPPLY INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	97.40	1145563
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
R 02240809	Invoice	02/29/2024	110/11430/CUST#4140/R&B/PO 39851	0.00	97.40	
110-530-581815		Equipment Rental		110/11430/CUST#4140/R	97.40	
20583	ALSCO, INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	593.20	1145564
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
IHOU712606	Invoice	02/27/2024	110/11523/CUST#0095629/R&B/PO 3975	0.00	295.19	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/11523/CUST#009562	295.19	
IHOU714118	Invoice	03/05/2024	110/11522/CUST#0095629/R&B/PO 3987	0.00	298.01	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/11522/CUST#009562	298.01	
20334	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	180.10	1145565
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
1XNY-LJRL-4PYG	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11487/ACCT#A42VKFZJNQOH6/AUDI	0.00	180.10	
125-435-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11487/ACCT#A42VKF	180.10	
19819	AMERICAN FIRE SYSTEMS, INC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	180.00	1145566
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
C24955	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11372/QTR FIRE ALARM SWING SPAC	0.00	180.00	
125-442-545400		Contract Labor		125/11372/QTR FIRE ALAR	180.00	
18964	ANGELO, VALERIE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	362.02	1145567
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030424	Invoice	03/20/2024	318/11363/MILEAGE-MEALS REIMB/JUV L	0.00	362.02	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training		318/11363/MILEAGE REIM	362.02	
T.8502	APPEL FORD MERCURY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	9,047.96	1145568
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
169437	Invoice	03/05/2024	125/11573/CUST#WLL77/UNIT#117/LAW	0.00	31.86	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11573/CUST#WLL77/	31.86	
49717	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11291/REPAIRS/UNIT 109/LAW ENF	0.00	472.75	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11291/REPAIRS/UNIT	472.75	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM Item 8. 024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
54004	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11292/REPAIRS UNIT# 132/LAW ENF	0.00	996.14	
125-518-536400	Parts and Repairs		125/11292/REPAIRS UNIT#		996.14	
57434	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11285/REPAIRS UNIT# 138/LAW ENF	0.00	95.48	
125-518-536400	Parts and Repairs		125/11285/REPAIRS UNIT#		95.48	
58104	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11289/REPAIRS UNIT# 130/LAW ENF	0.00	999.05	
125-518-536400	Parts and Repairs		125/11289/REPAIRS UNIT#		999.05	
60985	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11288/REPAIRS UNIT# 125/LAW ENF	0.00	496.63	
125-518-536400	Parts and Repairs		125/11288/REPAIRS UNIT#		496.63	
63483	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11290/REPAIRS UNIT# 135/LAW ENF	0.00	400.22	
125-518-536400	Parts and Repairs		125/11290/REPAIRS UNIT#		400.22	
64697	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11287/REPAIRS UNIT# 109/LAW ENF	0.00	135.17	
125-518-536400	Parts and Repairs		125/11287/REPAIRS UNIT#		135.17	
85549	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11286/REPAIRS UNIT# 132/LAW ENF	0.00	1,882.65	
125-518-536400	Parts and Repairs		125/11286/REPAIRS UNIT#		1,882.65	
92536	Invoice	02/13/2024	125/11574/REPAIRS UNIT#290/LAW ENF/	0.00	1,773.00	
125-518-536400	Parts and Repairs		125/11574/REPAIRS UNIT#		1,773.00	
92671	Invoice	02/15/2024	110/11470/REPAIRS UNIT#119/R&B/PO 3	0.00	1,765.01	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/11470/REPAIRS UNIT#		1,765.01	
01692	APPRISS SAFETY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,507.60	1145569
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
2059522330-202	Invoice	03/08/2024	307/11546/CUST0245/102637/TX VINE D	0.00	3,005.07	
307-504-545000	Maintenance		307/11546/CUST0245/102		3,005.07	
2059522330-203	Invoice	12/31/2023	307/11546/CUST#0245/102637TX VINE D	0.00	1,502.53	
307-504-545000	Maintenance		307/11546/CUST#0245/10		1,502.53	
10919	ASCO EQUIPMENT	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,309.88	1145570
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
PSO474535-1	Invoice	03/04/2024	110/11614/CUST#BP0032649/R&B/PO 39	0.00	2,309.88	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/11614/CUST#BP0032		2,309.88	
14424	AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	23,820.75	1145571
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
INUS229508	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11327/ACCT#114397/SO/PO 39784	0.00	2,880.75	
125-516-581700	Equipment		125/11327/ACCT#114397/		2,880.75	
INUS231072	Invoice	02/28/2024	192/11514/ACCT#114397/SO	0.00	20,940.00	
192-489-581814	Fed Forf Equipment		192/11514/ACCT#114397/		20,940.00	
10419	BECKENDORFF, JUSTIN	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	93.80	1145572
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
022724	Invoice	02/27/2024	125/11502/MILEAGE REIMB H-GAC/01.26	0.00	46.90	
125-401-563040	Training & Conf. Exp/Com		125/11502/MILEAGE REIM		46.90	
022724-1	Invoice	02/27/2024	125/11501/MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT H	0.00	46.90	
125-401-563040	Training & Conf. Exp/Com		125/11501/MILEAGE REIM		46.90	
20738	BEST WESTERN	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	468.00	1145573
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
138125	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11352/ACTIVE SHOOTER TRAINING/K	0.00	468.00	
125-516-563000	Training & Conference Ex		125/11352/ACTIVE SHOOT		468.00	
17226	BIG TEX TRUCKFITTERS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,068.00	1145574

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM

Item 8.

024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>17197</u>	Invoice	02/20/2024	110/11435/INV#17197/R&B/PO 39761	0.00	1,068.00	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11435/INV#17197/R&		1,068.00	
01306	BLUEBONNET HERB FARMS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	360.00	1145575
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>000531</u>	Invoice	02/09/2024	125/10760/CLEAN & TRIM/BUILD MAINT/	0.00	360.00	
<u>125-442-545400</u>		Contract Labor	125/10760/CLEAN & TRIM		360.00	
10775	BOEHNKE, MIKE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	108.24	1145576
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>030724</u>	Invoice	03/07/2024	125/11510/REIMBURSEMENT FOR OFFIC	0.00	108.24	
<u>125-435-568400</u>		Miscellaneous	125/11510/REIMBURSEM		108.24	
01340	BROOKSHIRE M.W.D.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	106.03	1145577
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>022324</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11447/ACCT#01-1450-00/TAX/01.16	0.00	106.03	
<u>125-411-542600</u>		Utilities	125/11447/ACCT#01-1450		106.03	
20044	BS MEDICAL CORRECTIONAL SERVIC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	13,416.67	1145578
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>109</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11424/INMATE CARE MARCH/SO/PO	0.00	13,416.67	
<u>125-505-546410</u>		Medical Services/Jail	125/11424/INMATE CARE		13,416.67	
01779	C & G WHOLESALE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,561.51	1145579
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>22575</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11596/CUST#W79334/SO/PO 39939	0.00	258.93	
<u>125-516-563900</u>		Uniforms	125/11596/CUST#W79334		258.93	
<u>22576</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11597/CUST#W79334/SO/PO 39940	0.00	205.55	
<u>125-505-563900</u>		Uniforms	125/11597/CUST#W79334		205.55	
<u>22580</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11598/CUST#W79334/SO/PO 39941	0.00	143.69	
<u>125-516-563900</u>		Uniforms	125/11598/CUST#W79334		143.69	
<u>22583</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11599/CUST#W79334/SO/PO 39942	0.00	18.00	
<u>125-516-563900</u>		Uniforms	125/11599/CUST#W79334		18.00	
<u>22584</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11600/CUST#W79334/SO/PO 39943	0.00	935.34	
<u>125-505-563900</u>		Uniforms	125/11600/CUST#W79334		935.34	
17969	CAPITAL ONE, N.A.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	607.24	1145580
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>01191</u>	Invoice	01/09/2024	125/10388/ACCT#621483/EXT/PO 38967	0.00	179.00	
<u>125-540-581800</u>		Furniture & Equipment	125/10388/ACCT#621483/		179.00	
<u>07787</u>	Invoice	12/20/2023	125/10388/ACCT#621483/JUV PROB/PO	0.00	220.42	
<u>125-506-581800</u>		Furniture & Equipment	125/10388/ACCT#621483/		220.42	
<u>07789</u>	Invoice	01/19/2024	125/10388/ACCT#621483/EXT/PO 39270	0.00	30.34	
<u>125-540-530200</u>		Supplies and Stationary	125/10388/ACCT#621483/		30.34	
<u>09922</u>	Invoice	12/21/2023	125/10388/ACCT#621483/JUV PROB/PO	0.00	166.64	
<u>125-506-581800</u>		Furniture & Equipment	125/10388/ACCT#621483/		166.64	
<u>122123-EMAIL</u>	Invoice	12/21/2023	125/10388/ACCT#621483/EXT/PO 39824	0.00	10.84	
<u>125-540-530200</u>		Supplies and Stationary	125/10388/ACCT#621483/		10.84	
01782	CASA FOR KIDS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	80.00	1145581



## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM

Item 8.

024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
022024	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11283/JUROR DOANTIONS/JP 2/2.20	0.00	80.00	
125-415-566500		Petit Jurors	125/11283/JUROR DOANT		80.00	
20249	CINTAS CORPORATION	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	7.16	1145582
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
5198697372	Invoice	02/21/2024	110/11425/CUST#22417799/R&B/PO 397	0.00	7.16	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard	110/11425/CUST#224177		7.16	
12992	CIRA	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	3,200.00	1145583
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
SOP018804	Invoice	01/10/2024	125/10437/WEB HOSTING 2024/CC 03.06	0.00	3,200.00	
125-411-545001		Maintenance Contracts	125/10437/WEB HOSTING		3,200.00	
20385	CIRRO ENERGY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	39.18	1145584
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
371000914849	Invoice	03/12/2024	110/11705/ACCT#21 793 286-2/TRAFFIC	0.00	39.18	
110-524-542600		Utilities	110/11705/ACCT#21 793 2		39.18	
03721	CITY OF HEMPSTEAD	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	21,569.31	1145585
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
022924	Invoice	03/20/2024	110/110/11436/UTILITIES 1.15-2.15.24	0.00	21,569.31	
110-524-542600		Utilities	110/110/11436/UTILITIES		3,029.22	
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/11436/UTILITIES 1.15-		18,540.09	
12774	CITY OF WALLER	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	175.24	1145586
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
032024	Invoice	02/20/2024	INTERLOCAL/ISSUANCE OF MOTOR VEG R	0.00	175.24	
125-438-545406		City of Waller/Interlocal	INTERLOCAL/ISSUANCE OF		175.24	
01737	CLEVELAND ASPHALT PRODUCTS CC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,712.78	1145587
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
27732	Invoice	02/22/2024	110/11442/INV#27732/R&B/PO 39866	0.00	5,712.78	
110-530-587501		Driveway Materials	110/11442/INV#27732/R&		5,712.78	
20455	COLLIER EQUINE VET SERVICES, PA	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	200.00	1145588
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
021624	Invoice	02/16/2024	125/11126/HORSE 2024006368/ANIMAL	0.00	100.00	
125-515-545910		Animal Housing/Care	125/11126/HORSE 202400		100.00	
119444	Invoice	02/27/2024	125/11496/INV#119444/ANIMAL CONTR	0.00	100.00	
125-515-545910		Animal Housing/Care	125/11496/INV#119444/A		100.00	
00504	COLORADO VALLEY TRANSIT, INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	10,000.00	1145589
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
2023	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/10440/ALLOCATED BUDGET 2023/CC	0.00	10,000.00	
125-411-547320		Colorado Valley Transit	125/10440/ALLOCATED BU		10,000.00	
01110	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	406.95	1145590

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM C Item 8. 24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>022224</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11299/ACCT#281-391-5565/0/LIB/2.	0.00	58.70	
<u>125-411-542501</u>		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11299/ACCT#281-391	58.70	
<u>022224-1</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11337/ACCT#281-391-2009/0/LIB/2.	0.00	149.04	
<u>125-411-542501</u>		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11337/ACCT#281-391	149.04	
<u>030124</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11504/ACCT#281-934-3323/R&B/03.	0.00	64.38	
<u>125-411-542501</u>		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11504/ACCT#281-934	64.38	
<u>030124-1</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11505/ACCT#281-934-3516/LIB.03.0	0.00	69.45	
<u>125-411-542501</u>		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11505/ACCT#281-934	69.45	
<u>030124-2</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11506/ACCT#281-934-2084/LIB/03.0	0.00	65.38	
<u>125-411-542501</u>		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11506/ACCT#281-934	65.38	
20745	CONTAINER SOURCE, LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	6,500.00	1145591
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>7708</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	110/11615/INV#7708/R&B/PO 39885	0.00	6,500.00	
<u>110-524-536000</u>		Building Maintenance & S		110/11615/INV#7708/R&	6,500.00	
18037	CORRECTIONAL BEHAVIORAL HEALT	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,050.00	1145592
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>540224</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11481/MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE/FEB	0.00	2,050.00	
<u>125-505-542254</u>		Correctional Behavior He		125/11481/MENTAL HEAL	2,050.00	
19148	DATAPILOT INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	695.00	1145593
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>9856566</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11531/INV#9856566/SO/PO 39873	0.00	695.00	
<u>125-516-581700</u>		Equipment		125/11531/INV#9856566/	695.00	
00484	DELL	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	3,034.37	1145594
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>10718496994</u>	Invoice	12/12/2023	110/9305/CUST#2432847/ENVIRONMENT	0.00	3,034.37	
<u>125-443-581800</u>		Furniture & Equipment		110/9305/CUST#2432847/	3,034.37	
00392	DEMCO INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,086.23	1145595
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>7423359</u>	Invoice	01/18/2024	125/11295/CUST#710170976/LIB/PO 392	0.00	453.36	
<u>125-537-530200</u>		Supplies and Stationary		125/11295/CUST#710170	453.36	
<u>7447639</u>	Invoice	03/04/2024	125/11408/CUST#810122793/LIB/PO 398	0.00	632.87	
<u>125-537-530200</u>		Supplies and Stationary		125/11408/CUST#810122	632.87	
T.8139	EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	400.00	1145596
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>022124-1</u>	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11058/REF#LSM1165013/CCAL/PO 3	0.00	350.00	
<u>125-412-560100</u>		Bond Premiums		125/11058/REF#LSM1165	350.00	
<u>022124-2</u>	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11060/REF#LSM1165014/CCAL/PO 3	0.00	50.00	
<u>125-412-560100</u>		Bond Premiums		125/11060/REF#LSM1165	50.00	
17794	ED'S FIREARMS, INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,350.00	1145597
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>022824</u>	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11333/AMMO/SO/PO 39790	0.00	1,350.00	
<u>125-516-581700</u>		Equipment		125/11333/AMMO/SO/PO	1,350.00	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM C

Item 8.

24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
20464	ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT INC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	350.00	1145598
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
796845	Invoice	02/20/2024	125/11057/ACCT#8079/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	350.00	
125-442-545400		Contract Labor	125/11057/ACCT#8079/B		350.00	
18709	FATERKOWSKI'S TRANSMISSION	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,523.66	1145599
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
6190	Invoice	01/22/2024	125/11062/TRANSMISSION VIN#44086/L	0.00	5,523.66	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/11062/TRANSMISSIO		5,523.66	
20755	FINGERPRINT AMERICA INC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,580.00	1145600
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
154-40207	Invoice	02/23/2024	192/11334/INV#154-40207/SO APPROVE	0.00	1,580.00	
192-489-563025		Awariness Programs	192/11334/INV#154-4020		1,580.00	
20696	FORT BEND COUNTY - TAX ASSESSO	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	0.27	1145601
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
FEB 24	Invoice	03/06/2024	125/11293/ACCT WC26-73-85/2023 TAXE	0.00	0.27	
125-411-568400		Miscellaneous	125/11293/ACCT WC26-73		0.27	
18026	FRANK, MICHAEL	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	513.22	1145602
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
FEBRUARY 2024	Invoice	02/01/2024	318/11485/MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT /	0.00	513.22	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training	318/11485/MILEAGE REIM		513.22	
20754	GARCIA, ALMA	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	16.75	1145603
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030824	Invoice	03/08/2024	125/11554/MILEAGE REIMB COURT/POST	0.00	16.75	
125-411-563300		In County Travel	125/11554/MILEAGE REIM		16.75	
12268	GONZALEZ, STEFANIE M	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,287.50	1145604
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
021424	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11183/CAUSE# 18-05-24909/CC@L A	0.00	2,557.50	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty	125/11183/CAUSE# 18-05-		2,557.50	
021424-1	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/1184/CAUSE# 23-08-27515/CC@L AP	0.00	345.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty	125/1184/CAUSE# 23-08-2		345.00	
021424-2	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11185/CAUSE# 23-02-27311/CC@L A	0.00	270.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty	125/11185/CAUSE# 23-02-		270.00	
021424-3	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11186/CAUSE# CPC23-12-0003/CC@	0.00	1,102.50	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty	125/11186/CAUSE# CPC23		1,102.50	
021424-4	Invoice	12/31/2023	125/11187/CAUSE# 23-02-27319/CC@L A	0.00	150.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty	125/11187/CAUSE# 23-02-		150.00	
021424-5	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11188/CAUSE# CPC24-01-0001/CC@	0.00	862.50	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty	125/11188/CAUSE# CPC24		862.50	
18035	GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,489.91	1145605
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
599821	Invoice	02/20/2024	110/11429/CUST#6464/R&B/PO 39786	0.00	3,818.50	
110-530-587505		Road Materials	110/11429/CUST#6464/R		3,818.50	
601517	Invoice	02/28/2024	110/11617/CUST#6464/R&B/PO 39890	0.00	1,122.17	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM (Item 8. 024)

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
<u>110-530-587505</u>	Road Materials		110/11617/CUST#6464/R		1,122.17	
601559 Invoice	02/29/2024	110/11618/CUST#6464/R&B/PO 39908		0.00	549.24	
<u>110-530-587505</u>	Road Materials		110/11618/CUST#6464/R		549.24	
20753	GREAT WOLF LODGE GRAPEVINE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	754.84	1145606
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>		
<u>CONF#38730650</u> Invoice	03/04/2024	318/11353/TCOLE TRAINING/V.ANGELO/O		0.00	754.84	
<u>318-592-545300</u>	Travel/Training		318/11353/TCOLE TRAINI		754.84	
20753	GREAT WOLF LODGE GRAPEVINE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	754.84	1145607
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>		
<u>CONF# 38647661</u> Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11179/TCOLE TRAINING/C.HARDY/08		0.00	754.84	
<u>125-506-545300</u>	Training		125/11179/TCOLE TRAINI		754.84	
20753	GREAT WOLF LODGE GRAPEVINE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	754.84	1145608
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>		
<u>CONF# 38673250</u> Invoice	03/04/2024	318/11356/TCOLE TRAINING/M.PINEDA/		0.00	754.84	
<u>318-592-545300</u>	Travel/Training		318/11356/TCOLE TRAINI		754.84	
20753	GREAT WOLF LODGE GRAPEVINE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	754.84	1145609
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>		
<u>CONF# 38672362</u> Invoice	03/04/2024	318/11355/TCOLE TRAINING/M.FRANK/O		0.00	754.84	
<u>318-592-545300</u>	Travel/Training		318/11355/TCOLE TRAINI		754.84	
20753	GREAT WOLF LODGE GRAPEVINE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	754.84	1145610
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>		
<u>CONF# 38677247</u> Invoice	03/03/2024	318/11354/TCOLE TRAINING/D.ANTHON		0.00	754.84	
<u>318-592-545300</u>	Travel/Training		318/11354/TCOLE TRAINI		754.84	
T.13696	HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	112,230.53	1145611
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>		
<u>10107601</u> Invoice	11/10/2023	125/8507/PROJECT#053549.001/MOBILIT		0.00	67,500.60	
<u>125-401-540900</u>	Prof Consultant Services		125/8507/PROJECT#05354		67,500.60	
<u>10113121</u> Invoice	02/06/2024	110/10779/PROJECT#043476.002/R&B		0.00	11,135.93	
<u>110-250-115015</u>	On-Call Engineering Revie		110/10779/PROJECT#0434		11,135.93	
<u>10113464</u> Invoice	02/12/2024	125/11724/PROJECT#053549.001/MOBILI		0.00	33,594.00	
<u>125-401-540900</u>	Prof Consultant Services		125/11724/PROJECT#0535		33,594.00	
01766	HARDY, CHARLESTON	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	362.02	1145612
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>		
<u>030424</u> Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11364/MILEAGE-MEALS REIMB/JUV L		0.00	362.02	
<u>125-506-545300</u>	Training		125/11364/MILEAGE-MEA		362.02	
01021	HARLE ATTY, JOHN B.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,550.00	1145613
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>		
<u>022224</u> Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11189/CAUSE# CPC24-01-0001/CC@		0.00	675.00	
<u>125-411-545700</u>	Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty		125/11189/CAUSE# CPC24		675.00	
<u>022824</u> Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11518/CAUSE#22-09-27132/CCAL AP		0.00	1,875.00	
<u>125-411-545700</u>	Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty		125/11518/CAUSE#22-09-		1,875.00	
03655	HART INTERCIVIC, INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	37,098.00	1145614

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM C

Item 8.

24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
095508-2024	Invoice	01/31/2024	125/10923/CUST ID#WCE16270/EA/PO 3	0.00	27,823.50	
125-434-545100		Licensing & Software		125/10923/CUST ID#WCE1	27,823.50	
095508-2025	Invoice	01/31/2024	125/10923/CUST ID#WCE16270/EA RENE	0.00	9,274.50	
125-120-036000		Prepaid Items		125/10923/CUST ID#WCE1	9,274.50	
19817	HERMANN & ASSOCIATES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	675.00	1145615
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0000357	Invoice	03/06/2024	125/11558/REF#23-09-18833/506TH APP	0.00	675.00	
125-422-567103		Indigent Def. Investigatio		125/11558/REF#23-09-18	675.00	
20748	HOLMES, SCOTT	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	125.00	1145616
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
022824	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11365/CRIME SCENE CONF/FEB 24	0.00	125.00	
125-516-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/11365/CRIME SCENE	125.00	
03897	HOMETOWN HARDWARE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	3,955.42	1145617
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
158871/2	Invoice	10/24/2023	110/11635/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38640	0.00	13.99	
110-530-587517		Field Supplies		110/11635/CUST#878/R&	13.99	
159007/2	Invoice	10/31/2023	110/11633/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38637	0.00	101.90	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11633/CUST#878/R&	101.90	
159310/2	Invoice	11/14/2023	110/11632/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38636	0.00	22.99	
110-524-536000		Building Maintenance & S		110/11632/CUST#878/R&	22.99	
159365/2	Invoice	11/15/2023	110/11631/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38638	0.00	12.98	
110-530-587411		Sign & Striping Materials		110/11631/CUST#878/R&	12.98	
159753/2	Invoice	12/05/2023	110/11629/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38640	0.00	32.99	
110-530-587517		Field Supplies		110/11629/CUST#878/R&	32.99	
159851/2	Invoice	12/08/2023	110/11626/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38637	0.00	3.59	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11626/CUST#878/R&	3.59	
160301/2	Invoice	01/02/2024	110/11622/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	66.75	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11622/CUST#878/R&	66.75	
160439/2	Invoice	01/08/2024	110/11621/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	4.94	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11621/CUST#878/R&	4.94	
160481/2	Invoice	01/10/2024	125/9928/CUST#149/BUILD MAINT/PO 3	0.00	58.17	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/9928/CUST#149/BUIL	58.17	
160515/2	Invoice	02/10/2024	110/11651/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39384	0.00	21.58	
110-524-536000		Building Maintenance & S		110/11651/CUST#878/R&	21.58	
160540/2	Invoice	01/11/2024	110/11650/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	17.99	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11650/CUST#878/R&	17.99	
160633/2	Invoice	01/17/2024	110/11649/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	255.75	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11649/CUST#878/R&	255.75	
160649/2	Invoice	01/17/2024	110/11648/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	89.99	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11648/CUST#878/R&	89.99	
160717/2	Invoice	02/10/2024	110/11647/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	15.32	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11647/CUST#878/R&	15.32	
160756/2	Invoice	01/20/2024	110/11646/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	29.99	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11646/CUST#878/R&	29.99	
160789/2	Invoice	01/23/2024	110/11645/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39384	0.00	229.06	
110-524-536000		Building Maintenance & S		110/11645/CUST#878/R&	229.06	
160809/2	Invoice	01/23/2024	110/11644/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39383	0.00	1,379.94	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COM Item 8. /2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11644/CUST#878/R&		1,379.94	
<u>160853/2</u>	Invoice	01/25/2024	110/11643/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39384	0.00	36.98	
<u>110-524-536000</u>		Building Maintenance & S	110/11643/CUST#878/R&		36.98	
<u>160999/2</u>	Invoice	01/31/2024	110/11640/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	260.88	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11640/CUST#878/R&		260.88	
<u>161000/2</u>	Invoice	01/31/2024	110/11639/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39384	0.00	302.73	
<u>110-524-536000</u>		Building Maintenance & S	110/11639/CUST#878/R&		302.73	
<u>161019/2</u>	Invoice	02/01/2024	125/10430/CUST#149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	65.00	
<u>125-442-545400</u>		Contract Labor	125/10430/CUST#149/BUI		65.00	
<u>161170/2</u>	Invoice	02/08/2024	110/11637/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39631	0.00	24.99	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11637/CUST#878/R&		24.99	
<u>161311/2</u>	Invoice	02/15/2024	125/10995/CUST#149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	38.98	
<u>125-442-544700</u>		Repair & Replacement	125/10995/CUST#149/BUI		38.98	
<u>161443/2</u>	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11074/CUST#149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	94.32	
<u>125-442-544700</u>		Repair & Replacement	125/11074/CUST#149/BUI		94.32	
<u>161470/2</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	110/11654/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39897	0.00	104.95	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11654/CUST#878/R&		104.95	
<u>161475/</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	110/11655/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39899	0.00	68.95	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11655/CUST#878/R&		68.95	
<u>161493/2</u>	Invoice	02/23/2024	125/11202/CUST#149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	7.96	
<u>125-442-544700</u>		Repair & Replacement	125/11202/CUST#149/BUI		7.96	
<u>161505/2</u>	Invoice	02/23/2024	125/11210/CUST#149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	25.72	
<u>125-442-544700</u>		Repair & Replacement	125/11210/CUST#149/BUI		25.72	
<u>267112/1</u>	Invoice	10/24/2023	110/11663/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38638	0.00	49.99	
<u>110-530-587411</u>		Sign & Striping Materials	110/11663/CUST#878/R&		49.99	
<u>267562/1</u>	Invoice	11/07/2023	110/11662/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38640	0.00	49.98	
<u>110-530-587517</u>		Field Supplies	110/11662/CUST#878/R&		49.98	
<u>268489/1</u>	Invoice	12/06/2023	110/11627/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38640	0.00	16.98	
<u>110-530-587517</u>		Field Supplies	110/11627/CUST#878/R&		16.98	
<u>268501/1</u>	Invoice	12/06/2023	110/11628/CUST#878/R&B/PO 38640	0.00	12.98	
<u>110-530-587517</u>		Field Supplies	110/11628/CUST#878/R&		12.98	
<u>269481/1</u>	Invoice	01/10/2024	110/11620/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39384	0.00	77.23	
<u>110-524-536000</u>		Building Maintenance & S	110/11620/CUST#878/R&		77.23	
<u>269585/1</u>	Invoice	01/12/2024	110/11661/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	39.98	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11661/CUST#878/R&		39.98	
<u>269669/1</u>	Invoice	01/12/2024	110/11660/ACCT#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	99.95	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11660/ACCT#878/R&		99.95	
<u>270062/1</u>	Invoice	01/25/2024	110/11642/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	13.00	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11642/CUST#878/R&		13.00	
<u>270231/1</u>	Invoice	01/30/2024	110/11641/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39385	0.00	167.98	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11641/CUST#878/R&		167.98	
<u>271022/1</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	110/11656/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39898	0.00	5.99	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11656/CUST#878/R&		5.99	
<u>271030/1</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	110/11653/CUST#878/R&B/PO 39896	0.00	31.98	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11653/CUST#878/R&		31.98	
**Void**						
10813	ICS JAIL SUPPLIES INC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	0.00	1145618
		03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,018.88	1145619
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>INV798952</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11461/ACCT#77445JL/SO JAIL/PO 39	0.00	307.83	
<u>125-505-564300</u>		Disinfectant and Soap		125/11461/ACCT#77445JL	307.83	
<u>INV799013</u>	Invoice	03/04/2024	125/11499/ACCT#77445JL/SO JAIL/PO 39	0.00	711.05	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM C Item 8. 24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
125-505-564300	Disinfectant and Soap		125/11499/ACCT#77445JL		711.05	
18523	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, L	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,163.50	1145620
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
INV81509	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11078/INV#INV81509/FM/PO 39774	0.00	1,140.00	
125-509-563900		Uniforms	125/11078/INV#INV81509		1,140.00	
INV81538	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11080/INV#INV81538/FM/PO 39777	0.00	23.50	
125-509-581800		Furniture & Equipment	125/1180/INV#INV81538/		23.50	
14937	INDEPENDENT HEALTH SERVICES, IN	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	8,436.87	1145621
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
101114	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11604/ACCT#XA99999999/SO/PO 39	0.00	8,436.87	
125-525-546410		Medical Services/Jail	125/11604/ACCT#XA9999		8,436.87	
04159	INDUSTRIAL SCALE CO., INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,270.56	1145622
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
18323	Invoice	11/16/2023	125/11708/90 DAY CALIBRATION/WORK	0.00	1,270.56	
125-411-545001		Maintenance Contracts	125/11708/90 DAY CALIBR		1,270.56	
04180	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,568.34	1145623
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
80228825	Invoice	01/31/2024	125/11303/ACCT#2043979/LIB/PO 39375	0.00	545.17	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc	125/11303/ACCT#204397		545.17	
80245685	Invoice	02/01/2024	125/11305/ACCT#2044683/LIB/PO 39373	0.00	657.32	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc	125/11305/ACCT#204468		657.32	
80280339	Invoice	02/02/2024	125/11302/ACCT#2043979/LIB/PO 39376	0.00	137.74	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc	125/11302/ACCT#204397		137.74	
80300398	Invoice	02/05/2024	125/11301/ACCT#2043979/LIB/PO 39374	0.00	46.63	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc	125/11301/ACCT#204397		46.63	
80569399	Invoice	02/20/2024	125/11304/ACCT#2043979/LIB/PO 39779	0.00	34.96	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc	125/11304/ACCT#204397		34.96	
80569402	Invoice	02/20/2024	125/11300/ACCT#2044683/LIB/PO 39778	0.00	15.90	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc	125/11300/ACCT#204468		15.90	
80722085	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11385/ACCT#2043979/LIB/PO 39862	0.00	528.30	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc	125/11385/ACCT#204397		528.30	
80722087	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11386/ACCT#2044683/LIB/PO 39864	0.00	391.09	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc	125/11386/ACCT#204468		391.09	
80786205	Invoice	03/03/2024	125/11387/ACCT#2043979/LIB/PO 39861	0.00	211.23	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc	125/11387/ACCT#204397		211.23	
12779	INTEGRATED PRESCRIPTION MANA	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	33.33	1145624
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030424	Invoice	03/04/2024	125/11549/PRESCRIPTIONS	0.00	33.33	
125-525-546600		Prescriptions For Drugs	125/11549/PRESCRIPTION		33.33	
17787	INTELEPEER HOLDINGS INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,327.54	1145625
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
INV00145384	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11527/CUST#SAP-1028436/ANNEX/F	0.00	1,327.54	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc	125/11527/CUST#SAP-102		1,327.54	
18301	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICE, INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	572.09	1145626



## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM

Item 8.

024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>S0810586581</u>	Invoice	02/26/2024	110/11431/ACCT#836768/R&B/PO 39867	0.00	528.59	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations		110/11431/ACCT#836768/	528.59	
<u>S0810589281</u>	Invoice	03/05/2024	110/11619/ACCT#836768/R&B/PO 39888	0.00	43.50	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations		110/11619/ACCT#836768/	43.50	
14089	JARVIS TIRE AND WHEEL LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,869.60	1145627
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>1019450</u>	Invoice	02/21/2024	110/11426/CUST ID#10212/R&B/PO 3975	0.00	1,264.00	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations		110/11426/CUST ID#1021	1,264.00	
<u>1019503</u>	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11466/CUST ID#10213/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	3,963.20	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11466/CUST ID#1021	3,963.20	
<u>1019538</u>	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11467/CUST ID#10213/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	642.40	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11467/CUST ID#1021	642.40	
20470	JONES, JULIE A	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,890.00	1145628
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>202402</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11530/BOARDING SERVICE/ANIMAL	0.00	4,890.00	
<u>125-515-545910</u>		Animal Housing/Care		125/11530/BOARDING SE	4,890.00	
00871	K&H PORTABLE TOILETS INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	125.00	1145629
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>175412</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11582/I-10 WEIGH STATION/FEB	0.00	125.00	
<u>125-411-542600</u>		Utilities		125/11582/I-10 WEIGH ST	125.00	
16993	KATY TIMES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	514.50	1145630
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>17323</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11399/WCMOBONDPROJREV	0.00	257.25	
<u>125-401-544100</u>		Bid Notices and Printing		125/11399/WCMOBOND	257.25	
<u>17324</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11398/WCDRNGSPECENGREV	0.00	257.25	
<u>125-401-544100</u>		Bid Notices and Printing		125/11398/WCDRNGSPEC	257.25	
17852	KYLE OFFICE PRODUCTS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	155.25	1145631
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>IN1841</u>	Invoice	02/20/2024	125/11296/ACCT#CN146/ENVIRONMENT	0.00	155.25	
<u>125-443-544900</u>		Service Contracts/Repairs		125/11296/ACCT#CN146/	155.25	
T.8672	LAROCHE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5.70	1145632
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>299576</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11532/CUST#004566/LAW ENF/PO 3	0.00	5.70	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11532/CUST#004566/	5.70	
20466	LARRY'S AUTOMOTIVE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	7,075.84	1145633
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>29976</u>	Invoice	02/05/2024	110/11683/REPAIRS UNIT#109/R&B/PO 3	0.00	7,075.84	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations		110/11683/REPAIRS UNIT#	7,075.84	
17876	LAW ENFORCEMENT SYSTEMS, INC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,346.00	1145634

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM (Item 8. 024)

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
221741	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11602/ACCT#77445/ANIMAL CONTR	0.00	1,346.00	
125-515-581700		Equipment		125/11602/ACCT#77445/A	1,346.00	
11300	LE, MARK D MD PA *	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	450.00	1145635
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
011024	Invoice	12/18/2023	125/11537/ACCT#388981/SO JAIL/PO 399	0.00	75.00	
125-516-568400		Miscellaneous		125/11537/ACCT#388981/	75.00	
021524	Invoice	02/15/2024	125/11538/ACCT#389728/SO JAIL/PO 399	0.00	75.00	
125-516-568400		Miscellaneous		125/11538/ACCT#389728/	75.00	
030224	Invoice	03/02/2024	125/11533/ACCT#389401/SO JAIL/PO 399	0.00	75.00	
125-505-568400		Miscellaneous		125/11533/ACCT#389401/	75.00	
030224-1	Invoice	03/02/2024	125/11534/ACCT#389521/SO JAIL/PO 399	0.00	75.00	
125-505-568400		Miscellaneous		125/11534/ACCT#389521/	75.00	
030324	Invoice	03/03/2024	125/11535/ACCT#389963/SO JAIL/PO 399	0.00	75.00	
125-505-568400		Miscellaneous		125/11535/ACCT#389963/	75.00	
030324-1	Invoice	03/03/2024	125/11536/ACCT#389640/SO JAIL/PO 399	0.00	75.00	
125-505-568400		Miscellaneous		125/11536/ACCT#389640/	75.00	
01858	LEXIS NEXIS *	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	55.50	1145636
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
1405624-202402	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11473/ACCT#1405624/IP#4/PO 3987	0.00	55.50	
125-421-581817		Technology Enhancement		125/11473/ACCT#140562	55.50	
13221	LJA ENGINEERING, INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1145637
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
202402245	Invoice	02/09/2024	110/11418/PROJECT#0309-0702-24/JAN	0.00	100.00	
110-524-544900		Service Contracts/Repairs		110/11418/PROJECT#0309	100.00	
12678	LOWE'S	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	273.22	1145638
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
974309	Invoice	01/01/2024	125/10971/ACCT#9900 923652 4/BUILD	0.00	197.74	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/10971/ACCT#9900 92	197.74	
995982	Invoice	01/17/2024	125/10971/ACCT#9900 923652 4/BUILD	0.00	75.48	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/10971/ACCT#9900 92	75.48	
20428	MEMORIAL HERMANN EMERGENCY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	352.99	1145639
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030424	Invoice	03/04/2024	125/11548/MEDICAL SERVICES / JAIL	0.00	352.99	
125-525-546410		Medical Services/Jail		125/11548/MEDICAL SERV	352.99	
00768	MEMORIAL HERMANN HOSPITAL SY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,037.60	1145640
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030424	Invoice	03/04/2024	125/11551/MEDICAL SERVICES / JAIL	0.00	1,037.60	
125-525-546410		Medical Services/Jail		125/11551/MEDICAL SERV	1,037.60	
18460	MIDWEST TAPE, LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,265.92	1145641
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
505129197	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11384/CUST#2000020613/LIB/PO 39	0.00	1,265.92	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc		125/11384/CUST#200002	1,265.92	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM C Item 8. 24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
20310	MURRELL, JOHN	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	108.81	1145642
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
022924	Invoice	02/29/2024	110/11407/REIMB FOR ESRI LICENSE	0.00	108.81	
110-524-581800		Furniture & Equipment		110/11407/REIMB FOR ES	108.81	
01695	NAPA AUTO PARTS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	990.41	1145643
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
994084	Invoice	02/14/2024	125/11010/CUST#278/LAW ENF/PO 3961	0.00	28.98	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11010/CUST#278/LA	28.98	
994256	Invoice	02/15/2024	125/11389/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 3980	0.00	18.30	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11389/CUST#294/LA	18.30	
994954	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11397/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 3979	0.00	99.14	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11397/CUST#294/LA	99.14	
994961	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11388/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 3980	0.00	62.06	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11388/CUST#294/LA	62.06	
995061	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11390/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 3980	0.00	177.12	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11390/CUST#294/LA	177.12	
995455	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11391/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 3980	0.00	80.20	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11391/CUST#294/LA	80.20	
995456	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11392/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 3980	0.00	14.68	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11392/CUST#294/LA	14.68	
995557	Invoice	02/27/2024	125/111393/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 398	0.00	151.13	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/111393/CUST#294/LA	151.13	
995604	Invoice	02/27/2024	125/11394/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 3980	0.00	30.64	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11394/CUST#294/LA	30.64	
995686	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11396/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 3980	0.00	177.03	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11396/CUST#294/LA	177.03	
995695	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11395/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 3980	0.00	151.13	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11395/CUST#294/LA	151.13	
18826	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	251.63	1145644
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
353246367001	Invoice	02/06/2024	125/11094/ACCT#30113665/DIST CLERK/	0.00	6.56	
125-417-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11094/ACCT#301136	6.56	
355172523001	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11413/ACCT#30113665/TREASURER/	0.00	58.78	
125-436-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11413/ACCT#301136	58.78	
355179241001	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11414/ACCT#30113665/TREASURER/	0.00	88.36	
125-436-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11414/ACCT#301136	88.36	
355179242001	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11415/ACCT#30113665/TREASURER/	0.00	51.33	
125-436-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11415/ACCT#301136	51.33	
357104055001	Invoice	02/27/2024	125/11409/ACCT#30113665/DIST COURT	0.00	46.60	
125-413-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11409/ACCT#301136	46.60	
20481	ON YOUR WAY STORAGE, LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	249.00	1145645
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
632	Invoice	03/08/2024	604/11611/RENTAL FOR 3RD FLOOR STOR	0.00	249.00	
604-604-581837		Swing Space		604/11611/RENTAL FOR 3	249.00	
00928	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,151.61	1145646

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM

Item 8.

024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>0603-143311</u>	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11465/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	147.06	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11465/ACCT#180471	147.06	
<u>0603-144211</u>	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11462/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	222.00	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11462/ACCT#180471	222.00	
<u>0603-144623</u>	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11463/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	308.64	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11463/ACCT#180471	308.64	
<u>0603-144917</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11572/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	84.03	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11572/ACCT#180471	84.03	
<u>0603-145666</u>	Invoice	03/04/2024	125/11571/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	22.36	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11571/ACCT#180471	22.36	
<u>0603-145677</u>	Invoice	03/04/2024	125/11569/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	159.48	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11569/ACCT#180471	159.48	
<u>0603-145739</u>	Invoice	03/04/2024	125/11570/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	208.04	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs		125/11570/ACCT#180471	208.04	
18816	PECHUKAS, ROBERT	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	336.26	1145647
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>030524</u>	Invoice	03/05/2024	125/11513/TAG LUNCHEON PARKING/02.	0.00	10.00	
<u>125-401-563055</u>		Train & Conf/Director Poli		125/11513/TAG LUNCHEO	10.00	
<u>703777846</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11308/REIMB VG YOUNG CONF/MEA	0.00	326.26	
<u>125-401-563055</u>		Train & Conf/Director Poli		125/11308/REIMB VG YOU	326.26	
18525	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATIC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	19,951.28	1145648
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>993264/1</u>	Invoice	02/07/2024	110/11147/ACCT#993264/1/R&B/PO 396	0.00	19,951.28	
<u>110-530-537501</u>		Fuel		110/11147/ACCT#993264/	19,951.28	
02156	PIERCE, CHERYL L	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	52.26	1145649
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>030424</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	241/11369/MILEAGE REIMB/3.4.24	0.00	52.26	
<u>241-595-561209</u>		ARP Miscellaneous		241/11369/MILEAGE REIM	52.26	
17802	PINEDA, MOISES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	380.02	1145650
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>030424</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	318/11362/MILEAGE-MEALS REIMB/JUV L	0.00	380.02	
<u>318-592-545300</u>		Travel/Training		318/11362/MILEAGE-MEA	380.02	
20752	PRAIRIE VIEW CHI ALPHA CAMPUS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1145651
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>030624</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11446/SECURITY DEP/COMM CTR/02	0.00	100.00	
<u>125-210-111510</u>		Security Deposit/Comm C		125/11446/SECURITY DEP/	100.00	
17688	PRECISION UTILITY, LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	267.75	1145652
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>4872</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11490/WATER SYSTEM/ANNEX MAR	0.00	267.75	
<u>125-411-542600</u>		Utilities		125/11490/WATER SYSTE	267.75	
01823	PROSPERITY BANK	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	142.02	1145653

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM Item 8. 2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
031024	Invoice	03/10/2024	125/11547/CHECK SUPPLIES TAX	0.00	142.02	
125-411-540600		Depository Charges		125/11547/CHECK SUPPLI	142.02	
17659	QUADIEN, INC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	281.20	1145654
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
16889492	Invoice	02/13/2023	125/11672/CUST#41777710-836257/COU	0.00	281.20	
125-411-531400		Postage		125/11672/CUST#417777	281.20	
14944	QUALIFICATION TARGETS INC,	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	162.78	1145655
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
22401113	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11330/INV#22401113/SO/PO 39781	0.00	162.78	
125-516-581700		Equipment		125/11330/INV#22401113	162.78	
19075	QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,250.00	1145656
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
ARIV1012902	Invoice	02/12/2024	110/10820/PROJECT#R0029-0081-00/R&	0.00	2,250.00	
110-530-545800		Prof Consult/Flood Plain		110/10820/PROJECT#R002	2,250.00	
06120	QUILL CORPORATION	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,124.69	1145657
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
2227864	Credit Memo	12/18/2023	125/10844/ACCT#129429/CSCD	0.00	-1,293.24	
125-519-530100		Supplies		125/10844/ACCT#129429/	-1,293.24	
36273130	Invoice	12/20/2023	125/10369/ACCT#129429/CSCD	0.00	38.40	
125-519-530100		Supplies		125/10369/ACCT#129429/	38.40	
36282347	Invoice	12/20/2023	125/10370/ACCT#129429/CSCD	0.00	1,254.84	
125-519-530100		Supplies		125/10370/ACCT#129429/	1,254.84	
36786782	Invoice	01/22/2024	125/11383/ACCT#3052906/LIB/PO 39220	0.00	33.20	
125-537-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11383/ACCT#305290	33.20	
36798678	Invoice	01/22/2024	125/11382/ACCT#3052906/LIB/PO 39219	0.00	79.45	
125-537-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11382/ACCT#305290	79.45	
36800483	Invoice	01/22/2024	125/11381/ACCT#3052906/LIB/PO 39221	0.00	9.96	
125-537-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11381/ACCT#305290	9.96	
36945287	Invoice	01/30/2024	125/11027/ACCT#129429/TAX/PO 39261	0.00	23.49	
125-438-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11027/ACCT#129429/	23.49	
36977989	Invoice	01/31/2024	125/11029/ACCT#129429/TAX/PO 39261	0.00	1,729.66	
125-438-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11029/ACCT#129429/	1,729.66	
36995846	Invoice	02/01/2024	125/11028/ACCT#129429/TAX/PO 39261	0.00	7.83	
125-438-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11028/ACCT#129429/	7.83	
37201475	Invoice	02/13/2024	110/11439/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 3984	0.00	159.86	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/11439/ACCT#289385	159.86	
37250088	Invoice	02/15/2024	110/11440/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 3984	0.00	341.99	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/11440/ACCT#289385	341.99	
37251644	Invoice	02/15/2024	125/11421/ACCT#6339342/SO/PO 39796	0.00	31.01	
125-516-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11421/ACCT#633934	31.01	
37336903	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11500/ACCT#6339342/SO JAIL/PO 39	0.00	6.90	
125-505-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11500/ACCT#633934	6.90	
37342659	Invoice	02/21/2024	110/11613/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 3993	0.00	22.02	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/11613/ACCT#289385	22.02	
37387104	Invoice	02/23/2024	125/11326/ACCT#6339342/SO JAIL/PO 39	0.00	374.98	
125-505-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/11326/ACCT#633934	374.98	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM

Item 8.

2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
<u>37393751</u>	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11423/ACCT#6339342/SO/PO 39827	0.00	132.50	
<u>125-516-530200</u>	Supplies and Stationary		125/11423/ACCT#633934		132.50	
<u>37408677</u>	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11422/ACCT#6339342/SO/PO 39828	0.00	409.57	
<u>125-516-530200</u>	Supplies and Stationary		125/11422/ACCT#633934		409.57	
<u>37552378</u>	Invoice	03/05/2024	125/11482/ACCT#6339342/SO/PO 39901	0.00	76.47	
<u>125-516-530200</u>	Supplies and Stationary		125/11482/ACCT#633934		76.47	
<u>37602575</u>	Invoice	03/07/2024	125/11603/ACCT#6339342/SO/PO 39946	0.00	685.80	
<u>125-516-530200</u>	Supplies and Stationary		125/11603/ACCT#633934		685.80	
06150	RB EVERETT & COMPANY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	7,969.38	1145658
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>SI129282</u>	Invoice	03/05/2024	110/11434/CUST ID#C13884/R&B/PO 39	0.00	6,061.98	
<u>110-530-568455</u>	Fleet Operations			110/11434/CUST ID#C138	6,061.98	
<u>SI129283</u>	Invoice	03/05/2024	110/11433/CUST ID#C13884/R&B/PO 39	0.00	891.00	
<u>110-530-568455</u>	Fleet Operations			110/11433/CUST ID#C138	891.00	
<u>SI129284</u>	Invoice	03/05/2024	110/11432/CUST ID#C13884/R&B/PO 39	0.00	1,016.40	
<u>110-530-568455</u>	Fleet Operations			110/11432/CUST ID#C138	1,016.40	
02055	RECOVERY MONITORING	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,755.00	1145659
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>9946973</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11568/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	290.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11568/ACCT#207935	290.00	
<u>9946974</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11567/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	250.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11567/ACCT#207935	250.00	
<u>9946975</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11566/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	290.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11566/ACCT#207935	290.00	
<u>9946980</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11560/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	319.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11560/ACCT#207935	319.00	
<u>9946981</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11565/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	319.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11565/ACCT#207935	319.00	
<u>9946982</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11559/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	319.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11559/ACCT#207935	319.00	
<u>9946983</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11561/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	319.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11561/ACCT#207935	319.00	
<u>9946984</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11564/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	319.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11564/ACCT#207935	319.00	
<u>9946985</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11563/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	319.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11563/ACCT#207935	319.00	
<u>9946986</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11562/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	11.00	
<u>125-422-567110</u>	SCRAM/Monitoring			125/11562/ACCT#207935	11.00	
T.12785	RENAISSANCE AUSTIN HOTEL	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	401.71	1145660
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>98276744</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11366/TCDRS CONF/J. SARGENT/07.1	0.00	401.71	
<u>125-436-563000</u>	Training & Conference Ex			125/11366/TCDRS CONF/J.	401.71	
11846	REPUBLIC SERVICES #473 *	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	165.02	1145661
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>0473-000505126</u>	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11471/ACCT#3-0473-0013617/ANNE	0.00	165.02	
<u>125-411-542600</u>	Utilities			125/11471/ACCT#3-0473-	165.02	
11846	REPUBLIC SERVICES #473 *	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	612.55	1145662

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM

Item 8.

024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0473-000505025	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11521/ACCT#3-0473-0013302/ANNE	0.00	612.55	
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/11521/ACCT#3-0473-		612.55	
11846	REPUBLIC SERVICES #473 *	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	165.02	1145663
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0473-000505125	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11472/ACCT#3-0473-0013616/ANNE	0.00	165.02	
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/11472/ACCT#3-0473-		165.02	
11846	REPUBLIC SERVICES #473 *	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	242.45	1145664
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0473-000504928	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11524/ACCT#3-0473-0004704/COM	0.00	242.45	
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/11524/ACCT#3-0473-		242.45	
11846	REPUBLIC SERVICES #473 *	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	627.28	1145665
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0473-000500964	Invoice	11/26/2023	125/11520/ACCT#3-0473-0013302/ANNE	0.00	627.28	
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/11520/ACCT#3-0473-		627.28	
01406	ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPANY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	169.02	1145666
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110213293	Invoice	01/26/2024	110/11427/CUST#93834/R&B/PO 39760	0.00	169.02	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/11427/CUST#93834/R		169.02	
16591	RUGGED DEPOT	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,199.51	1145667
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
77626	Invoice	01/30/2024	125/11607/CUST#C15492/SO/PO 39947	0.00	1,199.51	
125-516-581700		Equipment	125/11607/CUST#C15492/		1,199.51	
12583	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,160.00	1145668
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030424	Invoice	03/20/2024	318/11360/ DRUG IMPACT CON/D. ANTH	0.00	290.00	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training	125/11360/REG. DRUG IM		290.00	
030424-1	Invoice	03/20/2024	318/11359/DRUG IMPACT CONF/M. PINE	0.00	290.00	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training	318/11359/DRUG IMPACT		290.00	
030424-2	Invoice	03/20/2024	318/11358/DRUG IMPACT CONF/M. FRAN	0.00	290.00	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training	318/11358/DRUG IMPACT		290.00	
030424-3	Invoice	03/07/2024	318/11357/DRUG IMPACT CONF/V. ANGE	0.00	290.00	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training	318/11357/DRUG IMPACT		290.00	
20646	SIGNARAMA-MAGNOLIA.COM	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	344.80	1145669
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
INV-3643	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11125/INV#INV-3643/BUILD MAINT/	0.00	344.80	
125-442-544400		Facility Renovations	125/11125/INV#INV-3643/		344.80	
19933	SINGLETON ASSOCIATES, P.A.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	13.90	1145670
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030424	Invoice	03/04/2024	125/11550/MEDICAL SERVICES / JAIL	0.00	13.90	
125-525-546410		Medical Services/Jail	125/11550/MEDICAL SERV		13.90	
T.10521	SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT LAB	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,026.21	1145671



## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM

Item 8.

024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0631882-IN	Invoice	02/16/2024	125/11329/CUST#00-0077445/SO/PO 39	0.00	964.65	
125-516-563350		CID		125/11329/CUST#00-0077	964.65	
0632311-IN	Invoice	02/20/2024	125/11328/CUST#00-0077445/SO/PO 39	0.00	61.56	
125-516-563350		CID		125/11328/CUST#00-0077	61.56	
DAN	SPARKLETTS & SIERRA SPRINGS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	78.44	1145672
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
14429928 02242	Invoice	02/24/2024	110/11441/ACCT#646481614429928/R&	0.00	78.44	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/11441/ACCT#646481	78.44	
17739	SPARKLIGHT	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	706.78	1145673
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030124-COURTH	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11675/ACCT#139746259/CRTHSE AN	0.00	120.93	
125-411-542502		Internet Service		125/11675/ACCT#139746	120.93	
030124-LIB	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11674/ACCT#132001140/LIB/03.01 T	0.00	585.85	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11674/ACCT#132001	585.85	
T.12617	STEINHAUSER'S	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	161.21	1145674
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
32427/6	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11324/CUST#12211/ANIMAL CONTR	0.00	61.23	
125-515-545910		Animal Housing/Care		125/11324/CUST#12211/A	61.23	
48868/1	Invoice	03/05/2024	125/11479/CUST#12211/SO/PO 39881	0.00	99.98	
125-516-530204		K9 Dog Supplies		125/11479/CUST#12211/S	99.98	
18149	STERLING FLAGS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,226.66	1145675
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
2024023	Invoice	01/26/2024	125/10377/INV#2024023/BUILD MAINT/	0.00	5,226.66	
125-442-530100		Supplies		125/10377/INV#2024023/	5,226.66	
12028	STEWART & STEVENSON	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,311.60	1145676
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
40261512	Invoice	02/27/2024	110/11540/CUST#463332/R&B/PO 39850	0.00	1,311.60	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/11540/CUST#463332/	1,311.60	
07555	TAC SECURITY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,908.50	1145677
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
24 1116 03	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11456/ACCT#03 13 5313/JP#2/PO 38	0.00	222.00	
125-419-568426		Office Security		125/11456/ACCT#03 13 53	222.00	
24 3205 03	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11453/ACCT#09 09 3205/DA/PO 389	0.00	87.50	
125-416-568426		Office Security		125/11453/ACCT#09 09 32	87.50	
24 3227 03	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11451/ACCT#09 09 3227/JP#3/PO 38	0.00	290.00	
125-420-568426		Office Security		125/11451/ACCT#09 09 32	290.00	
24 3292 03	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11455/ACCT#09 09 3292/TAX BROOK	0.00	145.00	
125-438-568426		Office Security		125/11455/ACCT#09 09 32	145.00	
24 5211 03	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11448/ACCT#03 13 5211/LIB BROOK	0.00	145.00	
125-537-568426		Office Security		125/11448/ACCT#03 13 52	145.00	
24 5223 03	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11449/ACCT#03 13 5223/EA/PO 389	0.00	624.00	
125-434-568426		Office Security		125/11449/ACCT#03 13 52	624.00	
24 5368 03	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11454/ACCT#03 13 5368/TAX HEMPS	0.00	225.00	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM

Item 8.

024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
<u>125-438-568426</u>		Office Security	125/11454/ACCT#03 13 53		225.00	
<u>24 5427 03</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11452/ACCT#03 13 5427/LIB HEMPS	0.00	170.00	
<u>125-537-568426</u>		Office Security	125/11452/ACCT#03 13 54		170.00	
15046	TCDRS	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	280.00	1145678
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>032024-0021</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11367/2024 ANNUAL TCDRS CONF/J.	0.00	280.00	
<u>125-436-563000</u>		Training & Conference Ex	125/11367/2024 ANNUAL		280.00	
T.12341	TDCAA	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,000.00	1145679
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>239411</u>	Invoice	02/01/2024	125/11274/TDCCA MEMBERSHIP DUES/D	0.00	1,000.00	
<u>125-416-562311</u>		TDCAA Dues	125/11274/TDCCA MEMB		1,000.00	
00971	TEXANA CENTER	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	35,933.00	1145680
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>2024</u>	Invoice	01/03/2024	125/9904/ALLOCATED BUDGET 2024/CC 0	0.00	35,933.00	
<u>125-411-542254</u>		Texana Ctr Behavioral He	125/9904/ALLOCATED BU		35,933.00	
14805	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	290.00	1145681
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>353524</u>	Invoice	03/08/2024	125/11528/REG JPCA CONF/C.EVANS/06.	0.00	290.00	
<u>125-418-563000</u>		Training & Conference Ex	125/11528/REG JPCA CON		290.00	
14805	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	230.00	1145682
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>353636</u>	Invoice	03/07/2024	125/11557/JPCA CONF REG/WOOLLEY/06	0.00	230.00	
<u>125-419-563000</u>		Training & Conference Ex	125/11557/JPCA CONF RE		230.00	
01909	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	452.00	1145683
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>00000902</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11544/COVERAGE#CAS-2370-202401	0.00	452.00	
<u>125-411-560300</u>		Ins Equip/Build/Pub Liab	125/11544/COVERAGE#CA		452.00	
01909	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	48,478.50	1145684
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>00000749</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/110/COVERAGE#WC-2370-20240101	0.00	48,478.50	
<u>110-685-520400</u>		Workers' Compensation	125/110/COVERAGE#WC-		9,695.70	
<u>125-685-520400</u>		Workers' Compensation	125/110/COVERAGE#WC-		38,782.80	
14980	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES,	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	597.00	1145685
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>031024</u>	Invoice	03/10/2024	125/11680/ARTS ANNUAL FEE EMPLOYEE	0.00	597.00	
<u>125-685-520303</u>		Health Insurance	125/11680/ARTS ANNUAL		597.00	
13752	TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS OF BRYA	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,766.48	1145686
<b>Payable #</b>	<b>Payable Type</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Payable Description</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<b>Account Number</b>		<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Project Account Key</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Dist Amount</b>	
<u>315304-00</u>	Invoice	03/05/2024	125/11497/INV#31534-00/SO COMMUNI	0.00	5,766.48	
<u>125-517-545515</u>		Equipment Rental/Repair	125/11497/INV#31534-00		5,766.48	
15452	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEA	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	75.00	1145687

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM C Item 8. 24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9130936569	Invoice	03/11/2024	125/11594/ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER T	0.00	75.00	
125-515-545300		Training		125/11594/ANIMAL CONT	75.00	
15452	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEA	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	75.00	1145688
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9130967339	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11593/ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER T	0.00	75.00	
125-515-545300		Training		125/11593/ANIMAL CONT	75.00	
12159	TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY M/	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	900.00	1145689
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
23CONF-022024-	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11508/TDEM TRAINING CONF/B/CA	0.00	300.00	
125-509-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/11508/TDEM TRAININ	300.00	
Q6NBZCY7NLY	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11310/TDEM 2024 CONF REG/T.DUH	0.00	300.00	
125-440-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/11310/TDEM 2024 CO	300.00	
ZTNYL2FSYD	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11309/TDEM 2024 CONF REG/R. PEC	0.00	300.00	
125-401-563055		Train & Conf/Director Poli		125/11309/TDEM 2024 CO	300.00	
10223	TEXAS JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMI	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	12,393.00	1145690
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
020724	Invoice	02/07/2024	125/11543/REFUND DETENTION / NOV 2	0.00	12,393.00	
125-000-423824		State Grant Revenue		125/11543/REFUND DETE	12,393.00	
01931	THE HOME DEPOT	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,391.81	1145691
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
2620377	Invoice	01/05/2024	125/10863/ACCT#6035 3225 3190 5598/	0.00	372.99	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/10863/ACCT#6035 32	372.99	
2622690	Invoice	01/25/2024	125/10863/ACCT#6035 3225 3190 5598/	0.00	372.61	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/10863/ACCT#6035 32	372.61	
5622333	Invoice	02/01/2024	125/10863/ACCT#6035 3225 3190 5598/	0.00	1,646.21	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/10863/ACCT#6035 32	1,646.21	
05811	THE PENWORTHY COMPANY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	15.98	1145692
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0597559-IN	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11401/CUST#1435369_001/LIB/PO 3	0.00	15.98	
125-537-535000		Books, Etc		125/11401/CUST#143536	15.98	
00891	THE WALLER TIMES	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	180.62	1145693
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
021424	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11344/REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATION	0.00	180.62	
125-401-544100		Bid Notices and Printing		125/11344/REQUEST FOR	180.62	
HARLO	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYME	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	533.00	1145694
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
849854680	Invoice	03/01/2024	111/11519/ACCT#1005822168/LAW LIB	0.00	533.00	
111-425-535000		Books, Etc		111/11519/ACCT#100582	533.00	
17809	TISA SOFTWARE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	364.00	1145695

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM Item 8. 2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
1896	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11376/MAR SPEED TESTING/CC 5.10.	0.00	364.00	
125-401-540900		Prof Consultant Services		125/11376/MAR SPEED TE	364.00	
11422	TRANSUNION RISK & ALTERNATIVE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	280.00	1145696
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
48601-202402-1	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11539/ACCT ID#48601/SO/PO 39874	0.00	280.00	
125-516-562323		Dues and Subscription		125/11539/ACCT ID#4860	280.00	
01500	TRANTEX	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,100.00	1145697
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0024800	Invoice	02/21/2024	110/11612/INV#0024800/R&B/PO 39889	0.00	1,100.00	
110-530-587411		Sign & Striping Materials		110/11612/INV#0024800/	1,100.00	
17680	TRINICOM COMMUNICATIONS. LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	421.13	1145698
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
55800	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11279/JUSTICE CENTER/MAR 2024	0.00	243.46	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11279/JUSTICE CENTE	243.46	
55801	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11281/FAX LINE/CC@L 2/MAR 2024	0.00	45.68	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11281/FAX LINE/CC@	45.68	
55802	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11280/FAX LINE/JUSTICE/MAR 2024	0.00	131.99	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/11280/FAX LINE/JUSTI	131.99	
18352	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	10,376.82	1145699
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
3033500200	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11420/CUST#F303350000/INMATE	0.00	4,480.69	
125-505-563800		Groceries		125/11420/CUST#F303350	4,480.69	
3033500201	Invoice	03/08/2024	125/11606/CUST#F303350000/INAMTE	0.00	4,572.10	
125-505-563800		Groceries		125/11606/CUST#F303350	4,572.10	
3033500202	Invoice	03/08/2024	125/11605/CUST#F303350000/INMATE	0.00	1,324.03	
125-505-563800		Groceries		125/11605/CUST#F303350	1,324.03	
T.7358	ULINE SHIPPING SUPPLY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,663.71	1145700
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
170382302	Invoice	11/01/2023	125/11275/CUST#16137620/BUILD MAIN	0.00	1,404.00	
125-442-544400		Facility Renovations		125/11275/CUST#161376	1,404.00	
170382302-SWIN	Invoice	11/01/2023	604/11275/CUST#16137620/SWING SPAC	0.00	2,603.51	
604-604-581837		Swing Space		604/11275/CUST#161376	2,603.51	
173898600	Invoice	02/01/2024	125/11555/CUST#5647125/SO JAIL/PO 3	0.00	656.20	
125-505-564300		Disinfectant and Soap		125/11555/CUST#564712	656.20	
11073	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPAN	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,273.50	1145701
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
90124254	Invoice	03/14/2023	110/9759/CUST#55758/R&B/PO 39830	0.00	1,407.00	
110-530-586000		Right Of Way		110/9759/CUST#55758/R	1,407.00	
90128986	Invoice	09/19/2023	110/9760/CUST#55758/R&B/PO 39832	0.00	866.50	
110-530-586000		Right Of Way		110/9760/CUST#55758/R	866.50	
14365	UTILITY TRAILER SALES SOUTHEAST	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,108.80	1145702

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM

Item 8.

2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
237601	Invoice	12/31/2023	110/1142873/ACCT#62042/R&B/PO 3784	0.00	4,108.80	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/1142873/ACCT#6204	4,108.80	
10491	VARDILOS, ANTHONY	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1145703
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030424	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11406/REIMB. SAFETY BOOTS	0.00	100.00	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		125/11406/REIMB. SAFETY	100.00	
12606	VERIZON	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	994.45	1145704
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9955517772	Invoice	02/01/2024	110/10856/ACCT#221650167-00001/R&B	0.00	994.45	
110-524-544900		Service Contracts/Repairs		110/10856/ACCT#221650	994.45	
12590	VERIZON	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,288.22	1145705
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9957431182-CO J	Invoice	02/23/2024	125/11345/ACCT#542011369-00001/CO J	0.00	37.99	
125-440-581816		Air Card/Wireless		125/11345/ACCT#542011	37.99	
9957431182-CO	Invoice	02/23/2024	125/11345/ACCT#542011369-00001/CO	0.00	151.96	
125-401-581816		Air Card/Wireless		125/11345/ACCT#542011	151.96	
9957431182-COU	Invoice	02/23/2024	125/11345/ACCT#542011369-00001/COU	0.00	4,929.86	
125-411-542505		County Cell Phone		125/11345/ACCT#542011	4,929.86	
9957431182-FM	Invoice	02/23/2024	125/11345/ACCT#542011369-00001/FM/	0.00	37.99	
125-509-581816		Air Card/Wireless/Softwa		125/11345/ACCT#542011	37.99	
9957431182-IT	Invoice	02/23/2024	125/11345/ACCT#542011369-00001/IT/P	0.00	130.42	
125-441-581816		Air Card/Wireless		125/11345/ACCT#542011	130.42	
12608	VERIZON	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	648.12	1145706
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9955608286-COU	Invoice	02/01/2024	125/10998/ACCT#721942531-00001/COU	0.00	78.21	
125-411-542505		County Cell Phone		125/10998/ACCT#721942	78.21	
9955608286-EA	Invoice	02/01/2024	125/10998/ACCT#721942531-00001/EA/	0.00	569.91	
125-434-581816		Air Card/Wireless		125/10998/ACCT#721942	569.91	
17322	VERIZON CONNECT NWF, INC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	793.31	1145707
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OSV0000032417	Invoice	02/01/2024	110/10882/CUST#WALL012/R&B/PO 398	0.00	793.31	
110-524-544900		Service Contracts/Repairs		110/10882/CUST#WALL01	793.31	
17061	VICTORIA COUNTY JUVENILE SERVIC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	6,800.00	1145708
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OCTOBER 2023	Invoice	10/01/2023	318/10122/DETENTION OCT 2023/JUV PR	0.00	6,800.00	
318-578-565504		Short Term Detention		318/10122/DETENTION O	6,800.00	
17789	VICTORY SUPPLY, LLC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	233.40	1145709
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
INV94953	Invoice	03/06/2024	125/11484/CUST#1008 WALLER COUNTY	0.00	233.40	
125-505-568400		Miscellaneous		125/11484/CUST#1008 W	233.40	
20741	VITAL, DOMANIQUE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	873.46	1145710

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM Item 8. 2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030424	Invoice	03/20/2024	318/11361/MILEAGE-MEALS REIMB/JUV L	0.00	362.02	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training		318/11361/MILEAGE REIM	362.02	
030424-1	Invoice	03/04/2024	318/11592/PACT REIMBURSEMENT TRAI	0.00	74.71	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training		318/11592/PACT REIMBUR	74.71	
030424-2	Invoice	03/04/2024	318/11591/REIMBURSEMENT PACT TRAI	0.00	74.71	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training		318/11591/REIMBURSEM	74.71	
030724	Invoice	03/07/2024	318/11595/REIMBURSEMENT JUV LAW T	0.00	362.02	
318-592-545300		Travel/Training		318/11595/REIMBURSEM	362.02	
16999	VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS, INC.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	35,535.79	1145711
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
8694246892408	Invoice	02/24/2024	125/11332/ACCT#869424689/SO/PO 397	0.00	35,535.79	
125-516-533000		Fuel and Oil		125/11332/ACCT#869424	35,535.79	
08280	WALLER COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRI	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	183,309.50	1145712
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
02152024GWA	Invoice	02/15/2024	125/10991/2ND QTR ALLOCATION/CC 03.	0.00	183,309.50	
125-437-540500		Tax Appraisal District		125/10991/2ND QTR ALLO	183,309.50	
15615	WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE B	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	30,000.00	1145713
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
2024	Invoice	02/20/2024	125/11158/ALLOCATED BUDGET 2024/CC	0.00	30,000.00	
125-411-547220		Waller Co Child Welfare B		125/11158/ALLOCATED BU	30,000.00	
11588	WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE C	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	120.00	1145714
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
022024	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11282/JUROR DONATIONS/JP 2/2.20.	0.00	120.00	
125-415-566500		Petit Jurors		125/11282/JUROR DONATI	120.00	
19444	WALLER COUNTY FEED	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	97.98	1145715
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
7757/A	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11325/CUST#12211/SO/PO 39787	0.00	48.99	
125-516-530204		K9 Dog Supplies		125/11325/CUST#12211/S	48.99	
7765/A	Invoice	03/06/2024	125/11483/CUST#12211/SO/PO 39902	0.00	48.99	
125-516-530204		K9 Dog Supplies		125/11483/CUST#12211/S	48.99	
T.10401	WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SH	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,140.76	1145716
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
199-86-24	Invoice	01/12/2024	125/10871/REPAIRS UNIT DA137/LAW EN	0.00	1,996.76	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/10871/REPAIRS UNIT	1,996.76	
48784	Invoice	02/23/2024	125/11468/INSPECTION UNIT#315/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11468/INSPECTION U	7.00	
48812	Invoice	02/26/2024	125/11469/INSPECTION UNIT#120/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11469/INSPECTION U	7.00	
48829	Invoice	02/28/2024	125/11578/ALIGNEMNT UNIT#204/LAW E	0.00	95.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11578/ALIGNEMNT U	95.00	
48843	Invoice	02/29/2024	125/11579/INSPECTION UNIT#104/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/11579/INSPECTION U	7.00	
48851	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11575/INSPECTION UNIT#108/LAW E	0.00	7.00	

## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM C

Item 8.

24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs	125/11575/INSPECTION U		7.00	
48898	Invoice	03/06/2024	125/11576/INSPECTION UNIT#110/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs	125/11576/INSPECTION U		7.00	
48901	Invoice	03/06/2024	125/11577/INSPECTION UNIT#320/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs	125/11577/INSPECTION U		7.00	
48911	Invoice	03/06/2024	125/11580/INSPECTION UNIT#105/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs	125/11580/INSPECTION U		7.00	
311	WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	7.50	1145717
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>013024</u>	Invoice	01/30/2024	125/10406/REG RENEWAL UNIT# 1002	0.00	7.50	
<u>125-442-544700</u>		Repair & Replacement	125/10406/REG RENEWAL		7.50	
311	WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	15.00	1145718
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>030624</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/1145/REG RENEWAL/UNITS 257-315	0.00	15.00	
<u>125-518-536400</u>		Parts and Repairs	125/1145/REG RENEWAL/		15.00	
01235	WINZER CORPORATION	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	733.59	1145719
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>1909899</u>	Invoice	02/27/2024	110/11616/CUST#203996/R&B/PO 39936	0.00	733.59	
<u>110-530-568455</u>		Fleet Operations	110/11616/CUST#203996/		733.59	
08768	WITTENBURG PRINTING	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	918.00	1145720
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>224569</u>	Invoice	02/21/2024	125/11191/INV#224569/EMERG MGMT	0.00	918.00	
<u>125-440-530202</u>		Emer Mgmt/Supplies & St	125/11191/INV#224569/E		918.00	
T.10534	WOOLLEY, JAMES R.	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	98.91	1145721
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>030424</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	125/11377/REIMB. VEHICLE EQUIP	0.00	98.91	
<u>125-419-568400</u>		Miscellaneous	125/11377/REIMB. VEHICL		98.91	
20751	WOOLSEY, KAREN	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	107.20	1145722
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>022324</u>	Invoice	03/20/2024	241/11237/REIMB MILEAGE FEB 22-23-20	0.00	107.20	
<u>241-595-561209</u>		ARP Miscellaneous	241/11237/REIMB MILEAG		107.20	
08900	XEROX CORPORATION	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,962.91	1145723
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>020633193</u>	Invoice	02/01/2024	125/10827/CUST#726797574/CCAL2/PO	0.00	182.65	
<u>125-430-581813</u>		Copier/Printer	125/10827/CUST#726797		182.65	
<u>020828852</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11319/CUST#725720353/SO/PO 392	0.00	259.58	
<u>125-516-581813</u>		Copier/Printer	125/11319/CUST#725720		259.58	
<u>020828853</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11323/CUST#725720353/SO/PO 392	0.00	229.52	
<u>125-516-581813</u>		Copier/Printer	125/11323/CUST#725720		229.52	
<u>020828854</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11322/CUST#725720353/SO/PO 392	0.00	289.48	
<u>125-516-581813</u>		Copier/Printer	125/11322/CUST#725720		289.48	
<u>020828855</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11321/CUST#725720353/SO COMM	0.00	348.74	
<u>125-517-581813</u>		Copier/Printer	125/11321/CUST#725720		348.74	
<u>020828856</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11320/CUST#725720353/SO/PO 392	0.00	213.36	



## Check Register

Packet: APPKT06182-COMM C Item 8. 24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
<u>125-516-581813</u>		Copier/Printer	125/11320/CUST#725720		213.36	
<u>020828857</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11318/CUST#725720353/SO JAIL/PO	0.00	247.47	
<u>125-505-581813</u>		Copier/Printer	125/11318/CUST#725720		247.47	
<u>020828867</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11608/CUST#726840218/TREASURE	0.00	192.11	
<u>125-436-581813</u>		Copier/Printer	125/11608/CUST#726840		192.11	
02309	XPERNET SERVICES, INC	03/20/2024	Regular	0.00	17,328.00	1145724
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
<u>24055140</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11474/IT SERVICES MARCH	0.00	12,225.00	
<u>125-441-540900</u>		Prof Consultant Services		125/11474/IT SERVICES M	12,225.00	
<u>24055141</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11475/MaaS360 MANAGEMENT DEV	0.00	578.00	
<u>125-411-542505</u>		County Cell Phone		125/11475/MaaS360 MAN	578.00	
<u>24055142</u>	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/11476/BACK UP SERVICES MARCH / I	0.00	4,525.00	
<u>125-441-540905</u>		Recovery & Retention		125/11476/BACK UP SERVI	4,525.00	

## Bank Code APBNK Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	374	171	0.00	832,220.37
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	1	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	<b>374</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>832,220.37</b>

Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
998	POOLED CASH	3/2024	832,220.37
			<u>832,220.37</u>

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that CenterPoint Energy Gas (utility contractor) proposes to place a

2" IP Pla Svc within the right-of-way of 28047 Stockdick Rd as follows:  
(street)

*Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.*

Propose to install 420' of 2" IP Pla Svc gas (see attached drawing)

The gas installation will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 24th day of February, 2024.

Firm: CenterPoint Energy

Address: 1111 Louisiana 1060  
Houston, TX 77002

By: Andrea Pickens

Signature: Andrea Pickens

Phone: 713-207-4246

Title: Engineering Support Rep

Email: andrea.pickens@centerpointenergy.com

### APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

### APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

  
County Engineer or Road Administrator

2-24-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: Y N

Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJP

Bond: Y N Bond Amount (\$):

Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y N

Permit #: Precinct #: 3

R&B Inspector: Robert J. P. Goodspeed

Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Business 290 East, Hempstead, TX 77445 Phone (979) 826-7670

**PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY  
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY**

ROAD: **28047 Stockdick Rd**

DATE: **2/24/2024**

To: Andrea Pickens  
[CenterPoint Energy Gas]  
1111 Louisiana, Suite 1060  
Houston, TX 70002  
**Permit # 24.UP.007**

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **02/27/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

**The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, duly seconded by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting in favor and \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

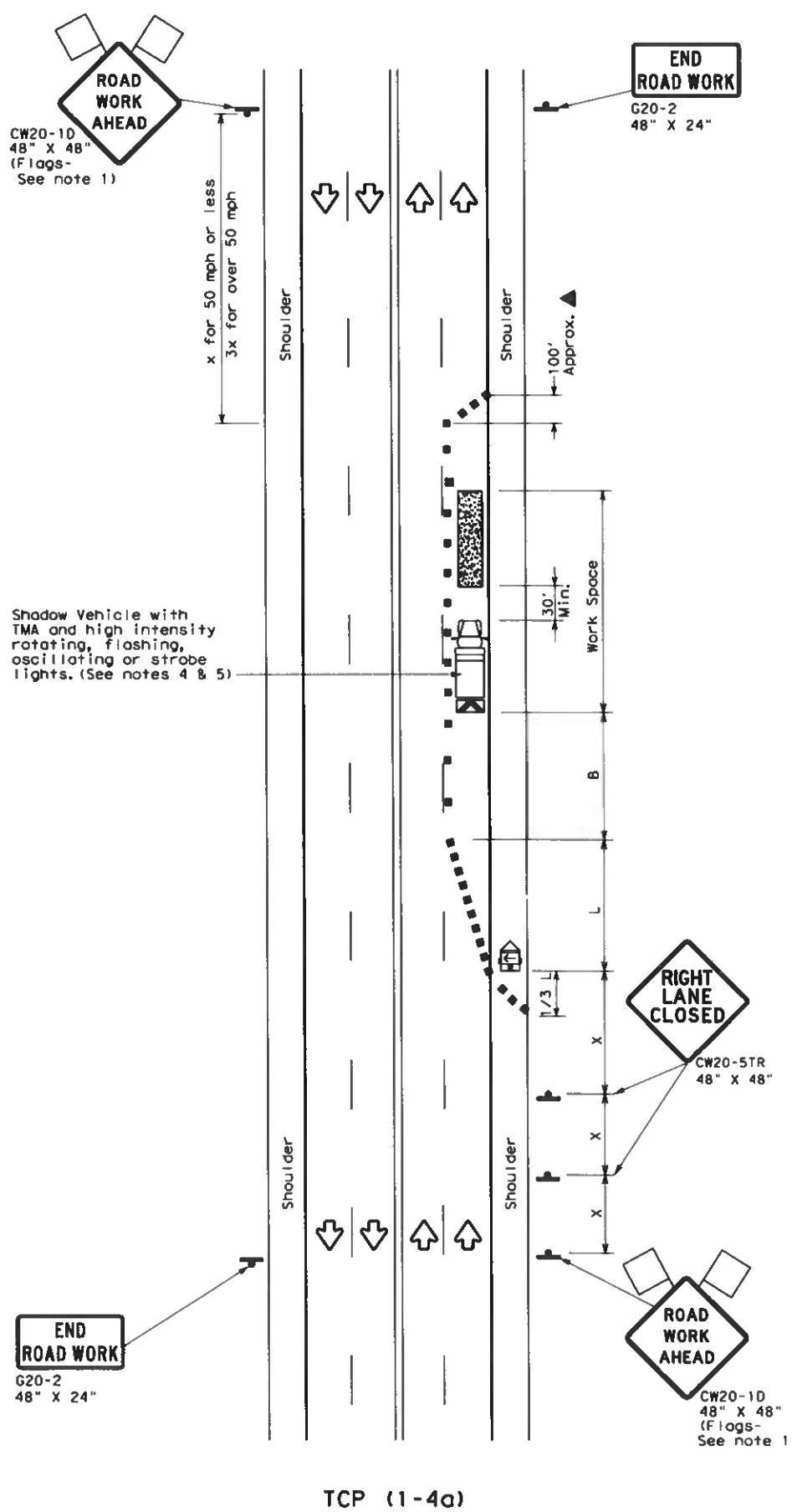
\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy



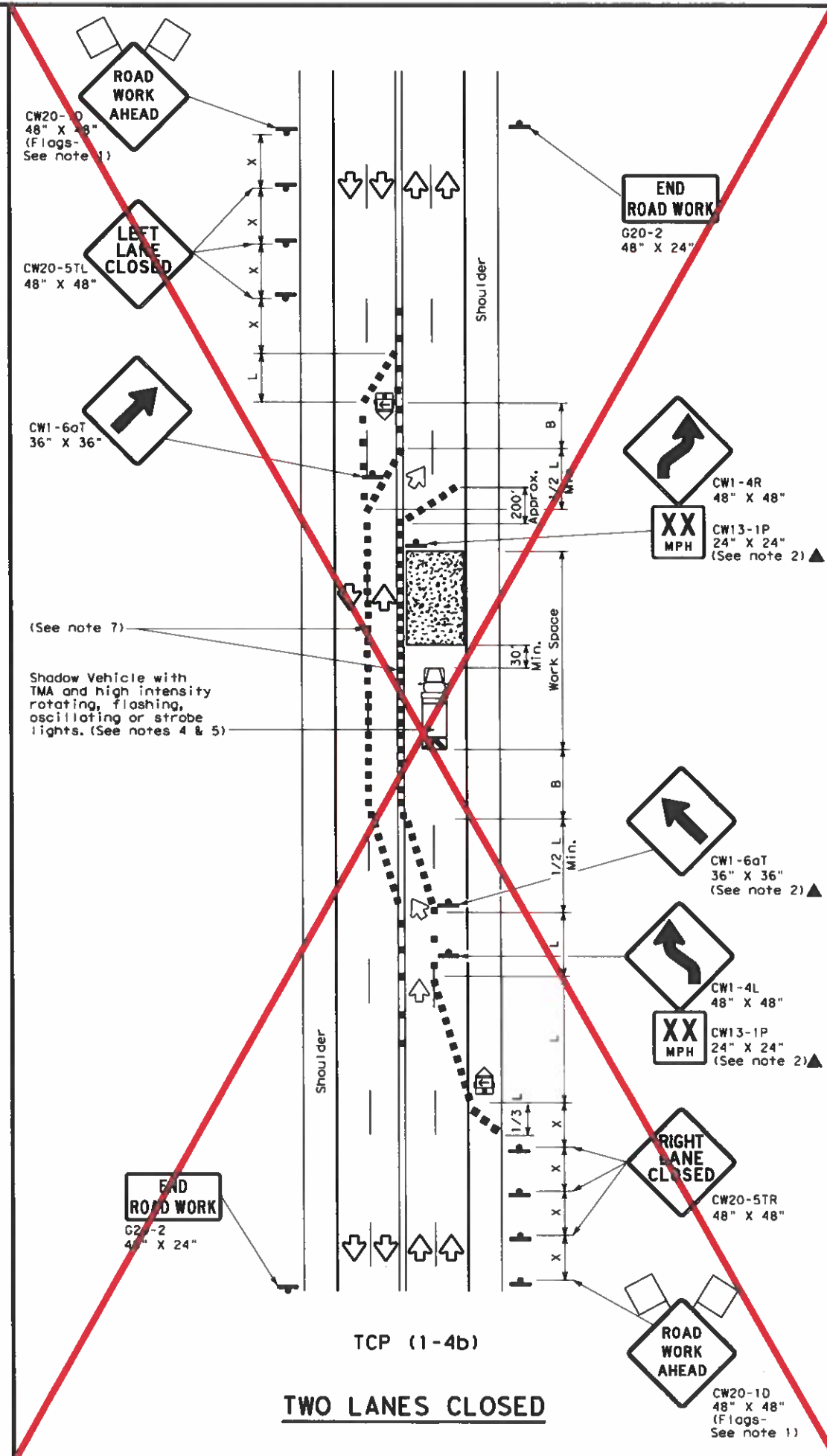


### VICINITY MAP

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (1-4a)  
**ONE LANE CLOSED**



TCP (1-4b)  
**TWO LANES CLOSED**

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
  - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- TCP (1-4a)**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (1-4b)**
- Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE**  
**CONVENTIONAL ROADS**

**TCP (1-4) - 18**

FILE:	tcp1-4-18.dgn	DATE:	DEC 1985	BY:	CEJ	CHK:	CEJ
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS							
2-94	4-98						
8-95	2-12						
1-97	2-18						
		DIST:	COUNTY:		SHEET NO.		

154

DATE: FILE:

**PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY  
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY**

ROAD: **Morton Rd**

DATE: **03/06/2024**

To: Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC  
Glenn Kellison  
100 Congress Ave., Ste. 2200  
Austin, TX 78701  
**Permit # 24.UP.005**

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **02/22/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.



**The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, duly seconded by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting in favor and \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC (utility contractor) proposes to place a  
12" Natural Gas Pipeline within the right-of-way of Morton Road as follows:  
(street)

*Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.*

Please see attached Barlow Spec sheet, Road Profile and Alignment Sheet

The Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC Natural Gas Pipeline will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 1st day of March, 2024.  
Firm: Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC Address: 100 Congress Ave., Suite 2200  
By: Glenn Kellison Austin, TX 78701  
Signature: [Signature] Phone: 866-277-1250  
Title: Senior Vice President of Engineering Email: glenn@wmm-llc.com

### APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

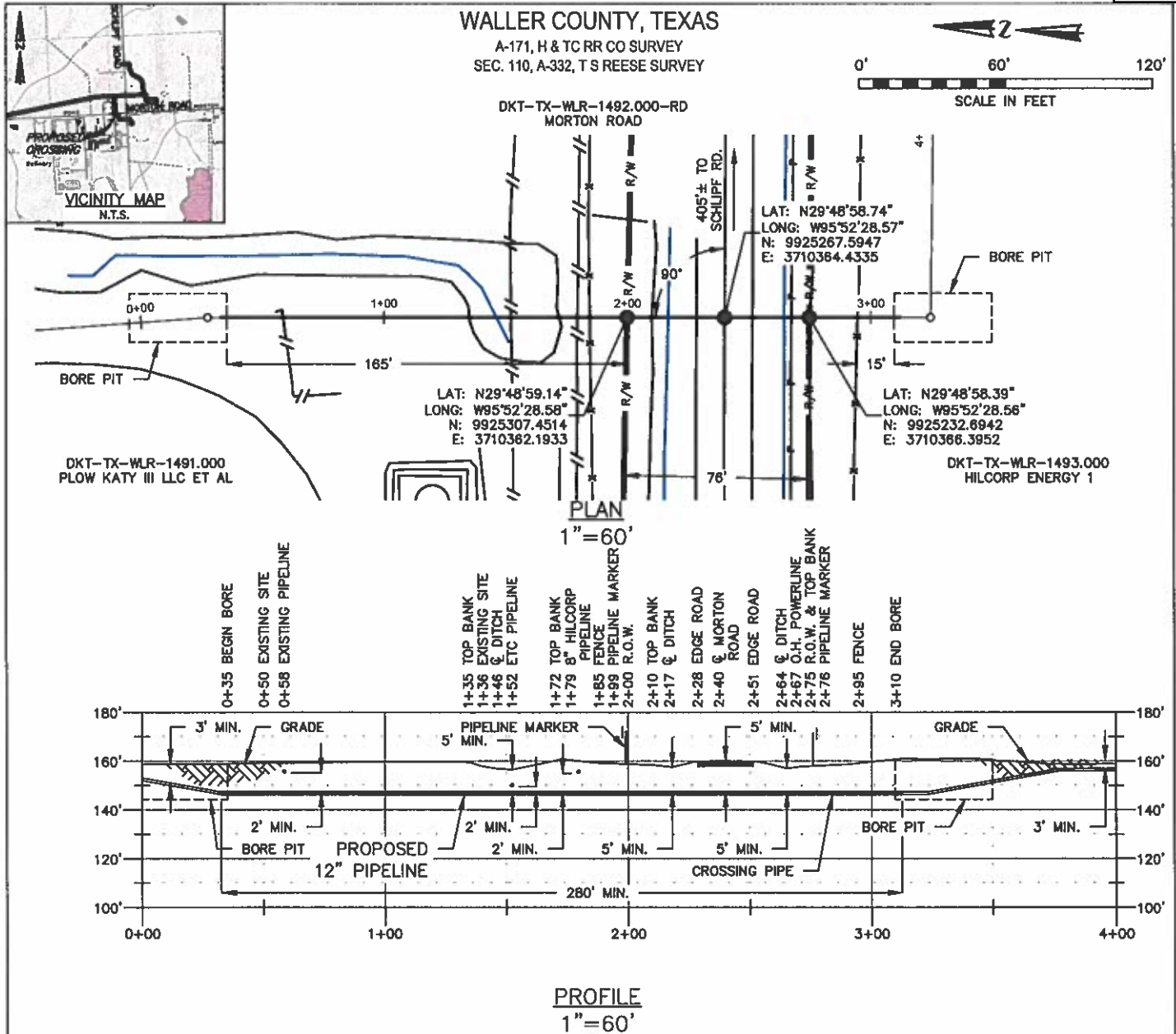
This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

[Signature]  
County Engineer or Road Administrator  
Date 2-22-24

Traffic Controls Required: Y N  
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJP  
Bond: Y N Bond Amount (\$): 5000.00  
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y N  
Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_ Precinct #: 3  
R&B Inspector: ROBERT JP GOODSPEED

Date

**CROSSING PIPE.**

PRODUCT: NATURAL GAS  
CROSSING PIPE: 12" O.D. X 0.375" W.T., API-5L, PS1 2, GRADE X-52  
COATING: FBE, ARO & INTERNAL  
CATHODIC PROTECTION: IMPRESSED CURRENT SYSTEM  
MAOP = 1440 PSIG  
INSTALLATION METHOD: BORE  
CARRIER MATERIAL: STEEL

**NOTES:**

- THIS CROSSING IS DESIGNED AND WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CFR PART 192 OF TITLE 49.
- PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES TO BE CROSSED USING VISUAL METHODS.
- A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 2 FEET SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN PIPELINE AND EXISTING FACILITIES.
- CROSSING PIPE SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5' OUTSIDE OF RIGHT OF WAY.
- ELEVATION/COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83 TEXAS STATE PLANES, CENTRAL ZONE, US FOOT.
- BORE PITS ARE TO BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF RIGHT OF WAY. SIZE AND LOCATION ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO DESIGN BORE PITS PER OSHA REGULATIONS.



**GULF INTERSTATE  
ENGINEERING**

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-2830

DRAWN BY: ED DATE: 06/15/2023

CHECKED BY: JCD DATE: 01/24/2024

SCALE: W.O.

C ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW 01/24/24

B ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW 08/24/23

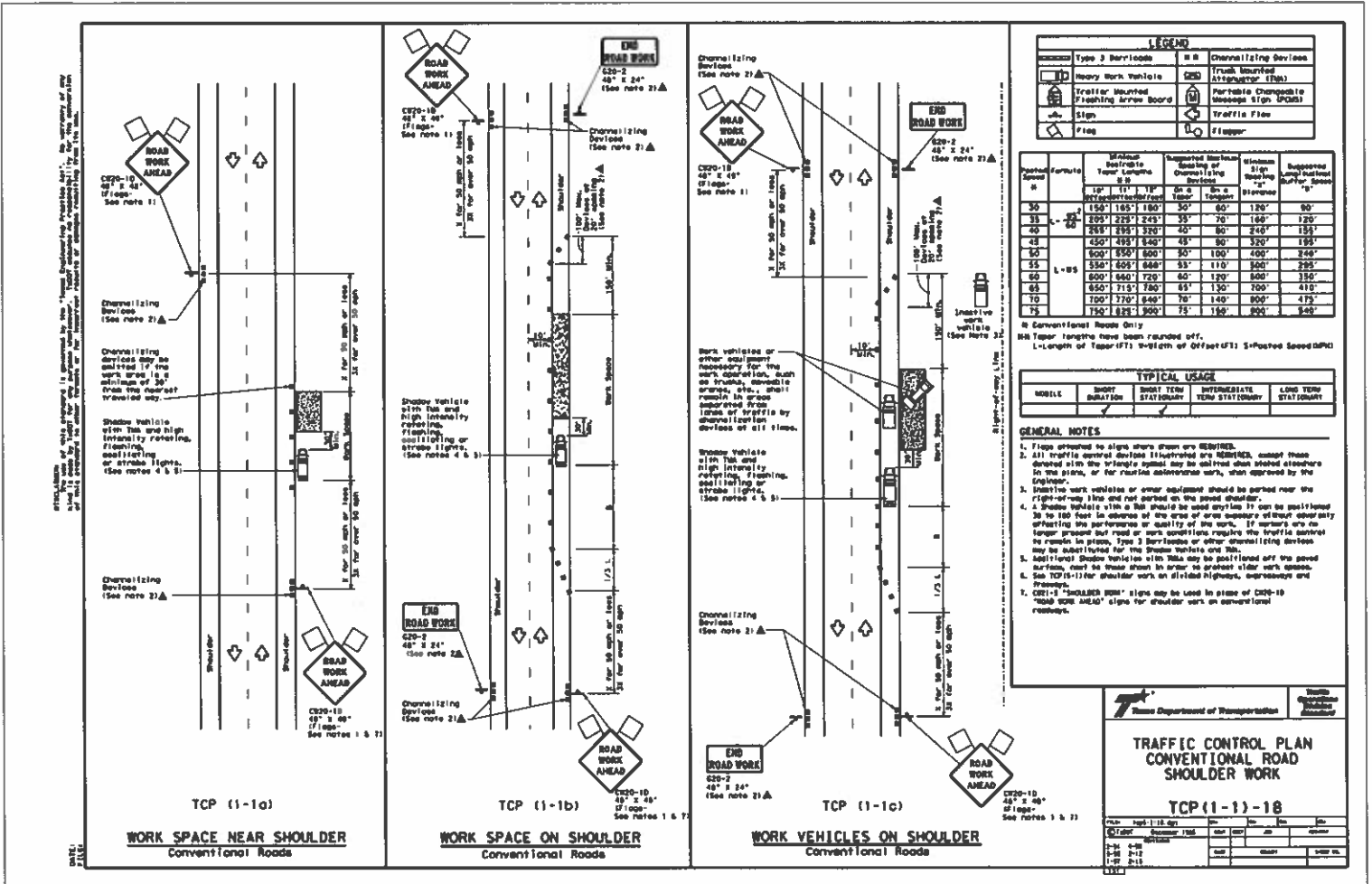
A ISSUED FOR REVIEW 06/16/23

REV DESCRIPTION DATE



**MATTERHORN EXPRESS**  
MATTERHORN EXPRESS PIPELINE, LLC  
PROPOSED 12" PIPELINE  
MORTON ROAD CROSSING  
DKT-TX-WLR-1492.000-RD

DRAWING NUMBER: DKT-TX-WLR-1492.000-RD SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 REV. C



**Exhibit A****Barlow****CARRIER PIPE Matterhorn Express 12" Dow Katy Lateral****CASING PIPE N/A**

1. Outside Diameter in. (D)	12.75	1. Outside Diameter in.	N/A
2. Wall Thickness in. (t)	0.375	2. Wall Thickness in.	N/A
3. Material Specifications	API 5L, PSL2	3. Material Specifications	N/A
4. Minimum Yield Strength (S)	52,000 PSI	4. Minimum Yield Strength	N/A
5. Design Factor (F)	0.5		
6. Longitudinal/Seam Joint Factor (E)	1.00		
7. Temperature Derating Factor (T)	1.00		
8. Max. Operating Pressure/MAOP	1,440 PSI		
9. Design Pressure (P)	1,440 PSI		

The pipeline material and design must meet minimum Federal Safety Standards stated in 49 CFR:

**Gas Pipeline Part 192 subpart C**

$$P = ((2 \times S \times (t/D)) \times F \times E \times T)$$

Design Factor (F): See § 192.111

Longitudinal Joint Factor (E): See § 192.113

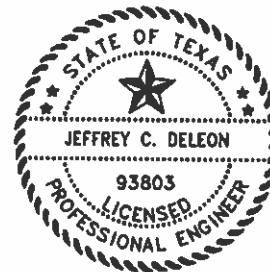
Temperature Derating Factor (T): See § 192.115

**Liquid Pipeline Part 195 subpart C**

$$P = ((2 \times S \times (t/D)) \times E \times F)$$

Seam Joint Factor (E): See § 195.106

Design Factor (F): See § 195.106



TX PE FIRM #F-2830

**Barlow Calculation Below**

$$P = ((2 \times S \times (t/D)) \times F \times E \times T)$$

$$P = 2 \times 52,000 \times (0.375 / 12.75) \times 0.5 \times 1.0 \times 1.0$$

$$P = 1,529 \text{ psi}$$

**Conclusion**

The proposed pipe wall thickness passes requirements of 49 CFR 195 and 49 CFR 192.

*Jeffrey C. DeLeon*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Engineer's Signature

2-2-2024

Date

Dow Katy-Waller County 0.375" WT



100 Congress Avenue, Suite 2200  
Austin, Texas 78701

Date: February 22, 2024

Waller County Engineer's Office

Attn: Tessa Hogan and Wayne Karstadt (Site Development)  
775 Business 290 East  
Hempstead, TX 77445

RE: Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC – 12" Natural Gas Pipeline  
Notice of Proposed Utility Work in Waller County Right-of-Way Submittal (2 Crossings)

Ms. Hogan and Mr. Karstadt,

My name is Chelsea Popp and, on behalf of Norfleet Land Services, I represent Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC. Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC (MXP) proposes to install, operate, and maintain a new pipeline and appurtenant facilities for the transportation of natural gas, being approximately 597 miles in total length from Rankin, Texas to Wharton County, Texas and including a lateral pipeline which extends from the KM Texas Katy Meter Station on Property R11077 to the Dow Katy Lateral Meter Station on Property R11536 near Katy, Texas. This "Dow Katy Lateral", a portion of which will cross through Waller County, Texas, is a proposed 12" steel diameter pipeline.

Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC respectfully requests approval from Waller County Engineer's Office to install the underground pipeline via bore construction method under the following County Roads in Waller County:

**Morton Rd.**  
**Schlipf Rd.**

Construction on the MXP project is expected to begin on or around March 1<sup>st</sup>, 2024.

According to the previous "Requirements for Waller County Utilities Installation Permit" document, the permit fee is anticipated to be \$100.00 per crossing. I do not see this fee requirement on the newest version of the "Requirements" online. Is this \$100.00 fee still required? If so, it will be paid upon confirmation from the Waller County Engineer's Office. It is understood that a restoration bond will be required. The bond will be submitted after the amount is determined by the County.

Enclosed are the partially executed Notice of Proposed Utility Work in Waller County Right-of-Way for each crossing, Barlow Calculation Sheets, Engineering Plan and Profile Drawings for each crossing location and the Traffic Control Plan. I will be happy to provide any additional materials or information if needed.

With sincerest thanks,

Chelsea Popp  
Permit Agent, Norfleet Land Services

(337) 288-9777  
Chelsea.popp@norfleetland.com  
1003 Hasskard Dr.  
Brenham, TX 77833



CHUBB®

Surety  
202B Halls Mill Road, PO Box 1650  
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889-1650

O + 908.903.3485  
F + 908.903.3656

Item 10.

Federal Insurance Company

License/Permit Bond

Bond No. K41735223

Know All Men By These Presents,

That we,

Troy Construction, LLC

8521 McHard Road, Houston, TX 77053

as Principal,  
and the FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana,  
(hereinunder called the Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Waller County

775 Bus Hwy 290 East, Hempstead, TX 77445

as Obligee, in the sum of

Five Thousand Dollars and 00/100

Dollars

(\$ 5,000.00 ), for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves,  
their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Principal has applied for, or obtained from, Obligee a Dow Katy Lateral – MXP 23.1.1.06 –  
24.UP.005 Morton Road Utility Permit

☐ License or ☒ Permit the term of which is as indicated opposite the block checked below:

☒ Continuous, beginning February 27, 2024, in which case the bond may be cancelled by Surety as to  
subsequent liability by giving thirty (30) days notice (or the minimum period required by law, whichever is  
greater) in writing to Obligee.

☐ Beginning \_\_\_\_\_ and ending \_\_\_\_\_, in which  
case the bond may be continued by Certificate executed by Surety.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the above bounden Principal as such  
licensee or permittee shall indemnify said Obligee against all loss, costs, expenses or damage to it caused by said Prin-  
cipal's non-compliance with or breach of any laws, statutes, ordinances, rules or regulations pertaining to such license  
or permit issued to the Principal, which said breach or non-compliance shall occur during the term of this bond, then  
this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED that regardless of the number of years this bond shall continue or be continued in force and of the number  
of premiums that shall be payable or paid, the Surety shall not be liable hereunder for a larger amount, in the aggregate,  
than the amount of the bond.

Signed, sealed and dated February 27, 2024.

Troy Construction, LLC

By [Signature]

Federal Insurance Company

By [Signature]

Lacey Hitchcock

Attorney in Fact



**CHUBB****Power of Attorney**

Federal Insurance Company | Vigilant Insurance Company | Pacific Indemnity Company

Westchester Fire Insurance Company | ACE American Insurance Company

Know All by These Presents, that **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, an Indiana corporation, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, a New York corporation, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, a Wisconsin corporation, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** corporations of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do each hereby constitute and appoint Stacey Bosley, Ashley Britt, Robert C. Davis, Will Duke, Lacey Hitchcock, Nikole Jeannette, Lucas Lomax, Barry K. McCord, David T. Miclette, Jennifer Mitchell, Robert M. Overbey Jr. and Stacy Owens of Houston Texas; Rita G. Gulizo and Norma Touns of New Orleans, Louisiana

each as their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact to execute under such designation in their names and to affix their corporate seals to and deliver for and on their behalf as surety thereon or otherwise, bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof (other than bail bonds) given or executed in the course of business, and any instruments amending or altering the same, and consents to the modification or alteration of any instrument referred to in said bonds or obligations.

In Witness Whereof, said **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** have each executed and attested these presents and affixed their corporate seals on this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 2023.

Dawn M. Chloros

Dawn M. Chloros, Assistant Secretary

Stephen M. Haney

Stephen M. Haney, Vice President



STATE OF NEW JERSEY

County of Hunterdon

SS.

On this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August 2023 before me, a Notary Public of New Jersey, personally came Dawn M. Chloros and Stephen M. Haney, to me known to be Assistant Secretary and Vice President, respectively, of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY**, the companies which executed the foregoing Power of Attorney, and the said Dawn M. Chloros and Stephen M. Haney, being by me duly sworn, severally and each for herself and himself did depose and say that they are Assistant Secretary and Vice President, respectively, of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** and know the corporate seals thereof, that the seals affixed to the foregoing Power of Attorney are such corporate seals and were thereto affixed by authority of said Companies; and that their signatures as such officers were duly affixed and subscribed by like authority.

Notarial Seal



Albert Contursi  
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY  
No 50202369  
Commission Expires August 22, 2027

Albert Contursi  
Notary Public

**CERTIFICATION**

Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, and **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY** on August 30, 2016; **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** on December 11, 2006; and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** on March 20, 2009:

"RESOLVED, that the following authorizations relate to the execution, for and on behalf of the Company, of bonds, undertakings, recognizances, contracts and other written commitments of the Company entered into in the ordinary course of business (each a "Written Commitment"):

- (1) Each of the Chairman, the President and the Vice Presidents of the Company is hereby authorized to execute any Written Commitment for and on behalf of the Company, under the seal of the Company or otherwise.
- (2) Each duly appointed attorney-in-fact of the Company is hereby authorized to execute any Written Commitment for and on behalf of the Company, under the seal of the Company or otherwise, to the extent that such action is authorized by the grant of powers provided for in such person's written appointment as such attorney-in-fact.
- (3) Each of the Chairman, the President and the Vice Presidents of the Company is hereby authorized, for and on behalf of the Company, to appoint in writing any person the attorney-in-fact of the Company with full power and authority to execute, for and on behalf of the Company, under the seal of the Company or otherwise, such Written Commitments of the Company as may be specified in such written appointment, which specification may be by general type or class of Written Commitments or by specification of one or more particular Written Commitments.
- (4) Each of the Chairman, the President and the Vice Presidents of the Company is hereby authorized, for and on behalf of the Company, to delegate in writing to any other officer of the Company the authority to execute, for and on behalf of the Company, under the Company's seal or otherwise, such Written Commitments of the Company as are specified in such written delegation, which specification may be by general type or class of Written Commitments or by specification of one or more particular Written Commitments.
- (5) The signature of any officer or other person executing any Written Commitment or appointment or delegation pursuant to this Resolution, and the seal of the Company, may be affixed by facsimile on such Written Commitment or written appointment or delegation.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the foregoing Resolution shall not be deemed to be an exclusive statement of the powers and authority of officers, employees and other persons to act for and on behalf of the Company, and such Resolution shall not limit or otherwise affect the exercise of any such power or authority otherwise validly granted or vested."

I, Dawn M. Chloros, Assistant Secretary of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** (the "Companies") do hereby certify that

- (i) the foregoing Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Companies are true, correct and in full force and effect,
- (ii) the foregoing Power of Attorney is true, correct and in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and seals of said Companies at Whitehouse Station, NJ, this **February 27, 2024.**



Dawn M. Chloros

Dawn M. Chloros, Assistant Secretary

IN THE EVENT YOU WISH TO VERIFY THE AUTHENTICITY OF THIS BOND OR NOTIFY US OF ANY OTHER MATTER, PLEASE CONTACT US AT:

Telephone (908) 903-3493

Fax (908) 903-3656

e-mail: surety@chubb.com



**POLICYHOLDER INFORMATION NOTICE****IMPORTANT NOTICE**

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Chubb's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at

**1-800-36-CHUBB**

You may send information to Chubb at:

Eastern Claim Service Center  
600 Independence Parkway  
Chesapeake, VA 23320  
Attn: Surety Support  
Phone: 800-252-4670 Fax: 800-664-5358

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at

**1-800-252-3439**

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance

P.O. Box 149104  
Austin, TX 78714-9104  
FAX # (512) 475-1771  
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>  
E-mail: [ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us](mailto:ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us)

**PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:**

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the agent first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

**ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:**

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

**AVISO IMPORTANTE**

Para obtener información o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al número de teléfono gratis de Chubb's para información o para someter una queja al

**1-800-36-CHUBB**

Usted puede enviar información a Chubb en:

Eastern Claim Service Center  
600 Independence Parkway  
Chesapeake, VA 23320  
Attn: Surety Support  
Phone: 800-252-4670 Fax: 800-664-5358

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener información acerca de compañías, coberturas, derechos o quejas al

**1-800-252-3439**

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas

P.O. Box 149104  
Austin, TX 78714-9104  
FAX # (512) 475-1771  
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>  
E-mail: [ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us](mailto:ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us)

**DISPUTA SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:**

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el agente primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

**UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA:**

Este aviso es solo para propósito de información y no se convierte en parte o condición del documento adjunto.

**PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY  
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY**

ROAD: **Schlipf Rd**

DATE: **03/06/2024**

To: Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC  
Glenn Kellison  
100 Congress Ave., Ste. 2200  
Austin, TX 78701  
**Permit # 24.UP.006**

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **02/22/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

**The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS:**

**WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, duly seconded by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting in favor and \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC (utility contractor) proposes to place  
a 12" Natural Gas Pipeline within the right-of-way of Schlipf Road as follows:  
(street)

*Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.*

Please see attached Barlow Spec sheet, Road Profile and Alignment Sheet

The Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC Natural Gas Pipeline will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 1st day of March, 2024.  
Firm: Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC Address: 100 Congress Ave., Suite 2200  
By: Glenn Kellison Austin, TX 78701  
Signature: [Signature] Phone: 866-277-1250  
Title: Senior Vice President of Engineering Email: glenn@wmm-llc.com

### APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This Installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

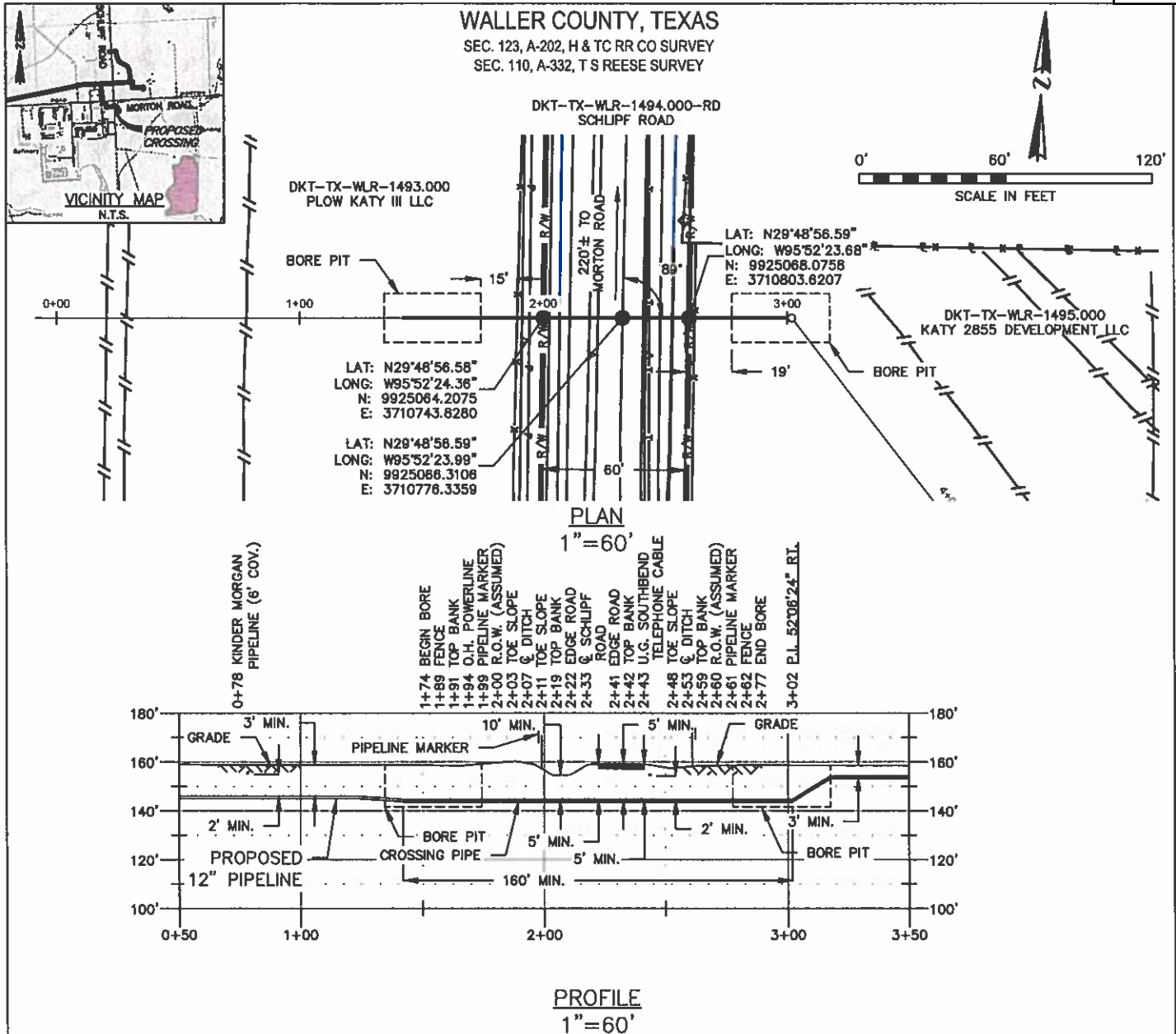
[Signature]  
County Engineer or Road Administrator  
Date 2-22-24

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N  
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJK  
Bond: Y N Bond Amount (\$): 5000.00  
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)  
Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_ Precinct #: 3  
R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODSPEED

Date

Waller County Road & Bridge Department  
775 Business 290 East, Hempstead, TX 77445 Phone (979) 826-7670  
R:\Construction Inspection\Forms\Waller County Utility Installation and NOTICE.docx


Rev. 082023.1

**CROSSING PIPE.**

PRODUCT: NATURAL GAS  
CROSSING PIPE: 12" O.D. X 0.375" W.T., API-5L, PSL 2, GRADE X-52  
COATING: FBE, ARO & INTERNAL  
CATHODIC PROTECTION: IMPRESSED CURRENT SYSTEM  
MAOP = 1440 PSIG  
INSTALLATION METHOD: BORE  
CARRIER MATERIAL: STEEL

**NOTES:**

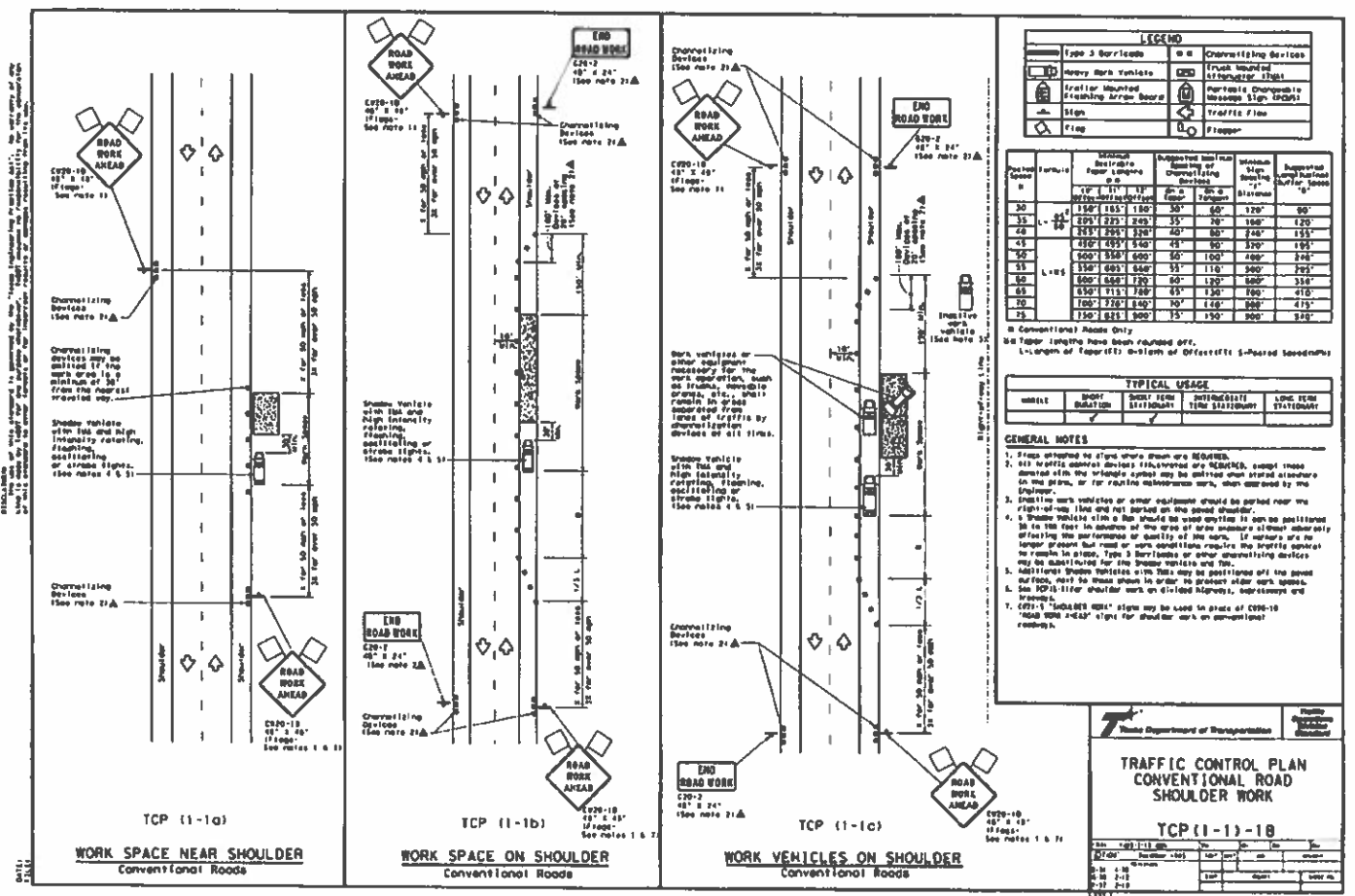
- THIS CROSSING IS DESIGNED AND WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CFR PART 192 OF TITLE 49.
- PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES TO BE CROSSED USING VISUAL METHODS.
- A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 2 FEET SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN PIPELINE AND EXISTING FACILITIES.
- CROSSING PIPE SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5' OUTSIDE OF RIGHT OF WAY.
- ELEVATION/COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83 TEXAS STATE PLANES, CENTRAL ZONE, US FOOT
- BORE PITS ARE TO BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF RIGHT OF WAY. SIZE AND LOCATION ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO DESIGN BORE PITS PER OSHA REGULATIONS.

 <b>GULF INTERSTATE ENGINEERING</b>		
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-2830		
DRAWN BY: ED	DATE: 06/15/2023	
CHECKED BY: JCD	DATE: 01/24/2024	
SCALE: W.O.		
C	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	01/24/24
B	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	08/24/23
A	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	06/16/23
REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE



**MATTERHORN EXPRESS PIPELINE, LLC**  
**PROPOSED 12" PIPELINE**  
**SCHLUFF ROAD CROSSING**  
**DKT-TX-WLR-1494.000-RD**

DRAWING NUMBER: DKT-TX-WLR-1494.000-RD	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1	REV. C
--	------------------	--------



**Exhibit A****Barlow****CARRIER PIPE Matterhorn Express 12" Dow Katy Lateral****CASING PIPE N/A**

1. Outside Diameter <i>in.</i> (D)	12.75	1. Outside Diameter <i>in.</i>	N/A
2. Wall Thickness <i>in.</i> (t)	0.375	2. Wall Thickness <i>in.</i>	N/A
3. Material Specifications	API 5L, PSL2	3. Material Specifications	N/A
4. Minimum Yield Strength (S)	52,000 PSI	4. Minimum Yield Strength	N/A
5. Design Factor (F)	0.5		
6. Longitudinal/Seam Joint Factor (E)	1.00		
7. Temperature Derating Factor (T)	1.00		
8. Max. Operating Pressure/MAOP	1,440 PSI		
9. Design Pressure (P)	1,440 PSI		

The pipeline material and design must meet minimum Federal Safety Standards stated in 49 CFR:

**Gas Pipeline Part 192 subpart C**

$$P = ((2 \times S \times (t/D)) \times F \times E \times T)$$

Design Factor (F): See § 192.111

Longitudinal Joint Factor (E): See § 192.113

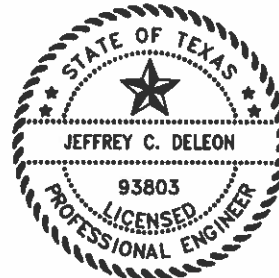
Temperature Derating Factor (T): See § 192.115

**Liquid Pipeline Part 195 subpart C**

$$P = ((2 \times S \times (t/D)) \times E \times F)$$

Seam Joint Factor (E): See § 195.106

Design Factor (F): See § 195.106



TX PE FIRM #F-2830

**Barlow Calculation Below**

$$P = ((2 \times S \times (t/D)) \times F \times E \times T)$$

$$P = 2 \times 52,000 \times (0.375 / 12.75) \times 0.5 \times 1.0 \times 1.0$$

$$P = 1,529 \text{ psi}$$

**Conclusion**

The proposed pipe wall thickness passes requirements of 49 CFR 195 and 49 CFR 192.

*Jeffrey C. DeLeon*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Engineer's Signature

2-2-2024

Date

Dow Katy-Waller County 0.375" WT





100 Congress Avenue, Suite 2200  
Austin, Texas 78701

Date: February 22, 2024

Waller County Engineer's Office

Attn: Tesa Hogan and Wayne Karstadt (Site Development)  
775 Business 290 East  
Hempstead, TX 77445

RE: Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC – 12" Natural Gas Pipeline  
Notice of Proposed Utility Work in Waller County Right-of-Way Submittal (2 Crossings)

Ms. Hogan and Mr. Karstadt,

My name is Chelsea Popp and, on behalf of Norfleet Land Services, I represent Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC. Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC (MXP) proposes to install, operate, and maintain a new pipeline and appurtenant facilities for the transportation of natural gas, being approximately 597 miles in total length from Rankin, Texas to Wharton County, Texas and including a lateral pipeline which extends from the KM Texas Katy Meter Station on Property R11077 to the Dow Katy Lateral Meter Station on Property R11536 near Katy, Texas. This "Dow Katy Lateral", a portion of which will cross through Waller County, Texas, is a proposed 12" steel diameter pipeline.

Matterhorn Express Pipeline, LLC respectfully requests approval from Waller County Engineer's Office to install the underground pipeline via bore construction method under the following County Roads in Waller County:

**Morton Rd.  
Schlipf Rd.**

Construction on the MXP project is expected to begin on or around March 1<sup>st</sup>, 2024.

According to the previous "Requirements for Waller County Utilities Installation Permit" document, the permit fee is anticipated to be \$100.00 per crossing. I do not see this fee requirement on the newest version of the "Requirements" online. Is this \$100.00 fee still required? If so, it will be paid upon confirmation from the Waller County Engineer's Office. It is understood that a restoration bond will be required. The bond will be submitted after the amount is determined by the County.

Enclosed are the partially executed Notice of Proposed Utility Work in Waller County Right-of-Way for each crossing, Barlow Calculation Sheets, Engineering Plan and Profile Drawings for each crossing location and the Traffic Control Plan. I will be happy to provide any additional materials or information if needed.

With sincerest thanks,

Chelsea Popp  
Permit Agent, Norfleet Land Services

(337) 288-9777  
Chelsea.popp@norfleetland.com  
1003 Hasskarl Dr.  
Brenham, TX 77833



CHUBB

Surety  
202B Halls Mill Road, PO Box 1650  
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889-1650

O + 908.903.3485  
F + 908.903.3656

Item 11.

**Federal Insurance Company**

**License/Permit Bond**

Bond No. K41735235

**Know All Men By These Presents,**

That we,

Troy Construction, LLC

8521 McHard Road, Houston, TX 77053

as Principal,

and the FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana, (hereinunder called the Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Waller County

775 Bus Hwy 290 East, Hempstead, TX 77445

as Oblige, in the sum of

Five Thousand Dollars and 00/100

Dollars

(\$ 5,000.00 ), for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Principal has applied for, or obtained from, Oblige

Dow Katy Lateral – MXP 23.1.1.06 –  
24.UP.006 Schlipf Road Utility Permit

☐ License or ☒ Permit the term of which is as indicated opposite the block checked below:

☒ Continuous, beginning February 27, 2024, in which case the bond may be cancelled by Surety as to subsequent liability by giving thirty (30) days notice (or the minimum period required by law, whichever is greater) in writing to Oblige.

☐ Beginning \_\_\_\_\_ and ending \_\_\_\_\_, in which case the bond may be continued by Certificate executed by Surety.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the above bounden Principal as such licensee or permittee shall indemnify said Oblige against all loss, costs, expenses or damage to it caused by said Principal's non-compliance with or breach of any laws, statutes, ordinances, rules or regulations pertaining to such license or permit issued to the Principal, which said breach or non-compliance shall occur during the term of this bond, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED that regardless of the number of years this bond shall continue or be continued in force and of the number of premiums that shall be payable or paid, the Surety shall not be liable hereunder for a larger amount, in the aggregate, than the amount of the bond.

Signed, sealed and dated February 27, 2024.

Troy Construction, LLC

By [Signature]

Federal Insurance Company

By [Signature]

Lacey Hitchcock

Attorney In Fact



**CHUBB****Power of Attorney**

Federal Insurance Company | Vigilant Insurance Company | Pacific Indemnity Company  
Westchester Fire Insurance Company | ACE American Insurance Company

Know All by These Presents, that **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, an Indiana corporation, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, a New York corporation, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, a Wisconsin corporation, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** corporations of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do each hereby constitute and appoint Stacey Bosley, Ashley Britt, Robert C. Davis, Will Duke, Lacey Hitchcock, Nikole Jeannette, Lucas Lomax, Barry K. McCord, David T. Miclette, Jennifer Mitchell, Robert M. Overbey Jr. and Stacy Owens of Houston Texas; Rita G. Gulizo and Norma Touns of New Orleans, Louisiana

each as their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact to execute under such designation in their names and to affix their corporate seals to and deliver for and on their behalf as surety thereon or otherwise, bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof (other than bail bonds) given or executed in the course of business, and any instruments amending or altering the same, and consents to the modification or alteration of any instrument referred to in said bonds or obligations.

In Witness Whereof, said **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** have each executed and attested these presents and affixed their corporate seals on this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 2023.



Dawn M. Chloros, Assistant Secretary



Stephen M. Haney, Vice President



STATE OF NEW JERSEY  
County of Hunterdon

SS.

On this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August 2023 before me, a Notary Public of New Jersey, personally came Dawn M. Chloros and Stephen M. Haney, to me known to be Assistant Secretary and Vice President, respectively, of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY**, the companies which executed the foregoing Power of Attorney, and the said Dawn M. Chloros and Stephen M. Haney, being by me duly sworn, severally and each for herself and himself did depose and say that they are Assistant Secretary and Vice President, respectively, of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** and know the corporate seals thereof, that the seals affixed to the foregoing Power of Attorney are such corporate seals and were thereto affixed by authority of said Companies; and that their signatures as such officers were duly affixed and subscribed by like authority.

Notarial Seal



Albert Contursi  
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY  
No 50202369  
Commission Expires August 22, 2027



Notary Public

**CERTIFICATION**

Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, and **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY** on August 30, 2016; **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** on December 11, 2006; and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** on March 20, 2009:

"RESOLVED, that the following authorizations relate to the execution, for and on behalf of the Company, of bonds, undertakings, recognizances, contracts and other written commitments of the Company entered into in the ordinary course of business (each a "Written Commitment"):

- (1) Each of the Chairman, the President and the Vice Presidents of the Company is hereby authorized to execute any Written Commitment for and on behalf of the Company, under the seal of the Company or otherwise.
- (2) Each duly appointed attorney-in-fact of the Company is hereby authorized to execute any Written Commitment for and on behalf of the Company, under the seal of the Company or otherwise, to the extent that such action is authorized by the grant of powers provided for in such person's written appointment as such attorney-in-fact.
- (3) Each of the Chairman, the President and the Vice Presidents of the Company is hereby authorized, for and on behalf of the Company, to appoint in writing any person the attorney-in-fact of the Company with full power and authority to execute, for and on behalf of the Company, under the seal of the Company or otherwise, such Written Commitments of the Company as may be specified in such written appointment, which specification may be by general type or class of Written Commitments or by specification of one or more particular Written Commitments.
- (4) Each of the Chairman, the President and the Vice Presidents of the Company is hereby authorized, for and on behalf of the Company, to delegate in writing to any other officer of the Company the authority to execute, for and on behalf of the Company, under the Company's seal or otherwise, such Written Commitments of the Company as are specified in such written delegation, which specification may be by general type or class of Written Commitments or by specification of one or more particular Written Commitments.
- (5) The signature of any officer or other person executing any Written Commitment or appointment or delegation pursuant to this Resolution, and the seal of the Company, may be affixed by facsimile on such Written Commitment or written appointment or delegation.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the foregoing Resolution shall not be deemed to be an exclusive statement of the powers and authority of officers, employees and other persons to act for and on behalf of the Company, and such Resolution shall not limit or otherwise affect the exercise of any such power or authority otherwise validly granted or vested."

I, Dawn M. Chloros, Assistant Secretary of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, **WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ACE AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY** (the "Companies") do hereby certify that

- (i) the foregoing Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Companies are true, correct and in full force and effect,
- (ii) the foregoing Power of Attorney is true, correct and in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and seals of said Companies at Whitehouse Station, NJ, this **February 27, 2024.**




Dawn M. Chloros, Assistant Secretary

IN THE EVENT YOU WISH TO VERIFY THE AUTHENTICITY OF THIS BOND OR NOTIFY US OF ANY OTHER MATTER, PLEASE CONTACT US AT:  
Telephone (908) 903-3493 Fax (908) 903-3656 e-mail: surety@chubb.com

**POLICYHOLDER INFORMATION NOTICE****IMPORTANT NOTICE**

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Chubb's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at

**1-800-36-CHUBB**

You may send information to Chubb at:

Eastern Claim Service Center  
600 Independence Parkway  
Chesapeake, VA 23320  
Attn: Surety Support  
Phone: 800-252-4670 Fax: 800-664-5358

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at

**1-800-252-3439**

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance

P.O. Box 149104  
Austin, TX 78714-9104  
FAX # (512) 475-1771  
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>  
E-mail: [ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us](mailto:ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us)

**PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:**

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the agent first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

**ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:**

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

**AVISO IMPORTANTE**

Para obtener información o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al número de teléfono gratis de Chubb's para información o para someter una queja al

**1-800-36-CHUBB**

Usted puede enviar información a Chubb en:

Eastern Claim Service Center  
600 Independence Parkway  
Chesapeake, VA 23320  
Attn: Surety Support  
Phone: 800-252-4670 Fax: 800-664-5358

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener información acerca de compañías, coberturas, derechos o quejas al

**1-800-252-3439**

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas

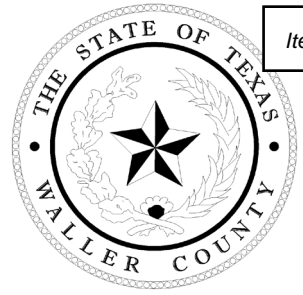
P.O. Box 149104  
Austin, TX 78714-9104  
FAX # (512) 475-1771  
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>  
E-mail: [ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us](mailto:ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us)

**DISPUTA SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:**

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el agente primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

**UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA:**

Este aviso es solo para propósito de información y no se convierte en parte o condición del documento adjunto.



Item 12.

# WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
County Engineer

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Freeman Ranch Section 5

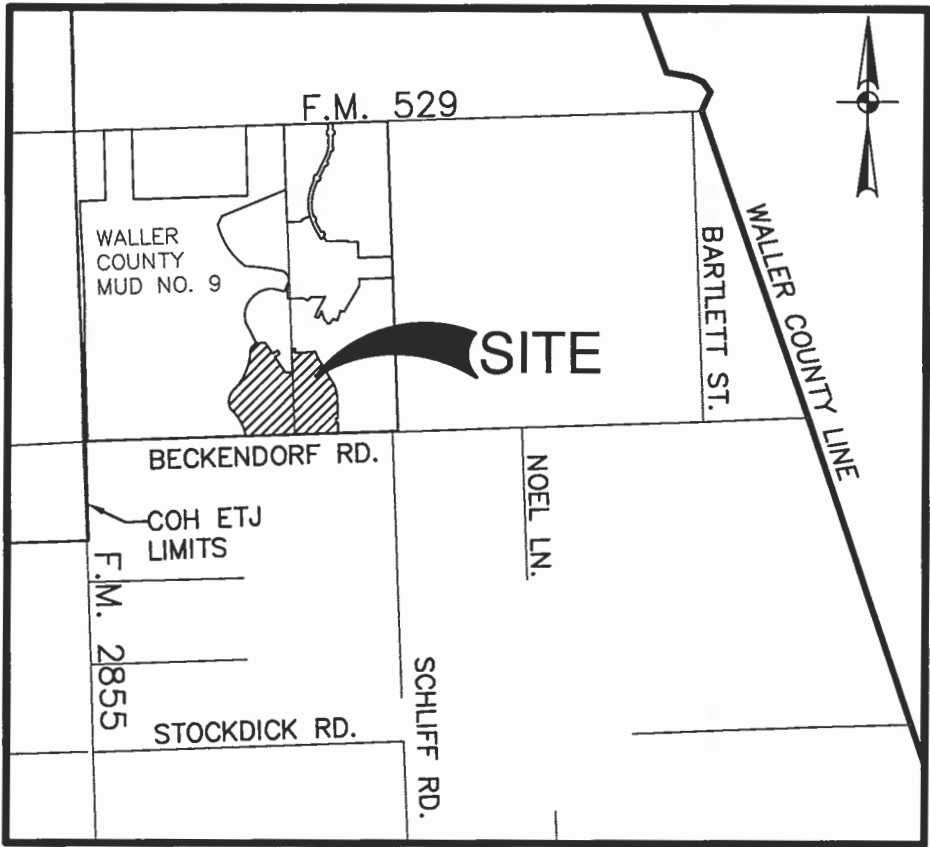
**Date:** March 20, 2024

### Background

Final Plat of Freeman Ranch Section 5 Subdivision which consists of 48.859 acres will include 174 Lots, 6 Block and 8 Reserves in Precinct 3.

### Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond



LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE  
MAP REF: KEY MAP 403T  
ZIP CODE: 77493

# FINAL PLAT OF FREEMAN RANCH SEC 5

A SUBDIVISION OF 48.859 ACRES  
LOCATED IN THE H. & T.C.R.R. CO., SECTION 114  
FRED EULE SURVEY, A-374,  
CITY OF HOUSTON ETJ  
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

174 LOTS    8 RESERVES    6 BLOCKS

SCALE: 1"=60'    OCTOBER 2023

OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
LGI HOMES-TEXAS,LLC  
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

JACK LIPAR  
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT  
1450 LAKE ROBBINS DRIVE, SUITE 430  
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380  
TEL. 281-362-8998

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 40277-50  
DATE OCTOBER 2023  
DESIGNER  
CHECKED DRAWN  
SHEET 1 OF 10

**FREEMAN RANCH SEC 5**  
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER: LGI HOMES-TEXAS,LLC  
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

**PAPE-DAWSON  
ENGINEERS**

HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS  
10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400  
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

WE, LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, ACTING BY AND THROUGH ITS OFFICERS, Kennon Masters  
Officer AND Nicholas Sandovall Land Analyst OWNERS,

HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS OWNERS, OF THE 48.859 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF FREEMAN RANCH SEC 5, DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH SAID SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN OF SAID PROPERTY ACCORDING TO ALL LINES, LOTS, BUILDING LINES, STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN AND DEDICATED FOR PUBLIC USE, THE STREETS, ALL ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN, AND WAIVE ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADES AS APPROVED FOR THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED, OR OCCASIONED BY THE ALTERNATION OF THE SURFACE, OR ANY PORTION OF THE STREETS OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO CONFORM TO THE GRADES, AND BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSES FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL ELEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (11'-6") FOR TEN FEET (10'-0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (7'-6") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14'-0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR FIVE FEET, SIX INCHES (5'-6") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16'-0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16'-0") ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. & A.E) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED, HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS TWENTY ONE FEET, SIX INCHES (21'-6") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSES FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL TEN FEET (10'-0") FOR TEN FEET (10'-0") BACK TO BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, OR EIGHT FEET (8'-0") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14'-0") BACK TO BACK GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET (7'-0") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16'-0") BACK TO BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16'-0") ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO BOTH SIDES AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. & A.E) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED, HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS THIRTY FEET (30'-0") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY DECLARE THAT ALL PARCELS OF LAND DESIGNATED AS LOTS ON THIS PLAT ARE ORIGINALLY INTENDED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DWELLING UNITS THEREON AND SHALL BE RESTRICTED FOR SAME UNDER THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH RESTRICTIONS FILED SEPARATELY.

FURTHER, ALL OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING PLAT SHALL BE RESTRICTED IN ITS USE, WHICH RESTRICTIONS SHALL RUN WITH THE TITLE TO THE PROPERTY AND SHALL BE ENFORCEABLE AT THE OPTION OF WALLER COUNTY, BY WALLER COUNTY, OR ANY CITIZEN THEREOF, BY INJUNCTION AS FOLLOWS:

1. THAT DRAINAGE OF SEPTIC TANKS INTO ROADS, STREETS, ALLEYS, OR PUBLIC DITCHES, STREAMS, ETC., EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
2. ALL STOCK ANIMALS, HORSES, AND FOWL SHALL BE FENCED IN AND NOT ALLOWED TO RUN AT LARGE IN THE SUBDIVISION.
3. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES UNDER PRIVATE DRIVES SHALL HAVE A NET DRAINAGE OPENING AREA OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO PERMIT THE FREE FLOW OF WATER WITHOUT BACKWATER AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF ONE AND THREE QUARTERS (1-1/4) SQUARE FEET (15" DIAMETER PIPE) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE COUNTY ROAD ADMINISTRATOR, OR COUNTY ENGINEER. CULVERTS AND BRIDGES MUST BE USED FOR ALL DRIVEWAYS AND/OR WALKS, ALTHOUGH DIP-STYLE DRIVEWAYS ARE ENCOURAGED WHERE APPROPRIATE.
4. PROPERTY OWNERS WILL OBTAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMITS/PERMIT EXEMPTIONS FROM THE COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR FOR ALL DEVELOPMENT.
5. THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED HEREIN IS FURTHER RESTRICTED IN ITS USE AS SPECIFIED IN THE SUBDIVISION RESTRICTIONS AS FILED SEPARATELY FOR RECORD AT PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ VOLUME \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. A COPY OF SAID RESTRICTIONS WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE AFORESAID LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, TO THE PURCHASER OF EACH AND EVERY LOT IN THE SUBDIVISION PRIOR TO CULMINATION OF EACH SALE.
6. THERE SHALL BE NO SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM OR ANY WATER WELL CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 50 FEET OF ANY LOT LINE THAT DOES NOT ADJOIN A PUBLIC ROAD.

IN TESTIMONY, HERETO, THE LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO

BE SIGNED BY Kennon Masters Officer THEREUNTO AUTHORIZED,  
ATTESTED BY Nicholas Sandovall Land Analyst THIS 1 DAY OF November, 2023

LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC,  
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

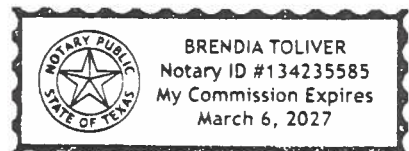
BY: [Signature]  
Kennon Masters Officer  
NAME AND TITLE

ATTEST: [Signature]  
Nicholas Sandovall Land Analyst  
NAME AND TITLE

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY  
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Kennon Masters Officer AND Nicholas Sandovall Land Analyst, OF LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN STATED, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID COMPANY.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 1 DAY OF November, 2023

Brendia Toliver  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
IN AND FOR Montgomery COUNTY, TEXAS



ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 40277-50  
DATE OCTOBER 2023  
DESIGNER \_\_\_\_\_  
CHECKED \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWN \_\_\_\_\_  
SHEET 2 OF 10

**FREEMAN RANCH SEC 5**

**WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS**

OWNER/DEVELOPER: LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC  
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

**PAPE-DAWSON**  
**ENGINEERS**

HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS  
10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400  
TPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193874



CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY ENGINEER

I, JARED CHEN, INTERIM COUNTY ENGINEER OF WALLER COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF WALLER COUNTY.

NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

2-22-24  
DATE

J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
COUNTY ENGINEER

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

CARBETT "TREY" J. DUHON III  
COUNTY JUDGE

JOHN A. AMSLER  
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1

WALTER E. SMITH, P.E., R.P.L.S.  
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2

KENDRIC D. JONES  
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

JUSTIN BECKENDORFF  
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

NOTE: ACCEPTANCE OF THE ABOVE PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT DOES NOT SIGNIFY WALLER COUNTY ACCEPTANCE OF THE DEDICATED ROADS FOR INTEGRATION INTO THE COUNTY ROAD SYSTEM. THE DEVELOPER IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 5 AND 6 OF THE THEN CURRENT WALLER COUNTY SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, IN THIS REGARD.

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY CLERK

I, DEBBIE HOLLAN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WITH THE CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 2023, A.D. AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'CLOCK \_\_.M., IN FILE # \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HEMPSTEAD, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN  
DEBBIE HOLLAN

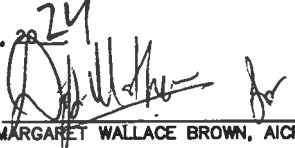
CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT  
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
DEPUTY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, HAS APPROVED THIS PLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF FREEMAN RANCH SEC 5, IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, AS SHOWN HEREON, AND AUTHORIZED

THE RECORDING OF THIS PLAT THIS 7 DAY OF February 2024

BY:   
MARTHA L. STEIN, CHAIR OF  
SECRETARY  
M. SONNY GARZA, VICE CHAIRMAN

BY:   
MARGARET WALLACE BROWN, AICP, CNU-A,



ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 40277-50  
DATE OCTOBER 2023  
DESIGNER  
CHECKED DRAWN  
SHEET 3 OF 10

FREEMAN RANCH SEC 5  
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS  
OWNER/DEVELOPER: LGI HOMES-TEXAS,LLC  
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

 **PAPE-DAWSON  
ENGINEERS**  
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS  
10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400  
TBP E FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10102974

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO. 2023-47  
APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON

5/8/23  
DATE  
[Signature]  
PRESIDENT  
D. J. W.  
SECRETARY  
[Signature]  
DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE-APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR  
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, AUSTAN W. LUPHER, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HAVE PLATTED THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY ON THE GROUND; AND THAT ALL BLOCK CORNERS, LOT CORNERS AND PERMANENT REFERENCED MONUMENTS HAVE BEEN SET, THAT PERMANENT CONTROL POINTS WILL BE SET AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS A SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

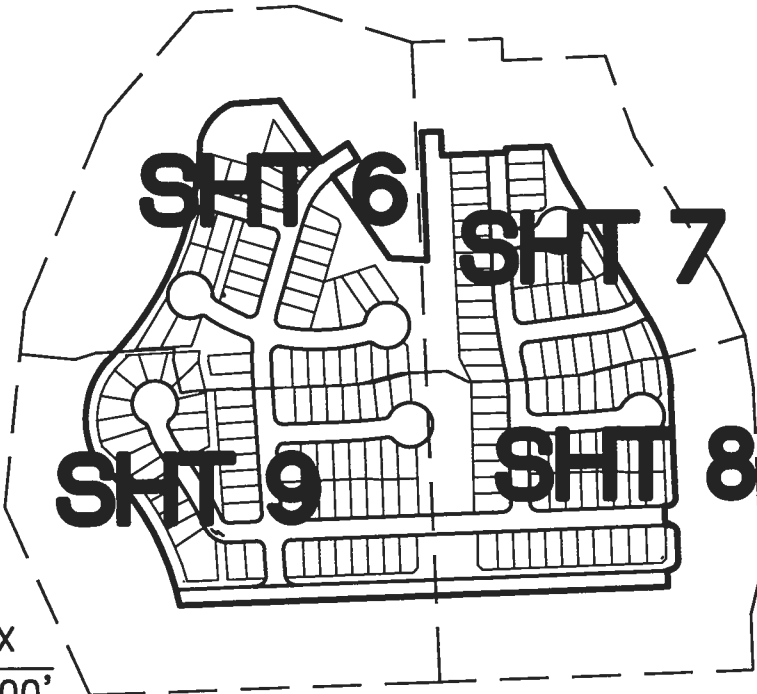
THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION.

THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE FOLLOWING FLOOD ZONES, AS DEPICTED OF FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 48473C0350E AND 48473C0375E, DATED FEBRUARY 18, 2009:

ZONE X (UNSHADED) - AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.  
(THIS DESIGNATION REFLECTS THE STATUS PER STATED FEMA FIRM MAP EFFECTIVE AT THE TIME THIS PLAT WAS SIGNED. FLOODPLAIN STATUS IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS FEMA FIRM MAPS ARE UPDATED.)



[Signature]  
AUSTAN W. LUPHER  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6711



SHEET INDEX  
SCALE: 1"=600'

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 40277-50  
DATE OCTOBER 2023  
DESIGNER \_\_\_\_\_  
CHECKED DRAWN  
SHEET 4 OF 10

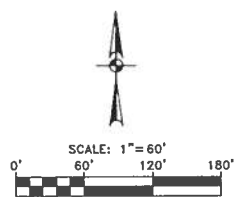
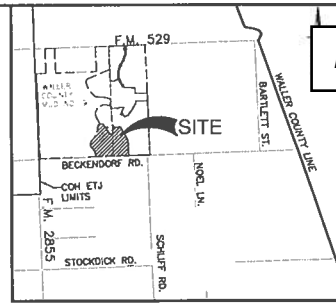
**FREEMAN RANCH SEC 5**  
**WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS**  
OWNER/DEVELOPER: LGI HOMES-TEXAS,LLC  
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

**PAPE-DAWSON**  
**ENGINEERS**  
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS  
10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400  
TBPB FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPB FIRM REGISTRATION #10192974



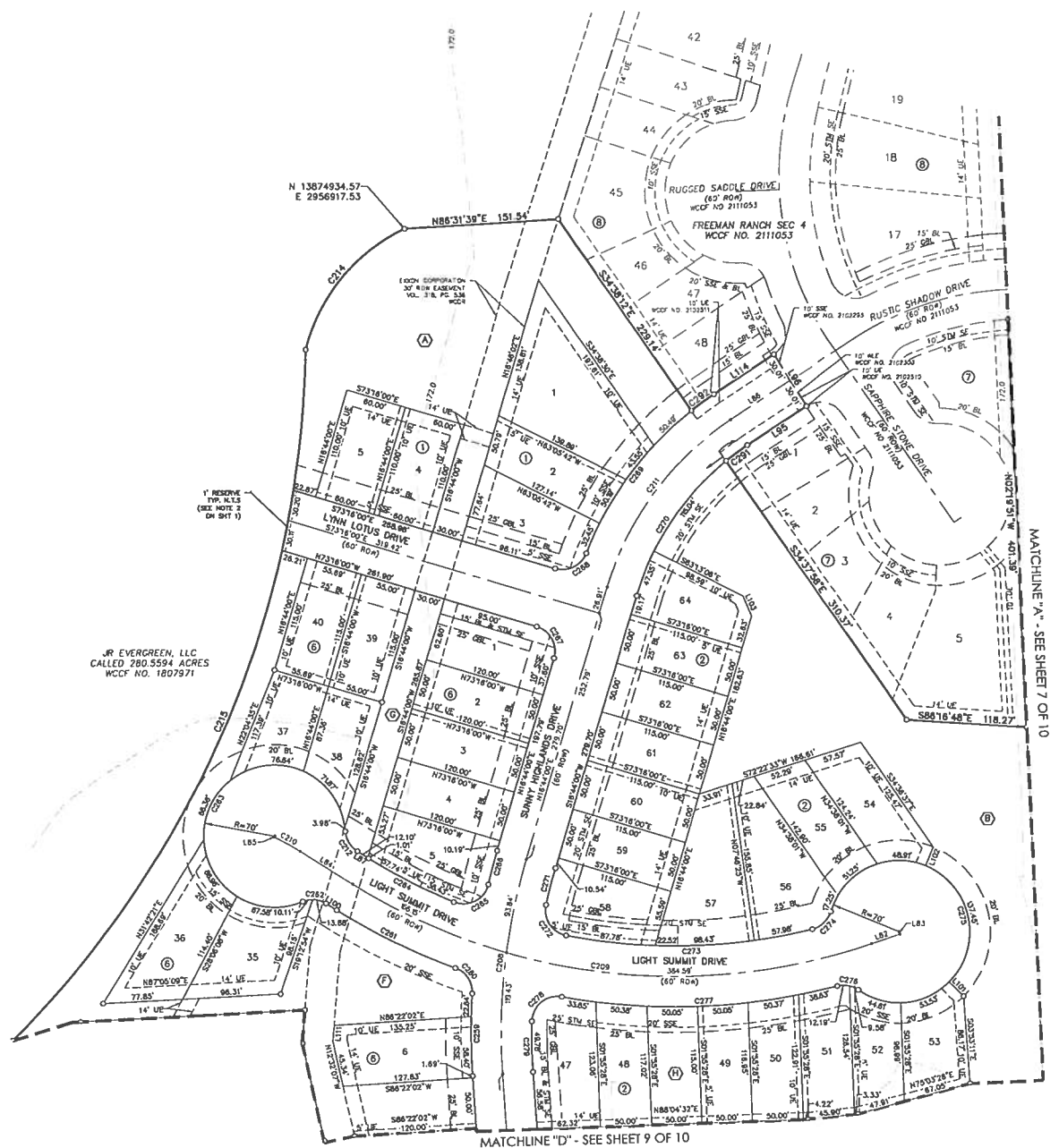


Item 12.



RESERVES		LEGEND	
(A)	RESTRICTED RESERVE (RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY) 1.201 AC. 52,316 SQ.FT.	●	FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
(B)	RESTRICTED RESERVE (RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY) 4.685 AC. 204,079 SQ.FT.	○	SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)
(C)	RESTRICTED RESERVE (RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY) 0.841 AC. 27,922 SQ.FT.	AC	ACRE
(D)	RESTRICTED RESERVE (RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY) 0.407 AC. 17,729 SQ.FT.	AE	ADRIAL EASEMENT
(E)	RESTRICTED RESERVE (RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY) 1.290 AC. 56,192 SQ.FT.	SSE	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
(F)	RESTRICTED RESERVE (RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY) 2.340 AC. 101,930 SQ.FT.	STM SE	STORM SEWER EASEMENT
(G)	RESTRICTED RESERVE (RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY) 0.179 AC. 7,797 SQ.FT.	WLE	WATER LINE EASEMENT
(H)	RESTRICTED RESERVE (RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY) 0.133 AC. 5,783 SQ.FT.	UE	UTILITY EASEMENT
		BL	BUILDING LINE
		R	RADIUS
		ROW	RIGHT-OF-WAY
		SQ FT	SQUARE FEET
		BL	BUILDING LINE
		GBL	GARAGE BUILDING LINE
		IR	IRON ROD
		FD	FOUND
		WOCR	WALLER COUNTY MAP RECORDS
		WOCR	WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
		WOCRPRP	WALLER COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
		WOFCD	WALLER COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
		OPPRHWC	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY TEXAS
		WOCR	WALLER COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER
		FL	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
		UVE	UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT

NOTES:  
1. PROPERTY LIES WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON ETL.  
2. ALL HOUSES SHALL FACE THE 25' BL. OTHERWISE SIDE LOT BL SHALL BE 25'.



# FINAL PLAT OF FREEMAN RANCH SEC 5

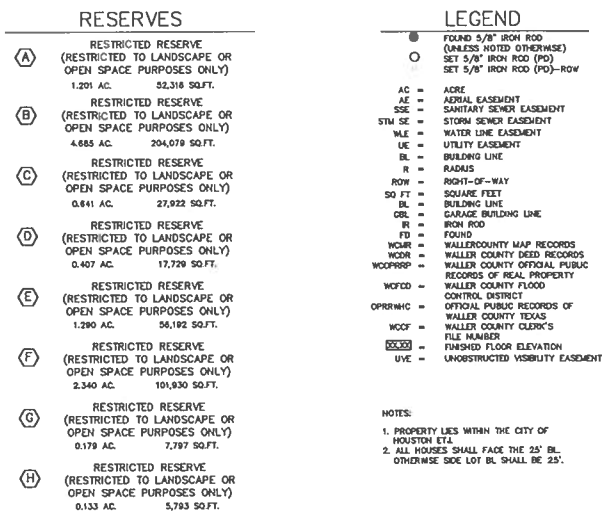
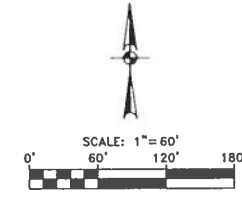
A SUBDIVISION OF 48.859 ACRES  
LOCATED IN THE H. & T.C.R.R. CO., SECTION 114  
FRED EULE SURVEY, A-374,  
CITY OF HOUSTON ETL.  
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

174 LOTS 8 RESERVES 6 BLOCKS  
SCALE: 1"=60' OCTOBER 2023

OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
LOI HOMES-TEXAS,LLC  
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:  
**PAPE-DAWSON  
ENGINEERS**

HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS  
12350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400  
TOLP FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TOLP FIRM REGISTRATION #10153974



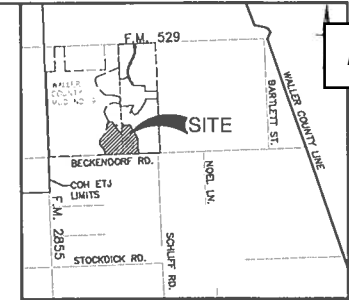
OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
LGI HOMES-TEXAS,LLC  
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

JACK LUPAR  
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT  
1450 LACE HOLLOW DRIVE, SUITE 430  
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380  
TEL. 281-362-8096

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

 **PAPE-DAWSON  
ENGINEERS**

HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS  
15550 RICHMOND AVE. STE 800 | HOUSTON, TX 77041 | 713.428.4500  
TAPES/STAMP REPRODUCTION 8475 | TEMPLS & PLANS REPRODUCTION 610.93374




A SUBDIVISION OF 48.859 ACRES  
LOCATED IN THE H. & T.C.R.R. CO., SECTION 114  
FRED EULE SURVEY, A-374,  
CITY OF HOUSTON ETJ  
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

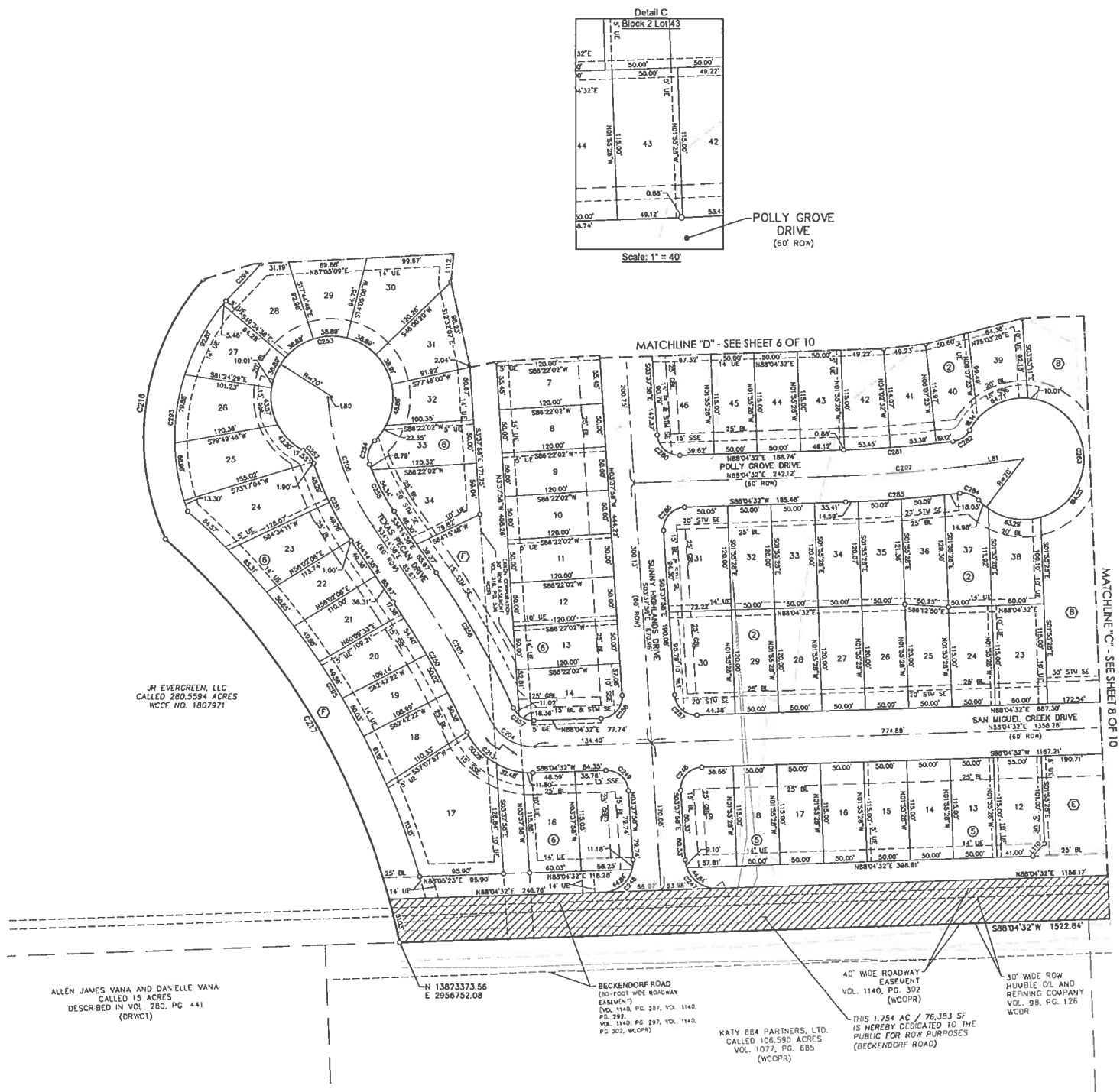
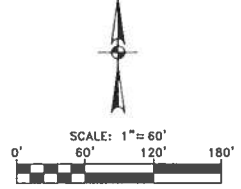
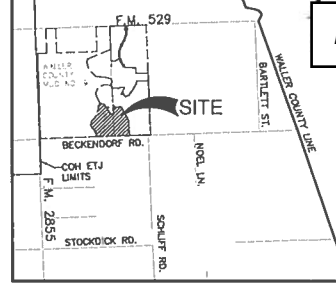
174 LOTS 8 RESERVES 6 BLOCKS  
SCALE: 1"=60' OCTOBER 2023

JACK LIPAR  
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT  
1450 LAKE ROBBINS DRIVE, SUITE 430  
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380  
TEL. 581-343-8894

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

 **PAPE-DAWSON  
ENGINEERS**

SHEET 8 OF 10



# RESERVES

# LEGEND

(A) RESTRICTED RESERVE  
(RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR  
OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)  
1.201 AC 52,818 SQ.FT.

(B) RESTRICTED RESERVE  
(RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR  
OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)  
4.685 AC 204,079 SQ.FT.

(C) RESTRICTED RESERVE  
(RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR  
OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)  
0.841 AC 27,922 SQ.FT.

(D) RESTRICTED RESERVE  
(RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR  
OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)  
0.407 AC 17,729 SQ.FT.

(E) RESTRICTED RESERVE  
(RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR  
OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)  
1.290 AC 56,192 SQ.FT.

(F) RESTRICTED RESERVE  
(RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR  
OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)  
2.340 AC 101,830 SQ.FT.

(G) RESTRICTED RESERVE  
(RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR  
OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)  
0.178 AC 7,797 SQ.FT.

(H) RESTRICTED RESERVE  
(RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE OR  
OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY)  
0.133 AC 5,763 SQ.FT.

● FOUNDED 5/8" IRON ROD  
(UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)  
○ SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PO)  
SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PO)-ROW

AC = ACRES  
AE = ADRIAL EASEMENT  
SSE = SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT  
STM SE = STORM SEWER EASEMENT  
WLE = WATER LINE EASEMENT  
UL = UTILITY EASEMENT  
BL = BUILDING LINE  
R = RADIAS  
ROW = RIGHT-OF-WAY  
SQ FT = SQUARE FEET  
BL = BUILDING LINE  
GBL = GARAGE BUILDING LINE  
IR = IRON ROD  
FO = FOUND  
WOCR = WALLER COUNTY MAP RECORDS  
WOCR = WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS  
WOCOPR = WALLER COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY  
WOCFD = WALLER COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT  
OPRWHC = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY TEXAS  
WOCCL = WALLER COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER  
FFC = FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  
ULVE = UNOBTSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT

## NOTES:

1. PROPERTY LIES WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON ETC.
2. ALL HOUSES SHALL FACE THE 25' BL. OTHERWISE SIDE LOT BL SHALL BE 25'.

FINAL PLAT OF  
FREEMAN  
RANCH SEC 5

A SUBDIVISION OF 48.859 ACRES  
LOCATED IN THE H. & T.C.R.R. CO., SECTION 114  
FRED EULE SURVEY, A-374,  
CITY OF HOUSTON ETJ  
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

174 LOTS   8 RESERVES   6 BLOCKS  
SCALE: 1"=60'                      OCTOBER 2023

OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
LGI HOMES-TEXAS,LLC  
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY



**PAPE-DAWSON  
ENGINEERS**

HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS  
10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400  
TBPB FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPB FIRM REGISTRATION #10193874

16 Nov 02, 2023, 8:29am User: G. Nolasco  
c:\projects\40271\40271.dwg - 0 Design: 2 1 Plot: 0 - 1.2 Final: 0 4027750 Lead: Site Map Sheet: FINAL.dwg

Freeman Ranch Sec 5 - Job Code 40277-50							Freeman Ranch Sec 5 - Job Code 40277-50						
Block	Lot	Address	Street	City	State	Zip	Block	Lot	Address	Street	City	State	Zip
3	1	405	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	4	1	455	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	2	409	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	4	2	459	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	3	413	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	4	3	463	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	4	417	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	4	4	467	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	1	404	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	4	5	471	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	2	408	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	4	6	475	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	3	412	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	4	7	479	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	4	416	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	4	8	483	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	5	420	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	15	401	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	6	424	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	16	405	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	7	428	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	17	409	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	8	432	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	18	413	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	9	436	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	19	417	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	10	440	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	20	421	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	11	444	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	21	425	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	12	448	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	22	429	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	13	452	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	23	433	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	14	456	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	24	437	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	15	460	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	25	441	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	16	464	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	26	445	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	17	468	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	27	449	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	18	472	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	28	453	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	19	476	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	29	457	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	20	480	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	30	461	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	21	484	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	31	465	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	22	488	Beechwood Hacienda Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	32	469	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	9	400	Cordova Cliff Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	33	473	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	8	404	Cordova Cliff Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	34	477	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	7	408	Cordova Cliff Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	35	481	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	6	412	Cordova Cliff Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	36	485	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	5	416	Cordova Cliff Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	37	489	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	10	401	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	38	493	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	11	405	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	39	497	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	12	409	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	40	501	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	13	413	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	41	505	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	14	417	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	42	509	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
3	15	421	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	43	513	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	25	400	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	44	517	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	26	404	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	45	521	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	27	408	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	46	525	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	28	412	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	47	529	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	29	416	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	48	533	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	30	420	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	49	537	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	31	424	Mystic Slopes Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	50	541	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	24	401	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	51	545	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	23	405	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	52	549	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	22	409	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	53	553	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	21	413	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	54	557	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	20	417	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	55	561	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	19	421	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	56	565	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	18	425	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	57	569	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	17	429	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	58	573	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	9	400	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	59	577	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	10	404	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	60	581	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	11	408	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	61	585	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	12	412	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	62	589	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	13	416	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	63	593	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	14	420	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	64	597	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	15	424	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	65	601	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
4	16	428	Mustang Trot Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	66	605	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	30	401	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	67	609	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	29	405	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	68	613	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	28	409	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	69	617	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	27	413	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	70	621	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	26	417	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	71	625	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	25	421	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	72	629	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	24	425	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	73	633	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
2	23	429	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	74	637	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	19	400	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	75	641	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	18	404	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	76	645	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	17	408	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	77	649	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	16	412	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	78	653	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	15	416	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	79	657	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	14	420	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	80	661	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	13	424	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	81	665	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	12	428	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	82	669	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	11	432	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	83	673	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	10	436	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	84	677	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	9	440	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	85	681	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	8	444	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	86	685	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	7	448	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	87	689	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	6	452	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	88	693	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	5	456	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	89	697	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	4	460	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	90	701	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	3	464	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	91	705	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	2	468	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	92	709	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	1	472	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	93	713	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	3	476	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	94	717	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	2	480	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	95	721	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493
5	1	484	San Miguel Creek Drive	Katy	TX	77493	6	96	725	Texas Pecan Drive	Katy	TX	77493

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION FOR

48.859 ACRES, OR 2,128,305 SQUARE FEET MORE OR LESS, TRACT OF LAND, BEING OUT OF A CALLED 281.000 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO LGI - HOMES TEXAS, LLC, AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 1807707 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, SITUATED IN THE H.A.T.C. RAILROAD COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 114 AND THE FRED EULE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 374, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 281.000 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, WITH BEARINGS BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE FROM THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83) EPOCH 2010.00:

BEGINNING AT A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED PAPE-DAWSON TO BE SET FOR CORNER TO BE SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 281.000 ACRE TRACT AND IN APPARENT CENTER LINE OF BECKENDORF ROAD;

THENCE, DEPARTING THE CENTER LINE OF SAID BECKENDORF ROAD, ALONG AND WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID 281.000 ACRE TRACT, THE EAST LINE OF A CALLED 280.5584 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JR EVERGREEN, LLC AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 1807971 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS THE FOLLOWING COURSES AND DISTANCES:

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIAL BEARING OF S 78°19'11" E, A RADIUS OF 853.94 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 38°38'07", A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N 29°58'53" W, 558.29 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 545.52 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED PAPE-DAWSON TO BE SET FOR CORNER;

NORTHEASTERLY, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIAL BEARING OF N 65°36'15" E, A RADIUS OF 279.11 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 83°31'49", A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N 08°14'09" E, 302.11 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 318.32 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED PAPE-DAWSON TO BE SET FOR CORNER;

NORTHEASTERLY, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIAL BEARING OF N 44°47'37" W, A RADIUS OF 987.18 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 43°57'41", A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N 23°15'12" E, 738.99 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 757.42 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED PAPE-DAWSON TO BE SET FOR CORNER, AND

NORTHEASTERLY, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIAL BEARING OF S 75°30'32" E, A RADIUS OF 180.90 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 50°20'53", A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N 30°31'54" E, 153.90 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 158.97 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED PAPE-DAWSON TO BE SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE, DEPARTING THE EAST LINE OF SAID 280.5584 ACRE TRACT, ALONG AND WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF FREEMAN RANCH SECTION 4 SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 2111653 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, OVER AND ACROSS SAID 281.000 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING COURSES AND DISTANCES:

N 86°31'36" E, A DISTANCE OF 151.54 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 34°36'12" E, A DISTANCE OF 228.14 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIAL BEARING OF S 38°03'08" E, A RADIUS OF 330.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 4°47'07", A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N 54°20'28" W, 27.55 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 27.56 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 56°44'01" E, A DISTANCE OF 71.08 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 31°47'03" E, A DISTANCE OF 62.02 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 56°44'01" W, A DISTANCE OF 69.50 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 270.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 5°32'27", A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S 53°57'48" W, 28.10 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 28.11 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 34°37'58" E, A DISTANCE OF 310.37 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 88°16'48" E, A DISTANCE OF 118.27 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 02°18'51" W, A DISTANCE OF 401.39 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 87°40'06" E, A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 02°18'51" E, A DISTANCE OF 75.75 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 87°40'09" E, A DISTANCE OF 28.20 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 87°41'29" E, A DISTANCE OF 175.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 02°18'51" W, A DISTANCE OF 12.86 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON" TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 87°41'29" E, A DISTANCE OF 134.70 FEET TO A 5/8

**PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY  
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY**

ROAD: **Jordan Ranch Blvd**

DATE: **03/06/2024**

To: PS Lightwave Inc.  
Patricia Eilenfeldt  
5959 Corporate Dr., Ste. 3300  
Houston, TX 77036  
**Permit # 24.UP.008**

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **02/14/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.



**The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS:**

**WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, duly seconded by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting in favor and \_\_\_\_\_ members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy



24.0P.008

Permit # \_\_\_\_\_ UP Item 13.

Waller County Road & Bridge Department  
 775 Business 290 East  
 Hempstead, Texas  
 (979) 826-7670

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Date: 02/14/2024

Formal notice is hereby given that PS Lightwave, Inc. (utility contractor) proposes to place a Fiber Optic Cable Job 23470-12418\_148634 within the right-of-way of Jordan Ranch Blvd (street) as follows: *Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.*  
Bore and place 125' of (3) 1" HDPE conduit encasing fiber optic cable along the ROW of Jordan Ranch Blvd

The \_\_\_\_\_ will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws.

Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by three (3) copies of drawings attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the Immediately Upon Approval day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Firm: PS Lightwave, Inc. Address: 5959 Corporate Dr., Suite 3300  
 By: \_\_\_\_\_ Houston, TX 77036  
 Signature: Patricia Eilenfeldt - peilenfeldt@pslightwave.com Phone: 832-615-7603  
 Title: Sr.OSP Engineer Associate Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

### APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners.

**APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.**

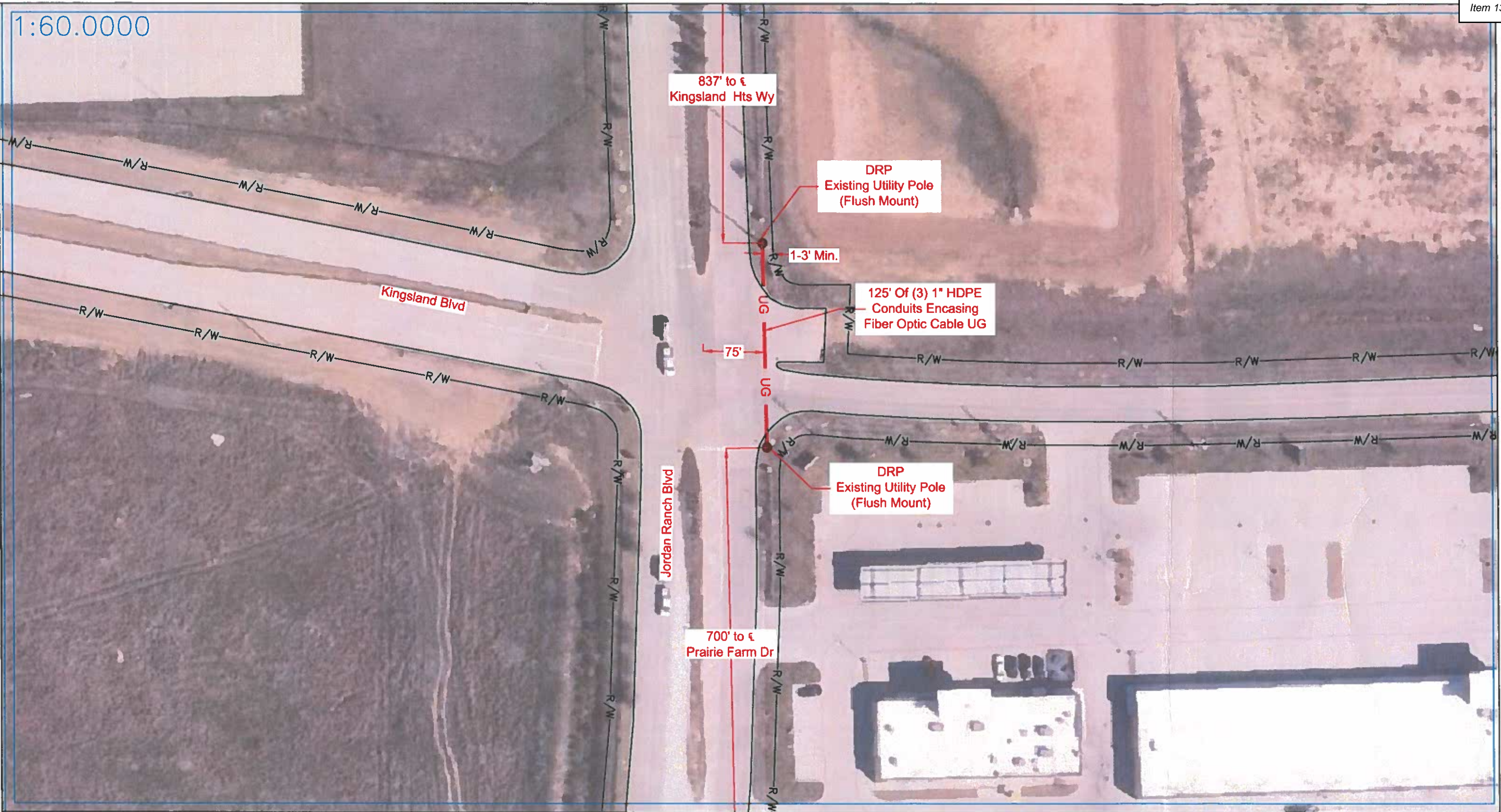
[Signature]  
 County Engineer or Road Administrator

Date

3-6-24

Traffic Controls Required: Y N  
 Traffic Controls Reviewed By: PSRG  
 Bond: Y N Bond Amount (\$): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y N  
 Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_ Precinct #: 4  
 R&B Inspector: Robert J. Goodspeed





UG 3(1") HDPE W/ F.O. CABLE

UG 3(1.25") HDPE W/ F.O. CABLE

UG 1(2") HDPE W/ F.O. CABLE

UG 1(4") HDPE W/ 3(1.25")HDPE

— FLEX INNERDUCT

AIR AERIAL FIBER OPTIC CABLE

CAT5 CAT5 CABLE

PROPOSED CONDUIT

EXISTING CONDUIT

EMT 1.25" EMT

R/W RIGHT-OF-WAY

EOP EDGE-OF-PAVEMENT

FENCE

RACK LOCATION

PSLW SET POLE

EXISTING SET POLE

EXISTING UTILITY POLE

PROPOSED PSLW VAULT (24"x36"x24")

EXISTING VAULT

PULLBOX

MDF LOCATION

SCALE: 1"=60'

PAGE: 1

OF: 2

PROPRIETARY INFORMATION - PROPERTY OF PS LIGHTWAVE

REVISION#1: Rev#1

REVISION#2: Rev#2

REVISION#3: Rev#3

REVISION#4: Rev#4

DATE: Rev#1 Date

DATE: Rev#2 Date

DATE: Rev#3 Date

DATE: Rev#4 Date

CUSTOMER ID: JOB # 23470-12418

CUSTOMER: Notice Of Proposed Utility Installation

ADDRESS: Jordan Ranch Blvd @ Kingsland Blvd

CITY/ZIP: Brookshire, TX 77423

COUNTY: Waller

TENANTS:

# OF FLOORS:

DWG#:

KEY MAP:

WD#: 148634

JOB#: 23470-12418

DRAWN BY: PJE

DATE: 02/14/224

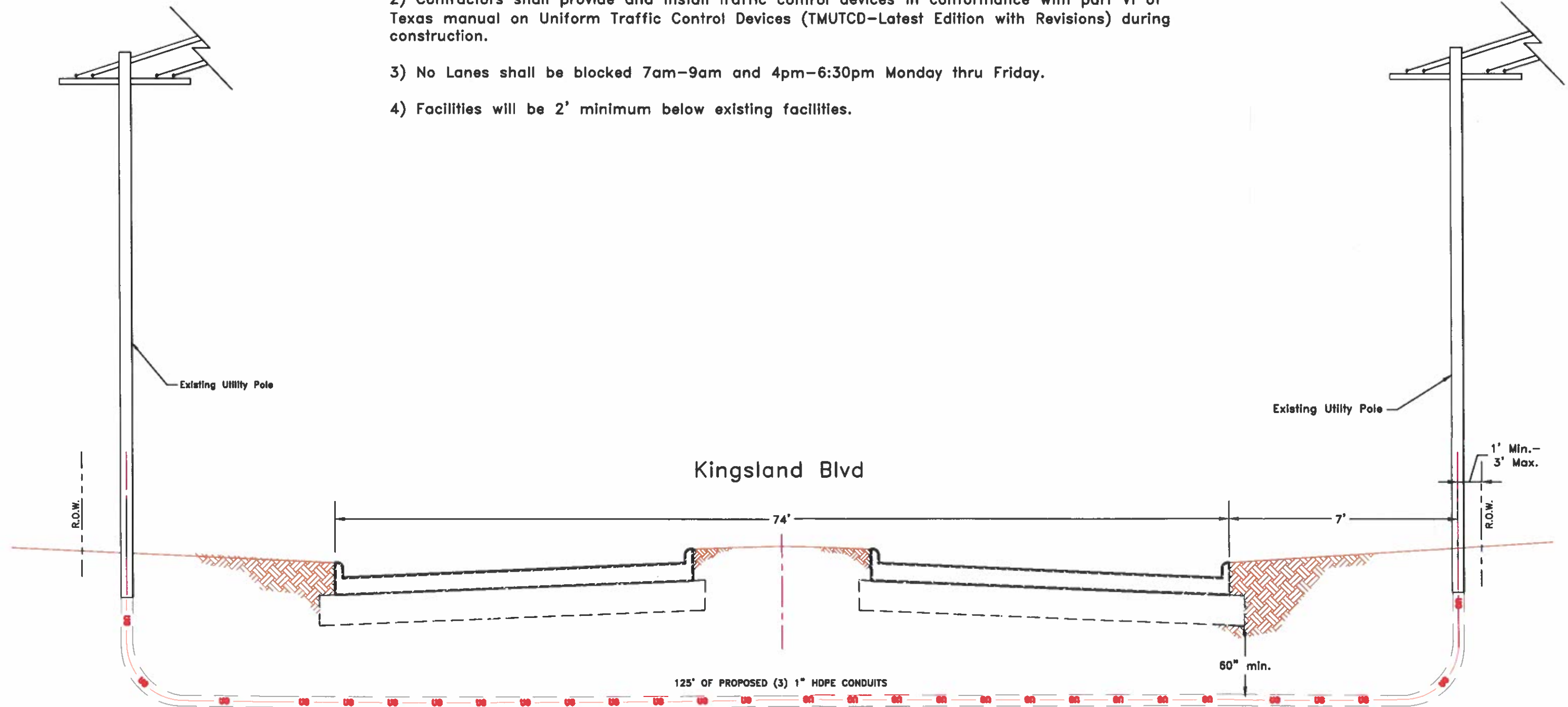
APPROVED BY:




DATE:



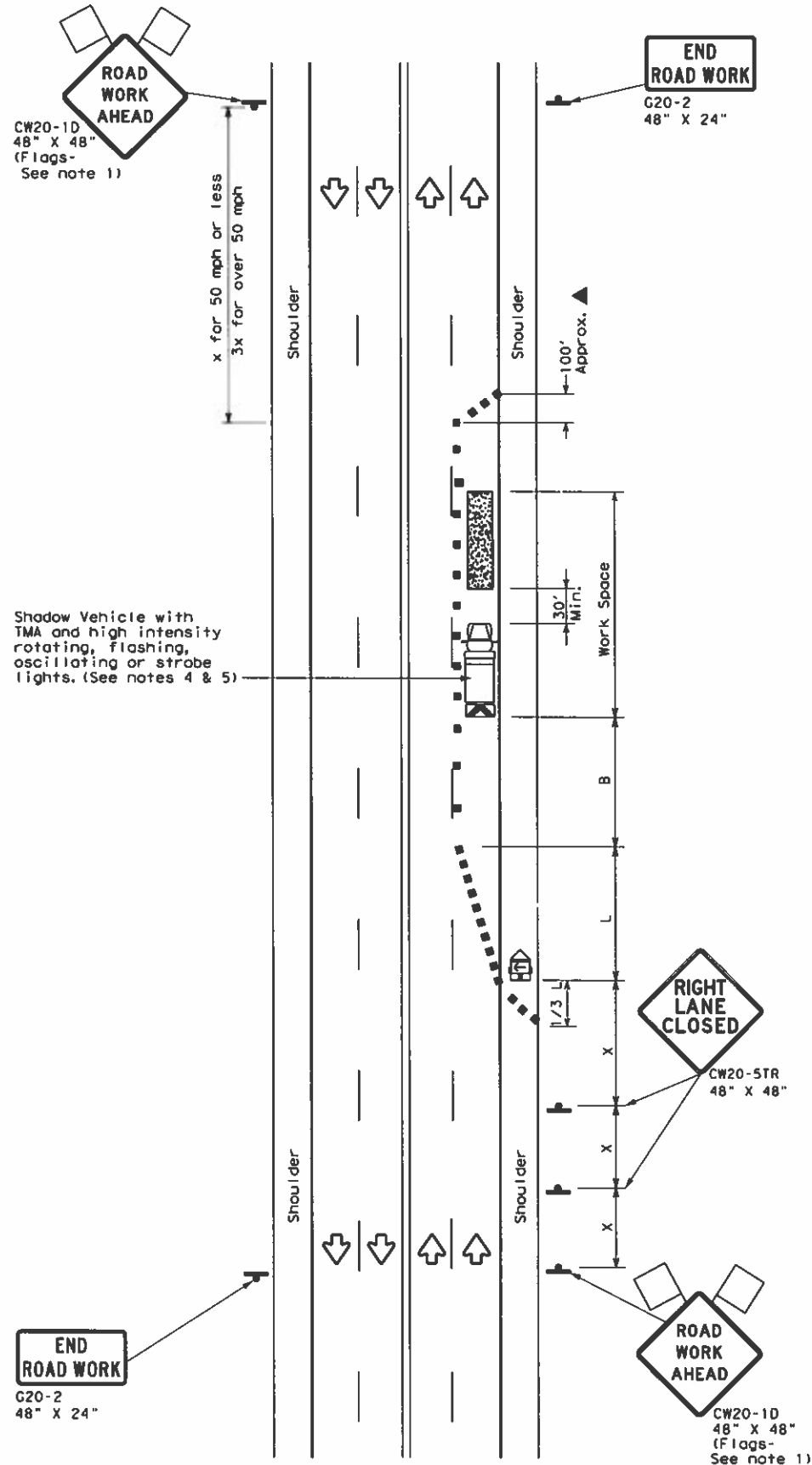
**General Notes:**

- 1) Surface to be restored to its original condition in compliance with Waller Co. Standards.
- 2) Contractors shall provide and install traffic control devices in conformance with part VI of Texas manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD—Latest Edition with Revisions) during construction.
- 3) No Lanes shall be blocked 7am–9am and 4pm–6:30pm Monday thru Friday.
- 4) Facilities will be 2' minimum below existing facilities.



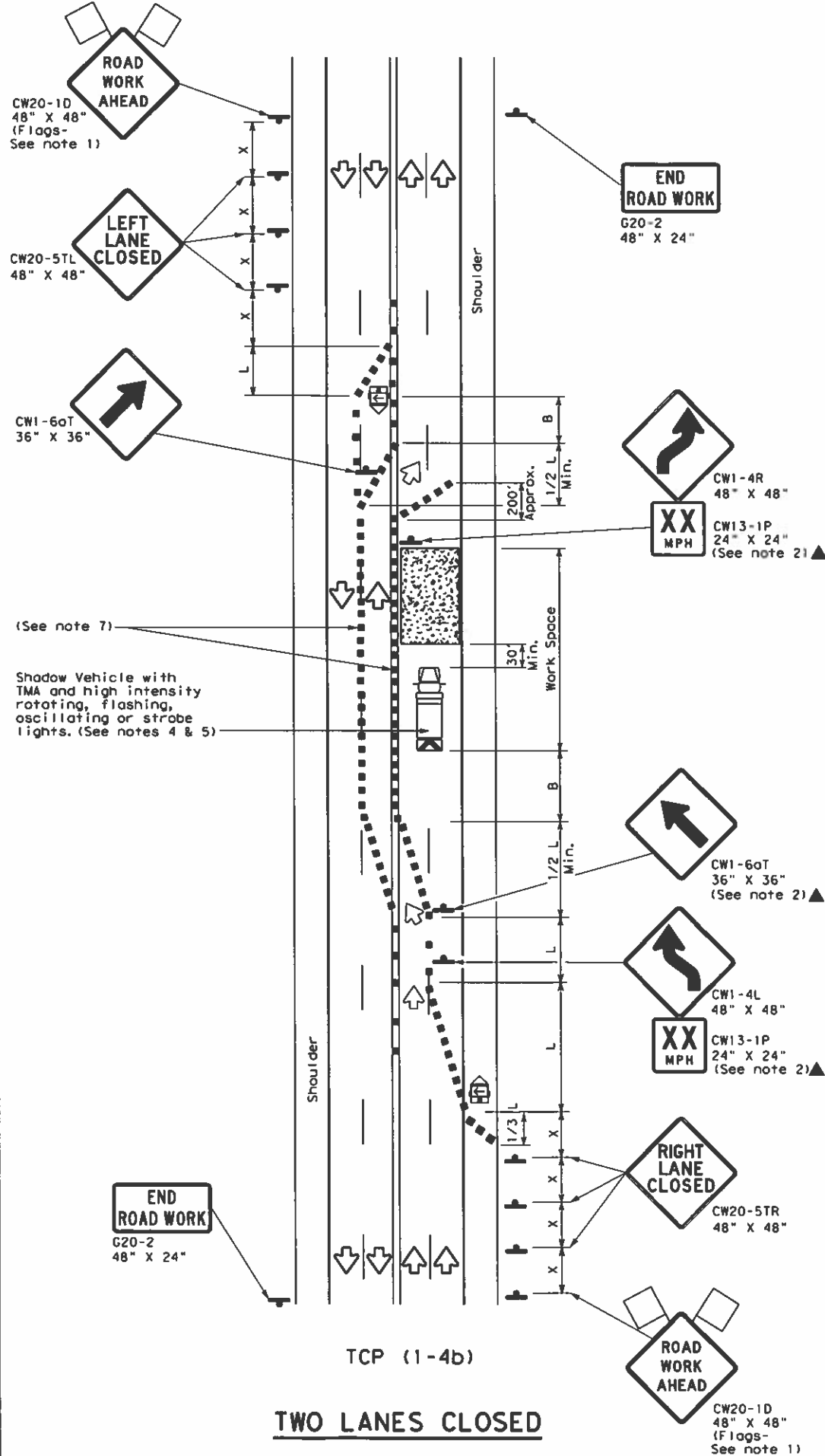
				Job# 23470-12418		
 SCALE: N.T.S. PAGE: 2 OF: 2		PROPRIETARY INFORMATION - PROPERTY OF PS LIGHTWAVE <small>Document P.S. 12418</small>		Description: Notice Of Proposed Utility Installation		
				ADDRESS: Jordan Ranch Blvd @ Kingsland Blvd		
				CITY/ZIP: Brookshire, TX 77423      COUNTY: Waller		
REVISION#1: Rev#1      DATE: Date		TENANTS:		# OF FLOORS:	DWG#:	KEY MAP:
REVISION#2: Rev#2      DATE: Date		WO#: 148634		JOB#: 23470-12418	DRAWN BY: PJE	DATE: 02/14/2024
REVISION#3: Rev#3      DATE: Date		APPROVED BY:		DATE:		
REVISION#4: Rev#4      DATE: Date						

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
\*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

#### GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

#### TCP (1-4a)

- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

#### TCP (1-4b)

- Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

		<b>Traffic Operations Division Standard</b>	
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS</b>			
<b>TCP (1-4) - 18</b>			
FILE:	tcp1-4-18.dgn	DATE:	December 1985
© TxDOT	December 1985	CON:	SECT:
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18		COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:

**NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION BY COMMISSIONERS' COURT  
TO AMEND THE MAJOR THOROUGHFARE PLAN/MAP FILED FOR RECORD WITH  
THE COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE**

**APPLICATION:** *Maple Park Development LLC, owner(s), are requesting to be allowed to amend The Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map as noted in the application for Maple Park, Property ID# 40208. The amendment will realign the future route of Royal Road from the center of the subject tract to its southern boundary and will keep Stalknecht Rd in its current configuration instead of introducing a new alignment that deviates from the existing paving. The proposed, unnamed future thoroughfare northwest of Royal Road will end in a T-intersection instead of extending further south through the adjacent properties.*

*This amendment request, if approved, will affect the applicant's property as well as surrounding tracts to the east, south, and west.*

**PUBLIC HEARING:** A public hearing will be held during the regular session of Commissioners' Court on April 17<sup>th</sup> at 9:00am at the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, 425 FM 1488 Hempstead, Texas 77445.



# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## APPLICATION - MAJOR THOROUGHFARE PLAN/MAP AMENDMENT

This form is used to request an amendment to Waller County Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map. Any amendment granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the amendment was granted, and will modify or change Waller County Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the amendment request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the amendment is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: Maple Park Development LLC	Name: Caitlin King
Mailing Address: 5847 San Felipe Street, Suite 4675	Mailing Address: 24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 525
City, State, Zip: Houston, Texas 77057	City, State, Zip: Katy, Texas, 77490
Email: russ@mapledevelopmentgroup.com	Email: cking@meta-pd.com
Phone: 832-804-9680	Phone: 281-810-7228

n/a	40208	±155.31
Address of Property	Property ID #	Acreage

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map showing existing and proposed changes.  
☒ Map showing existing and proposed changes, with shapefiles.

### AMENDMENT REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific route(s) to which this amendment is being requested. Describe why the County's Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

Please see justification letter.

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Caitlin King		11/7/2023
Printed Owner/Applicant Name	Signature Owner/Applicant	Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied		NOTES
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4		
Date		
Waller County Judge		
Date		

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash

Check

# 001,000 ID # 1002927265 Q3



November 7, 2023

Commissioner Beckendorff  
Waller County Commissioner, Precinct 4  
32225 U.S. Highway 90 Business,  
Brookshire, Texas 77423

**Re: 2023 MTFP Amendment Request – Maple Park**

Dear Commissioner Beckendorff,

We, META Planning + Design, respectfully submit this justification letter, application, and coordinating exhibits to request a Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan Amendment within Waller County on behalf of our clients, Maple Park Development, LLC.

The subject request relates to the proposed deletion and/or realignment of a Major Thoroughfare that bisects an approximately 155.3-acre tract of land that is held by common ownership, Maple Park Development, LLC.

The tract, known as Maple Park, is located in Waller County, Precinct 3, and is being annexed into the ETJ of the City of Pattison. The City of Houston's ETJ terminates just east of Maple Park, and the City of Brookshire's ETJ terminates to the south. Maple Park is located to the north of Stella Road, east of FM 352, and is bounded by Stalknecht Road to the east. Maple Park is a proposed residential development. As there are multiple jurisdictions (Waller County, the City of Brookshire, and the City of Houston), there are conflicting MTFPs in the vicinity of Maple Park, and the MTFPs are not necessarily aligned.

Per Waller County's Major Freeway and Thoroughfare Plan (MTFP), Royal Road, a major thoroughfare is proposed to bisect the tract. The City of Houston's MTFP also shows Royal Road, but the City of Houston's MTFP shows Royal Road farther to the south. The applicant and the property owner are proposing to amend Waller County's MTFP to reflect the alignment of Royal Road proposed by the City of Houston's MTFP. The City of Houston's proposed alignment of Royal Road will allow the property owner to develop the tract of land more efficiently, as this alignment proposes that Royal Road run along the southern boundary of Maple Park as opposed to splitting the tract through the middle. Additionally, the City of Houston's proposed alignment of Royal Road will allow Royal Road to be developed while avoiding the crossing of multiple pipeline easements. The Royal Road alignment proposed by Waller County would require the crossing of approximately 6 pipelines. The crossing of pipelines can be an expensive, timely, and difficult task to achieve, as the exact geometry of the pipeline crossings must be coordinated with all easement holders. Because of this, the City of Houston's proposed alignment of Royal Road, which runs along the southern boundary of Maple Park is the most feasible.

In addition to the realignment of Royal Road to match the alignment proposed by the City of Houston's MTFP, the applicant and property owner are also requesting to realign Stalknecht Road. Per the Waller County MTFP, Stalknecht Road is proposed to shift slightly west to connect to the FM 362 Spur to the north. However,



---

Stalknecht Road is already existing right-of-way that has previously been constructed. Realigning Stalknecht Road would require the abandonment of the existing right-of-way and the acquisition and construction of a new right-of-way. In addition to this, multiple property owners would be burdened by the realignment of Stalknecht Road. Because of this, it is being proposed that existing Stalknecht Road remain. A connection to the FM 362 Spur would still be achieved if the existing Stalknecht Road remained, as Stalknecht Road would intersect with Royal Road, which would then intersect with FM Spur 362 to the west, as show in the enclosed exhibit.

In summary, the applicant and property owner are requesting to amend the Waller County Major Throughfare and Freeway Plan to accommodate the proposed realignment of Royal Road to align with the City of Houston's Major Throughfare and Freeway Plan and to allow Stalknecht Road to remain in the current alignment. Both requests would maintain the connectivity of the region, as all original connections will be made- Stalknecht Road will intersect with Spur 362 to the west, and Stalknecht Road will intersect with Royal Road to the east.

Please let me know if you have any questions or if any additional information is required.

Sincerely,

*Caitlin King*

Caitlin King  
Planner



META PLANNING + DESIGN  
24285 Katy Freeway, Ste. 525  
Katy, Texas 77494  
Tel: 281-810-1422



MTFP LEGEND	
WALLER COUNTY MTP	
	EXISTING THOROUGHFARE
	FUTURE THOROUGHFARE
	EXISTING COLLECTOR
HOUSTON MTFP	
	FUTURE THOROUGHFARE

PROPOSAL LEGEND	
	PROPOSED THOROUGHFARE
	PROPOSED DELETION

an MTFP exhibit for  
**MAPLE PARK**  
**±155.3 ACRES OF LAND**  
prepared for  
**MAPLE DEVELOPMENT GROUP**

24285 Katy Freeway, Ste. 525  
Katy, Texas 77494  
Tel: 281-810-1422

SCALE  
0 250 500 1000

MTA-45010  
MAY 2, 2023

THIS DRAWING IS A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT FOR COMPUTATION OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. SAID DRAWING IS A SCANNED IMAGE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. META PLANNING + DESIGN MAY OR MAY NOT INTEGRATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHER CONSULTANTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE TOPICS OF ENGINEERING AND DRAINAGE, FLOODPLAINS, AND/OR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AS THEY RELATE TO THIS DRAWING. NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE PHYSICAL DESIGN, LOCATION, AND CHARACTER OF THE FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS MAP ARE INTENDED. ADDITIONALLY, NO WARRANTY IS MADE TO THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

© 2023 META PLANNING + DESIGN, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

META PLANNING + DESIGN

County Auditor's Form 581  
Harris County, TX (REV. 05/24/2022)



# INVOICE

Invoice No: 0000016303  
Invoice Date: 2/15/24  
Page: 1 of 1

Remit To:  
Harris County Accounts Receivable – General  
Dept 300  
PO Box 4354  
Houston, TX 77210-4354

Customer No: 0000003180  
Payment Terms: Net 30  
Due Date: 3/16/24

Bill To: **AMOUNT DUE: 1,206.00 USD**  
WALLER COUNTY  
ATTN CO TREASURER  
836 AUSTIN ST STE 316  
HEMPSTEAD TX 77445  
United States

Amount Remitted

For billing questions, please call Accounts Receivable at  
(832) 927-4550

Original Invoice: 0000015261 11/22/23  
Prior Adjustment: 0000016302 2/15/24

Line	Description	Quantity	UOM	Unit Amt	Original Net Amount
1	Out of County Autopsies OC23-024; Autopsy Date: 04/22/23; Judge J.R. Woolley; 1 day x \$45.00 per day = \$45.00	1.00	EA	45.00	45.00
2	Out of County Autopsies OC23-024; Autopsy Date: 04/22/23; Judge J.R. Woolley; Report Mailed to Judge 06/23/2023	1.00		1,161.00	1,161.00

Subtotal: 1,206.00

**AMOUNT DUE: 1,206.00 USD**

PLEASE MAKE PROMPT PAYMENT. ACCOUNTS NOT PAID IN FULL BY THE DUE DATE WILL BE REFERRED TO THE HARRIS COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FOR COLLECTIONS.

MICHAEL POST  
HARRIS COUNTY AUDITOR  
1001 Preston, Suite 800  
Houston, Texas 77002  
(832)927-4550

Registration # 011117  
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer  
Deputy MA Date 2/22/24

FEB23 2:40 PM '24

County Auditor's Form 581  
Harris County, TX (REV. 05/24/2022)



# INVOICE

Invoice No:  
Invoice Date:  
Page:

0000016402  
2/20/24  
1 of 1

Remit To:

Harris County Accounts Receivable – General  
Dept 300  
PO Box 4354  
Houston, TX 77210-4354

Customer No:  
Payment Terms:  
Due Date:

0000003180  
Net 30  
3/21/24

Bill To:

WALLER COUNTY  
ATTN CO TREASURER  
836 AUSTIN ST STE 316  
HEMPSTEAD TX 77445  
United States

AMOUNT DUE:

2,887.00 USD

Amount Remitted

For billing questions, please call Accounts Receivable at  
(832) 927-4550

Line	Description	Quantity	UOM	Unit Amt	Original Net Amount
1	Out of County Autopsies "OC23-011; Autopsy Date 02.14.23 Judge Marian Jackson; Report Mailed to Judge: 02.14.24	1.00	EA	2,887.00	2,887.00

Subtotal:

2,887.00

AMOUNT DUE:

2,887.00 USD

PLEASE MAKE PROMPT PAYMENT. ACCOUNTS NOT PAID IN FULL BY THE DUE DATE WILL BE REFERRED TO THE HARRIS COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FOR COLLECTIONS.

MICHAEL POST  
HARRIS COUNTY AUDITOR  
1001 Preston, Suite 800  
Houston, Texas 77002  
(832)927-4550

FEB 21/24 PM 4:22 TREASURER

Registration # 011119  
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer  
Deputy MT Date 2/28/24

FEB 23/24 PM 7:31 AUDITOR



County Auditor's Form 581  
Harris County, TX (REV. 05/24/2022)



# INVOICE

Invoice No: 0000016403  
Invoice Date: 2/20/24  
Page: 1 of 1

Remit To:  
Harris County Accounts Receivable – General  
Dept 300  
PO Box 4354  
Houston, TX 77210-4354

Customer No: 0000003180  
Payment Terms: Net 30  
Due Date: 3/21/24

Bill To:

**AMOUNT DUE: 2,932.00 USD**

WALLER COUNTY  
ATTN CO TREASURER  
836 AUSTIN ST STE 316  
HEMPSTEAD TX 77445  
United States

Amount Remitted

For billing questions, please call Accounts Receivable at  
(832) 927-4550

Line	Description	Quantity	UOM	Unit Amt	Original Net Amount
1	Out of County Autopsies "OC23-021: / autopsy date: 05.13.23 Report Mailed to Judge 02.14.24 1 day x \$45.00 per day = \$45.00 "	1.00	EA	45.00	45.00
2	Out of County Autopsies "OC23-021: autopsy date: 05.13.23 Judge J.R. Woolley; Report Mailed to Judge 02.14.24"	1.00	EA	2,887.00	2,887.00

Subtotal: 2,932.00

**AMOUNT DUE: 2,932.00 USD**

PLEASE MAKE PROMPT PAYMENT. ACCOUNTS NOT PAID IN FULL BY THE DUE DATE WILL BE REFERRED TO THE HARRIS COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FOR COLLECTIONS.

MICHAEL POST  
HARRIS COUNTY AUDITOR  
1001 Preston, Suite 800  
Houston, Texas 77002  
(832)927-4550

FEB21/24 PM 4:29 TREASURER

Registration # 011120  
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer  
Deputy MA Date 2/20/24

FEB23/24 PM 7:31 AUDITOR

County Auditor's Form 581  
Harris County, TX (REV. 05/24/2022)



# INVOICE

Invoice No:  
Invoice Date:  
Page:

0000016426  
2/26/24  
1 of 1

Remit To:

Harris County Accounts Receivable – General  
Dept 300  
PO Box 4354  
Houston, TX 77210-4354

Customer No:  
Payment Terms:  
Due Date:

0000003180  
Net 30  
3/27/24

Bill To:

WALLER COUNTY  
ATTN CO TREASURER  
836 AUSTIN ST STE 316  
HEMPSTEAD TX 77445  
United States

**AMOUNT DUE:**

**2,887.00 USD**

Amount Remitted

For billing questions, please call Accounts Receivable at  
(832) 927-4550

Line	Description	Quantity	UOM	Unit Amt	Original Net Amount
1	Out of County Autopsies "OC23-025: Autopsy Date 01.13.23 Judge Marian Jackson; Report Mailed to Judge: 02.23.24"	1.00	EA	2,887.00	2,887.00

Subtotal:

2,887.00

**AMOUNT DUE:**

**2,887.00 USD**

PLEASE MAKE PROMPT PAYMENT. ACCOUNTS NOT PAID IN FULL BY THE DUE DATE WILL BE REFERRED TO THE HARRIS COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FOR COLLECTIONS.

**MICHAEL POST**  
**HARRIS COUNTY AUDITOR**  
1001 Preston, Suite 800  
Houston, Texas 77002  
(832)927-4550

Registration # 011284  
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer  
Deputy MF Date 2/27/24

FEB27'24AM7:40TREASURER

FEB27'24PM4:22AUDITOR

# Schmidt Funeral Home

819 Waller Avenue, P.O. Box 248, Brookshire, TX 77423 - 281-934-2424  
 12029 Hwy. 36 South, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, TX 77418 - 979-865-2424

## INVOICE February 19, 2024

**Bill To:**  
 Waller County Treasurer  
 836 Austin Street, #316  
 Hempstead, TX 77445

Registration # **011136**  
 John Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer  
 Deputy MA Date 2/19/24

Quantity	Item	Units	Description	Discount %	Taxable	Unit Price	Total
1			Two Man First Call - per Judge Ted Krenek				\$ 475.00
1			Transport to FBCME				\$ 500.00
1			Body Bag				\$ 200.00
1			Wait Time - 0.5 Hrs.				\$ 25.00
Balance Due							\$ 1,200.00

Thank You,

Donna Schmidt Fricke  
 Schmidt Funeral Home  
 Brookshire, TX

FEB 20 2024 PM 3:51

FEB 23 2024 PM 7:32

# Schmidt Funeral Home

819 Waller Avenue, P.O. Box 248, Brookshire, TX 77423 - 281-934-2424  
 12029 Hwy. 36 South, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, TX 77418 - 979-865-2424

**INVOICE**  
**February 28, 2024**

**Bill To:**  
 Waller County Treasurer  
 836 Austin Street, #316  
 Hempstead, TX 77445

FEB 29/24 PM 5:25:19 PPS/APP

FEB 29/24 PM 4:10 AUDITOR

Quantity	Item	Units	Description	Discount %	Taxable	Unit Price	Total
1			Two Man First Call - per Judge Ted Krenak				\$ 450.00
1			Transport to FBCME				\$ 450.00
1			Body Bag				\$ 200.00
Balance Due							\$ 1,100.00

Thank You,

Donna Schmidt Fricke  
 Schmidt Funeral Home  
 Brookshire, TX

Registration # **011339**  
 Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer  
 Deputy mf Date 2/29/24



## Shawn Russell

Mr. Russell, a dedicated professional with a rich background in agricultural education and research. With 3.5 years of experience as a farm team supervisor at the Blackwood Educational Land Institute in Waller County, he has been at the forefront of cultivating the next generation's interest in agriculture.

In his role, Mr. Russell led diverse groups of volunteers, spanning from elementary age to older adults, in engaging field projects, imparting essential agricultural skills, and fostering a love for sustainable farming practices. His commitment extended to assisting with summer camps, teaching farm school to youth aged five to eleven, and delivering educational tours and programs to schools and independent groups.

Notably, Mr. Russell played a crucial role in educating vulnerable populations, particularly youth involved in the juvenile justice system, about farming, decision-making, and crucial life skills. His passion for making a positive impact on the community through agricultural education shines through in every aspect of his work.

Before his tenure at the Blackwood Educational Land Institute, Mr. Russell served as a research technician at the Cooperative Agriculture Research Center at PVAMU for 3.5 years. There, he honed his skills and earned an undergraduate degree in Agribusiness, laying a strong foundation for his future endeavors in the agricultural field.

Adding a touch of international experience to his journey, Mr. Russell spent a year as an assistant chef and farmhand at the Eits Cafe, Farm, and Resort in Jamaica. Through this unique experience, he further expanded his knowledge and skills, bringing a global perspective to his work.

Mr. Russell's holistic approach to agriculture, blending hands-on experience, educational outreach, and research, sets him apart as a well-rounded professional dedicated to fostering a sustainable, and knowledgeable farming community. Mr. Russell is looking forward to serving Waller County and its members.



## Order to Amend 2024 Budget

**Amendment #** **2024-04****Date Approved** **03-20-2024**

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
<b><u>BUDGET AMENDMENTS:</u></b>					
125-000-475012	General/Constable Pct 1	RFB/LEOSE	\$ -	\$ (5,457.00)	\$ (5,457.00)
125-511-533202	General/Constable Pct 1	Training/LEOSE	\$ -	\$ 5,457.00	\$ 5,457.00
125-000-422036	General/Constable Pct 1	Constable LEOSE	\$ -	\$ (707.00)	\$ (707.00)
125-511-533202	General/Constable Pct 1	Training/LEOSE	\$ 5,457.00	\$ 707.00	\$ 6,164.00
<b>NET TOTAL BUDGET AMENDMENT:</b>				<u>\$ -</u>	

**Purpose of budget amendment:****Amend the 2024 Constable Pct 1 budget for:**

1. Carryover of \$5,457.00 of unspent prior year LEOSE funds.
2. Certify current year LEOSE funds of \$706.73 from the Texas State Comptroller.

**LGC : 111.0106 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY**

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from all public grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purposes.

**REVENUE CERTIFICATION***Alan Younts*

3/13/2024

**Alan Younts**  
**Waller County Auditor**836 Austin Street , Suite 221  
Hempstead, Texas 77445  
tel (979) 826-7740[a.younts@wallercounty.us](mailto:a.younts@wallercounty.us)



## Order to Amend 2024 Budget

**Amendment #** **2024-05****Date Approved** **03-20-2024**

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
<b><u>BUDGET AMENDMENTS:</u></b>					
125-000-475014	General/Constable Pct 2	RFB/Constable Pct 2 donations	\$ -	\$ (1,812.00)	\$ (1,812.00)
125-512-568438	General/Constable Pct 2	Tobacco Enforcement	\$ -	\$ 1,812.00	\$ 1,812.00
125-000-475014	General/Constable Pct 2	RFB/Constable Pct 2 donations	\$ (1,812.00)	\$ (3,728.00)	\$ (5,540.00)
125-512-568436	General/Constable Pct 2	Gregory/Martin/Donation	\$ -	\$ 3,728.00	\$ 3,728.00
<b>NET TOTAL BUDGET AMENDMENT:</b>				<u>\$ -</u>	

**Purpose of budget amendment:****Amend the 2024 Constable Pct 2 budget for:**

1. Carryover tobacco enforcement funds from prior year.
2. Carryover Gregory/Martin donated funds from prior year.

**LGC: 111.0106 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY**

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from all public grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purposes.

**REVENUE CERTIFICATION**Alan Younts3/13/2024**Alan Younts**  
**Waller County Auditor**836 Austin Street , Suite 221  
Hempstead, Texas 77445  
tel (979) 826-7740[a.younts@wallercounty.us](mailto:a.younts@wallercounty.us)



## Order to Amend 2024 Budget

**Amendment #** **2024-06****Date Approved** **03-20-2024**

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
<b><i>BUDGET AMENDMENTS:</i></b>					
125-000-475012	General/Constable Pct 3	RFB/LEOSE	\$ (5,457.00)	\$ (2,404.00)	\$ (7,861.00)
125-513-533202	General/Constable Pct 3	Training/LEOSE	\$ -	\$ 2,404.00	\$ 2,404.00
<b><i>NET TOTAL BUDGET AMENDMENT:</i></b>				<u>\$ -</u>	

**Purpose of budget amendment:****Amend the 2024 Constable Pct 3 budget for:****1. Carryover LEOSE funds from prior years.****LGC : 111.0106 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY**

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from all public grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purposes.

**REVENUE CERTIFICATION***Alan Younts*

3/13/2024

**Alan Younts**  
**Waller County Auditor**  
836 Austin Street , Suite 221  
Hempstead, Texas 77445  
tel (979) 826-7740  
[a.younts@wallercounty.us](mailto:a.younts@wallercounty.us)



## Order to Amend 2024 Budget

**Amendment #** **2024-07****Date Approved** **03-20-2024**

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
<b><u>BUDGET AMENDMENTS:</u></b>					
125-000-475012	General/Constable Pct 4	RFB/LEOSE	\$ (7,861.00)	\$ (8,978.00)	\$ (16,839.00)
125-514-533202	General/Constable Pct 4	Training/LEOSE	\$ -	\$ 8,978.00	\$ 8,978.00
125-000-422036	General/Constable Pct 4	Constable LEOSE	\$ (707.00)	\$ (707.00)	\$ (1,414.00)
125-514-533202	General/Constable Pct 4	Training/LEOSE	\$ 8,978.00	\$ 707.00	\$ 9,685.00
<b>NET TOTAL BUDGET AMENDMENT:</b>				<u>\$ -</u>	

**Purpose of budget amendment:****Amend the 2024 Constable Pct 4 budget for:**

1. Carryover LEOSE funds from prior years.
2. Certify current year LEOSE funds of \$706.73 from the Texas State Comptroller.

**LGC: 111.0106 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY**

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from all public grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purposes.

**REVENUE CERTIFICATION***Alan Younts*

3/13/2024

**Alan Younts**  
**Waller County Auditor**

836 Austin Street , Suite 221

Hempstead, Texas 77445

tel (979) 826-7740

[a.younts@wallercounty.us](mailto:a.younts@wallercounty.us)



## Order to Amend 2024 Budget

**Amendment #** **2024-08****Date Approved** **03-20-2024**

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
<b><i>BUDGET AMENDMENTS:</i></b>					
125-000-422035	General/Sheriff Admin	Sheriff LEOSE	\$ -	\$ (16,609.00)	\$ (16,609.00)
125-516-533202	General/Sheriff Admin	Training LEOSE	\$ -	\$ 16,609.00	\$ 16,609.00
125-000-475005	General/Revenue	Transfer from fund balance	\$ -	\$ (1,300.00)	\$ (1,300.00)
125-516-568410	General/Sheriff Admin	ODMP Grant	\$ -	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00
<b><i>NET TOTAL BUDGET AMENDMENT:</i></b>				<u>\$ -</u>	

**Purpose of budget amendment:****Amend the 2024 Sheriff Administration budget for:**

1. Certify current year LEOSE funds of \$16,608.68 from the Texas State Comptroller.
2. Carryover grant and donated funds from 2023 budget (\$1,000.00 grant and \$300.00 donation)

**LGC : 111.0106 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY**

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from all public grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purposes.

**REVENUE CERTIFICATION**Alan Younts3/13/2024**Alan Younts**  
**Waller County Auditor**

836 Austin Street , Suite 221

Hempstead, Texas 77445

tel (979) 826-7740

[a.younts@wallercounty.us](mailto:a.younts@wallercounty.us)



## Order to Amend 2024 Budget

**Amendment #** 2024-09**Date Approved** 03-20-2024

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
<b><u>BUDGET AMENDMENTS:</u></b>					
125-000-475005	General-Revenue	Transfer from fund balance	\$ (1,300.00)	\$ (4,401.00)	\$ (5,701.00)
125-509-536710	General-FM	Cash Donations	\$ -	\$ 4,401.00	\$ 4,401.00
125-000-422034	General-Revenue	Fire Marshal LEOSE	\$ -	\$ (831.00)	\$ (831.00)
125-509-533202	General-FM	Training/LOESE	\$ -	\$ 831.00	\$ 831.00
<b>NET TOTAL BUDGET AMENDMENT:</b>				<u>\$ -</u>	

**Purpose of budget amendment:****Amend the 2024 Fire Marshal budget for:**

1. Carryover the ending 2023 cash donation balance of \$4,400.52 and amend the 2024 budget for FM cash donations.
2. Certify current year LEOSE funds of \$831.49 from the Texas State Comptroller.

**LGC: 111.0106 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY**

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from all public grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purposes.

**REVENUE CERTIFICATION**Alan Younts3/13/2024**Alan Younts**  
**Waller County Auditor**

836 Austin Street, Suite 221

Hempstead, Texas 77445

tel (979) 826-7740

[a.younts@wallercounty.us](mailto:a.younts@wallercounty.us)





## Order to Amend 2024 Budget

**Amendment #** 2024-10**Date Approved** 03-20-2024

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
<b><u>BUDGET AMENDMENTS:</u></b>					
192-291-191000	Equitable Sharing	Restricted Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ (265,285.10)	\$ (265,285.10)
192-000-450505	Equitable Sharing	Federal Forfeiture Revenue	\$ -	\$ (52,070.85)	\$ (52,070.85)
192-489-563005	Equitable Sharing	Training	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
192-489-563010	Equitable Sharing	Operations & Investigations	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
192-489-563015	Equitable Sharing	Travel & Per Diem	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
192-489-563025	Equitable Sharing	Awareness Programs	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
192-489-581814	Equitable Sharing	Equipment	\$ -	\$ 252,355.95	\$ 252,355.95
<b>NET TOTAL BUDGET AMENDMENT:</b>				<u>\$ -</u>	

**Purpose of budget amendment:****Amend the 2024 Equitable Sharing budget for:**

1. Unspent grant funds of \$265,285.10 from prior fiscal year.
2. Certify current year ESAC allocation of \$52,070.85 and amend the 2024 budget.

**LGC: 111.0106 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY**

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from all public grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purposes.

**REVENUE CERTIFICATION***Alan Younts*

3/13/2024

**Alan Younts**  
**Waller County Auditor**

836 Austin Street , Suite 221

Hempstead, Texas 77445

tel (979) 826-7740

[a.younts@wallercounty.us](mailto:a.younts@wallercounty.us)



PERDUE BRANDON  
FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

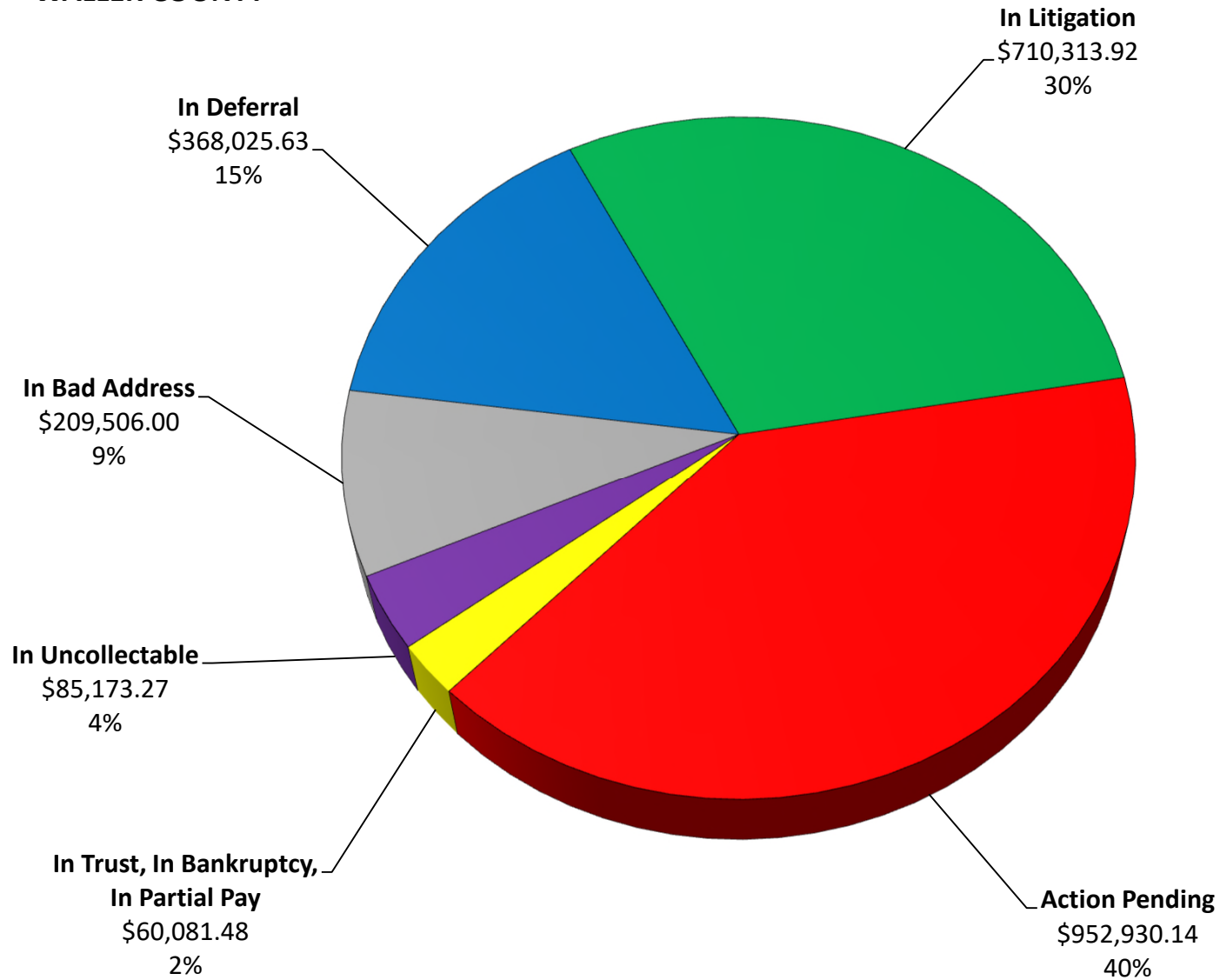
# COLLECTION REPORT TO WALLER COUNTY

Submitted by: Otilia Gonzales

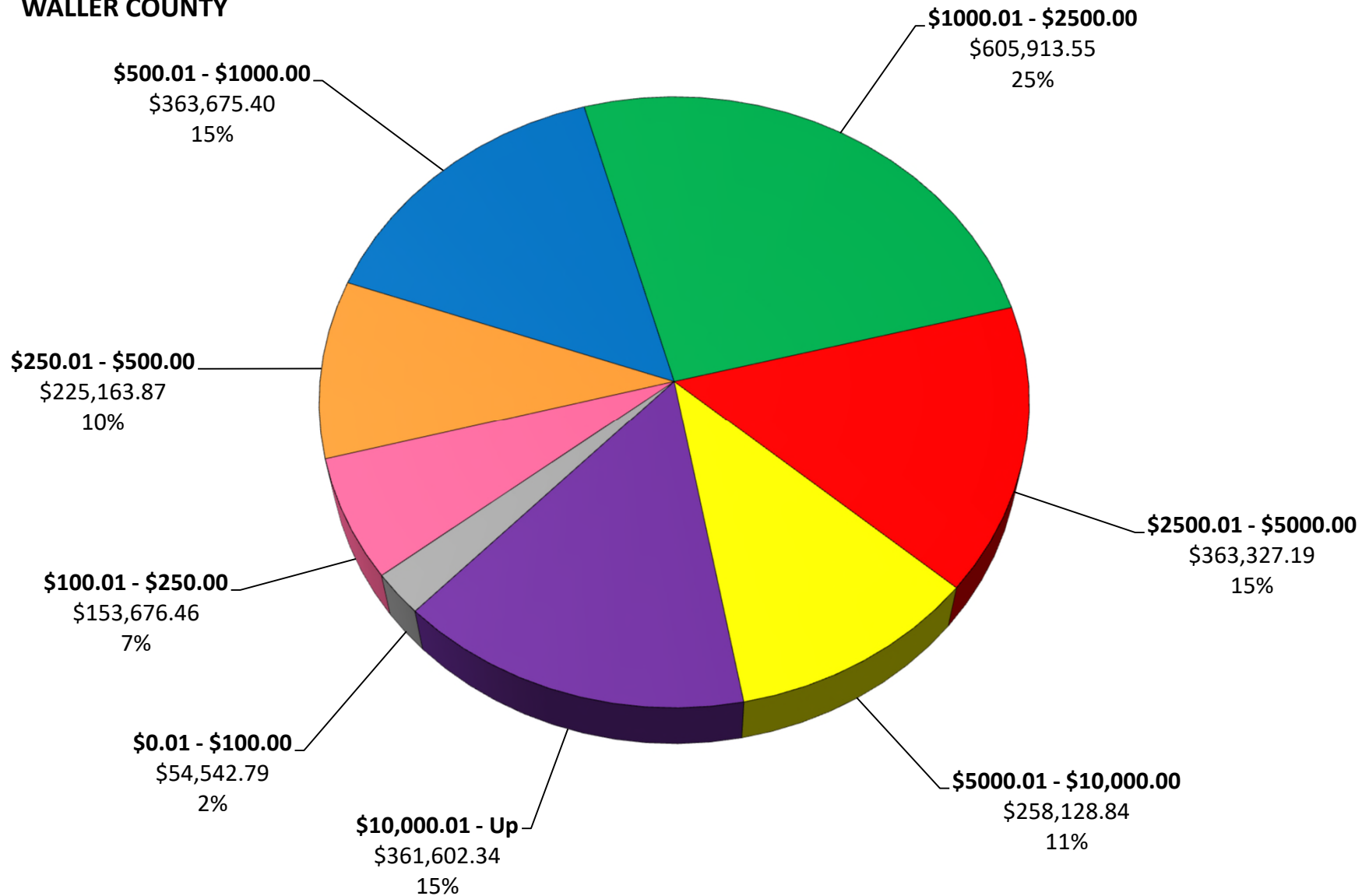
March 2024

[www.pbfcml.com](http://www.pbfcml.com)

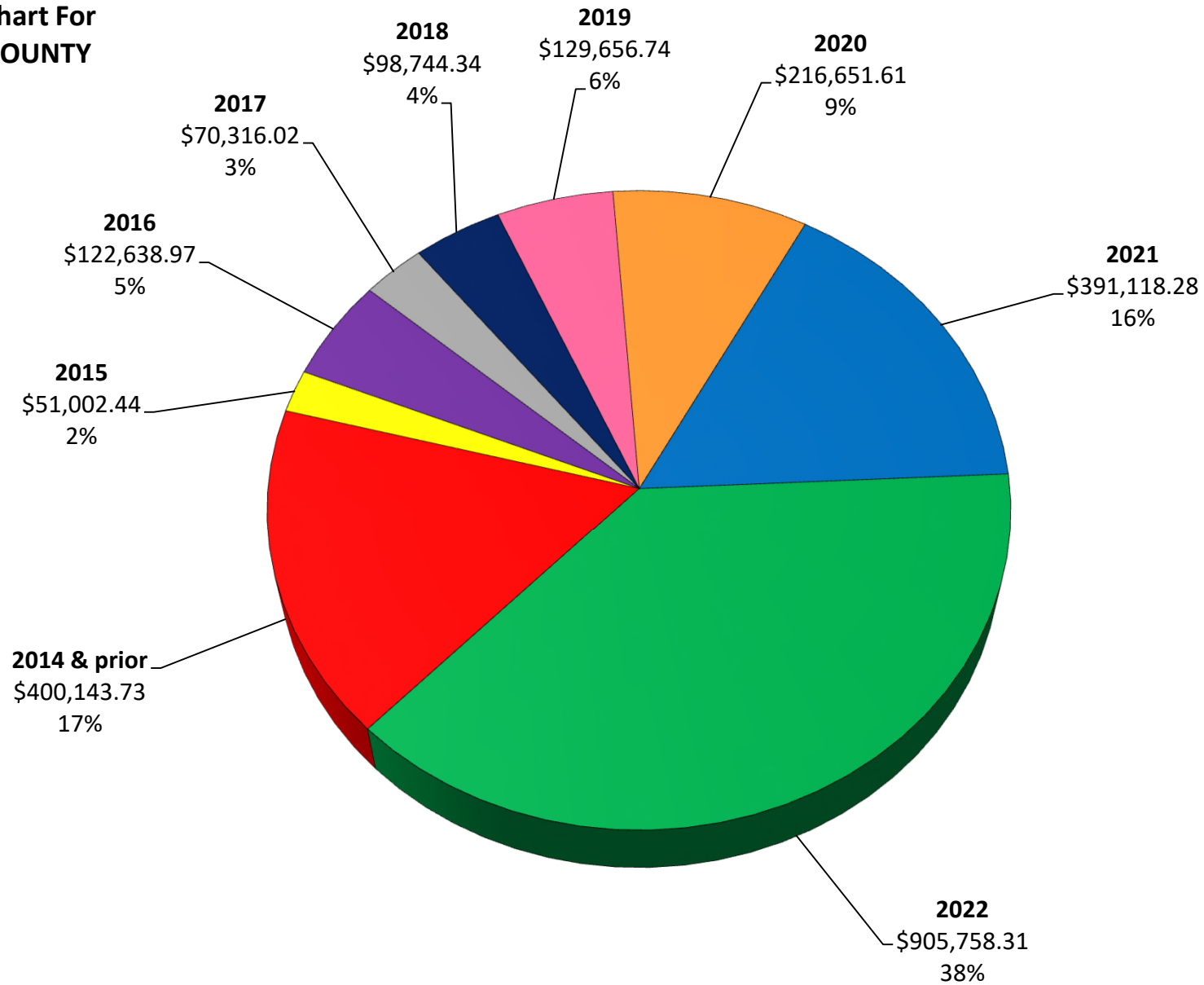
**Account Break Down Chart For  
WALLER COUNTY**



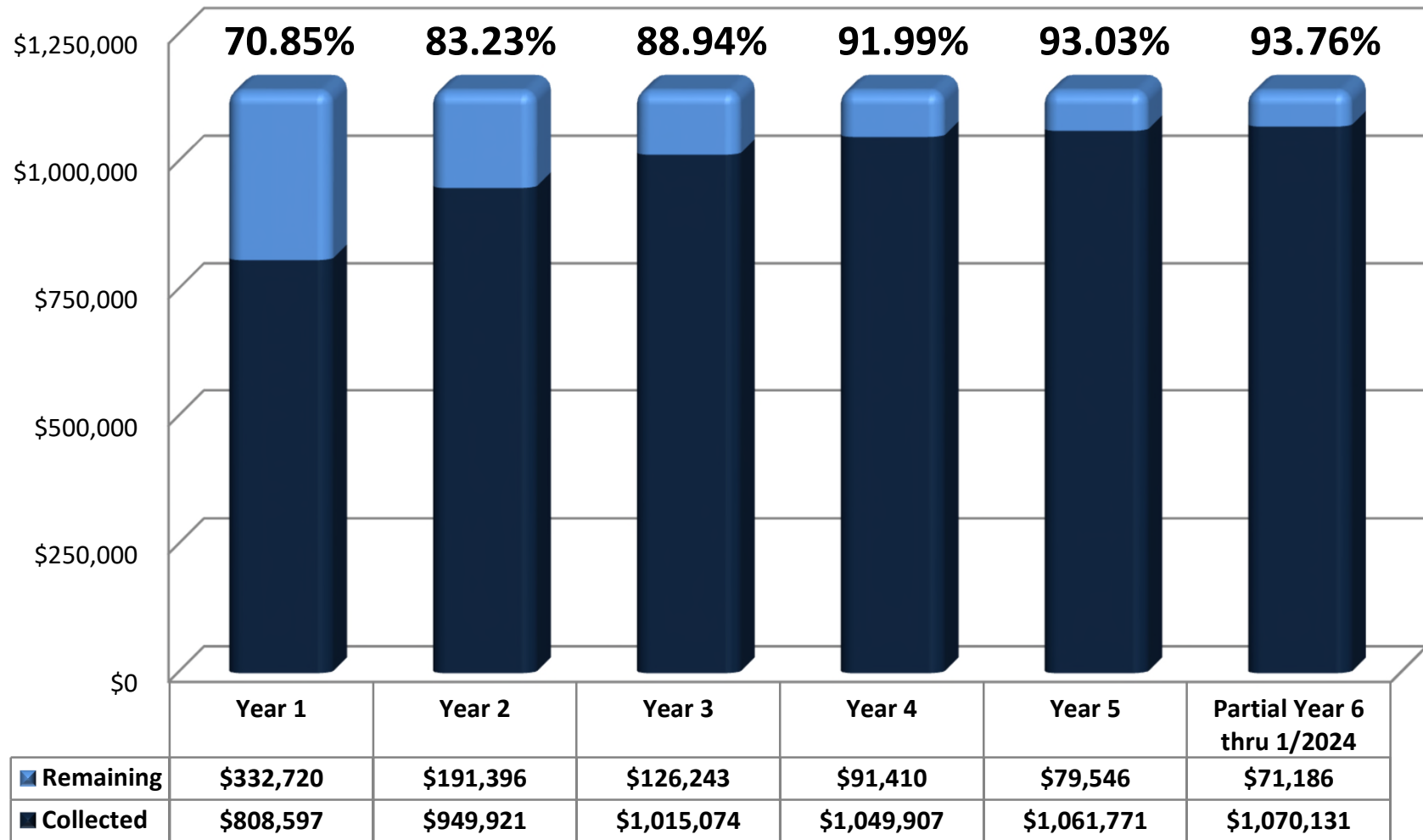
**Dollar Range Chart For  
WALLER COUNTY**



**Tax Year Chart For  
WALLER COUNTY**

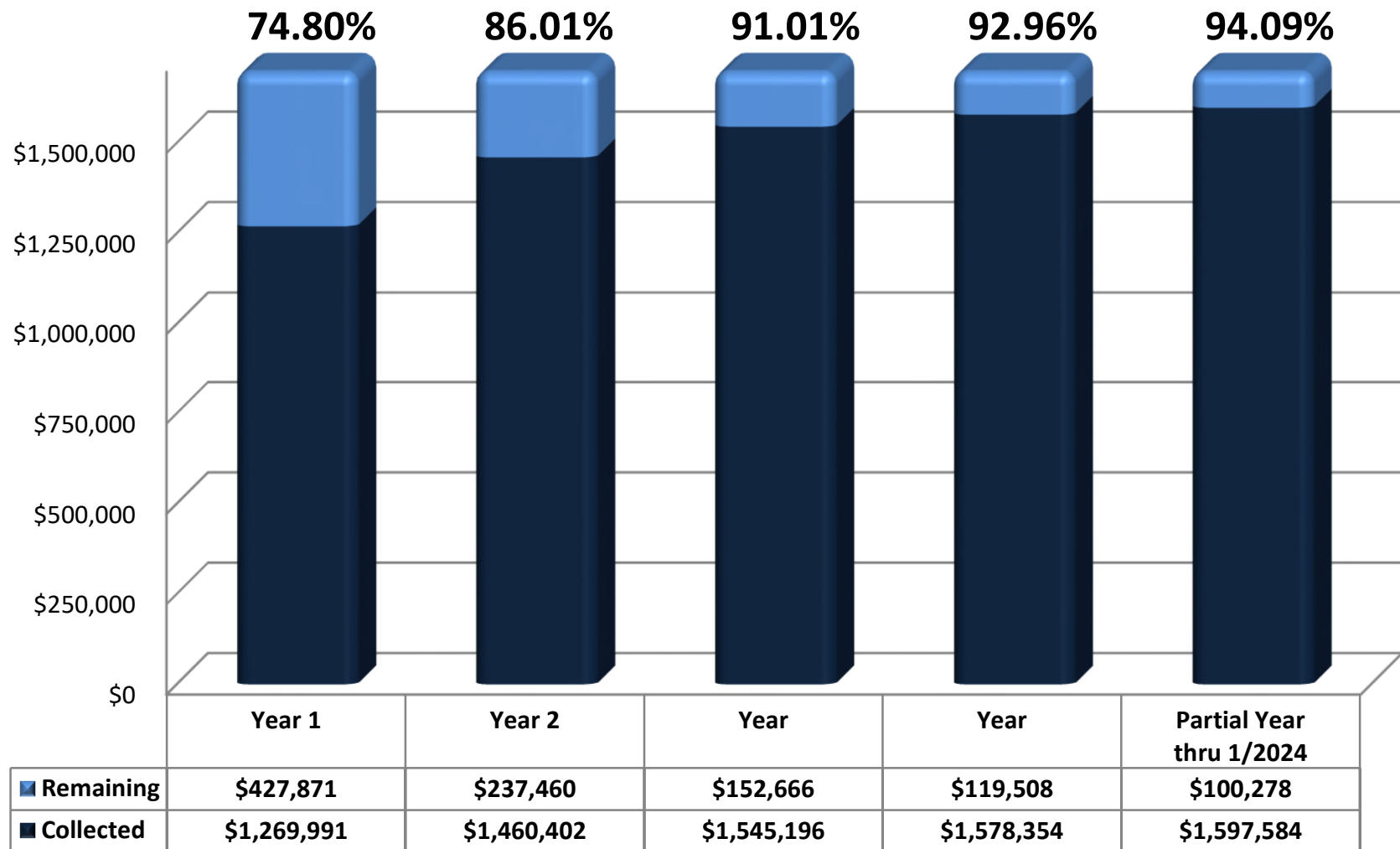


## Waller County 2017 Percentage of Collections



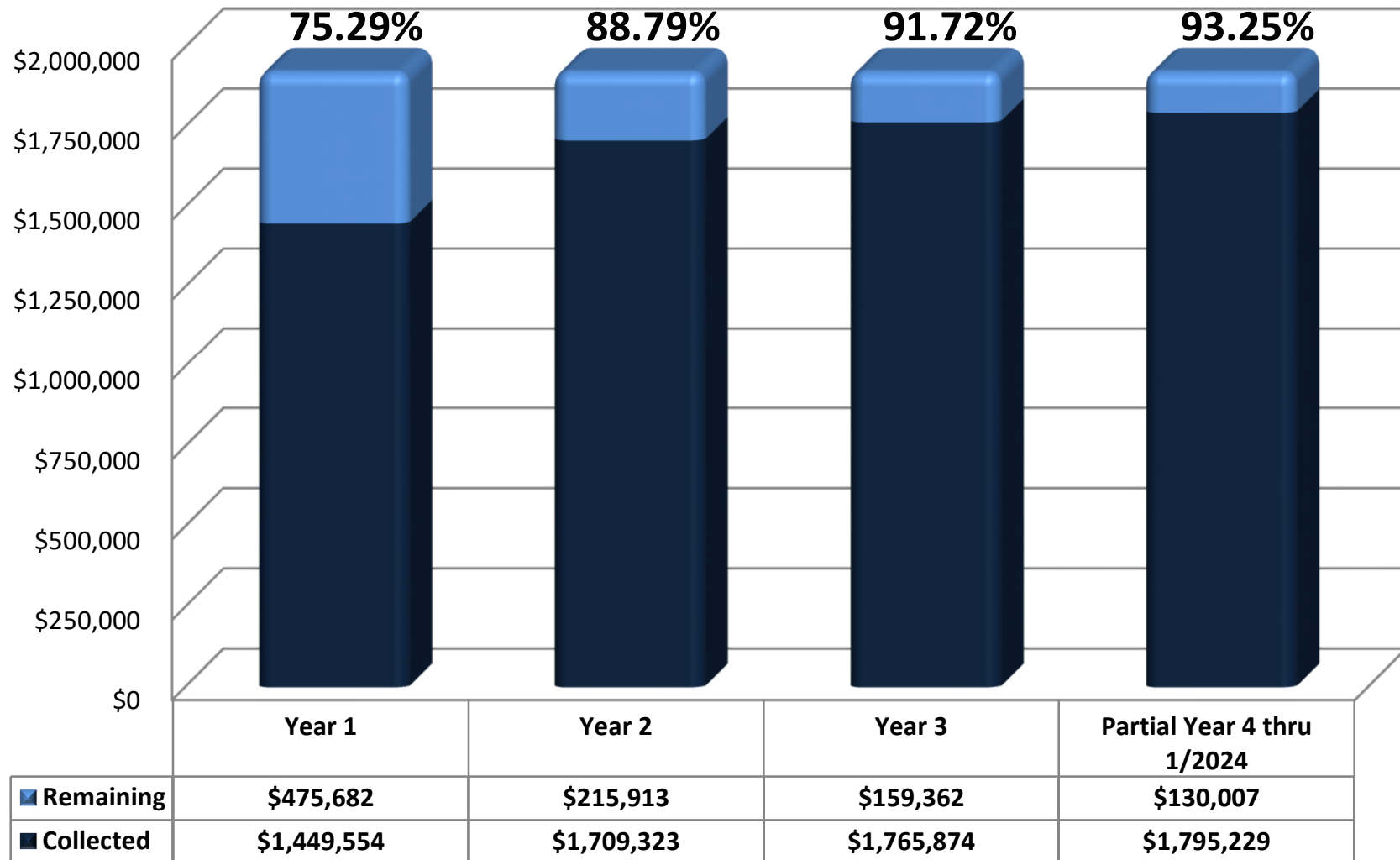
7/1 -6/30 for each year  
Initial Outstanding Base Tax- \$1,141,317

## Waller County 2018 Percentage of Collections



7/1 -6/30 for each year  
Initial Outstanding Base Tax- \$1,697,862

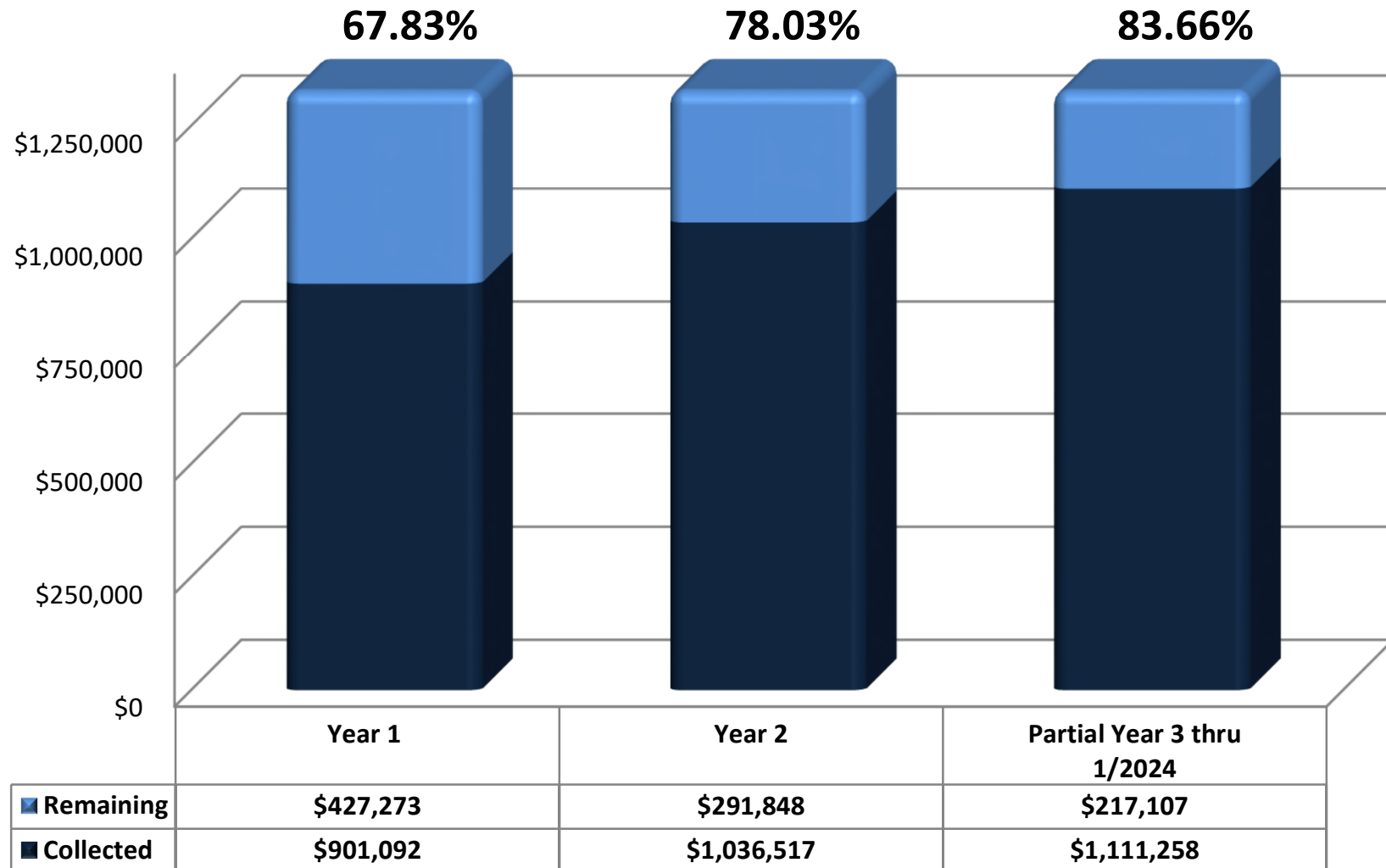
## Waller County 2019 Percentage of Collections



7/1 -6/30 for each year  
Initial Outstanding Base Tax- \$1,925,236



## Waller County 2020 Percentage of Collections

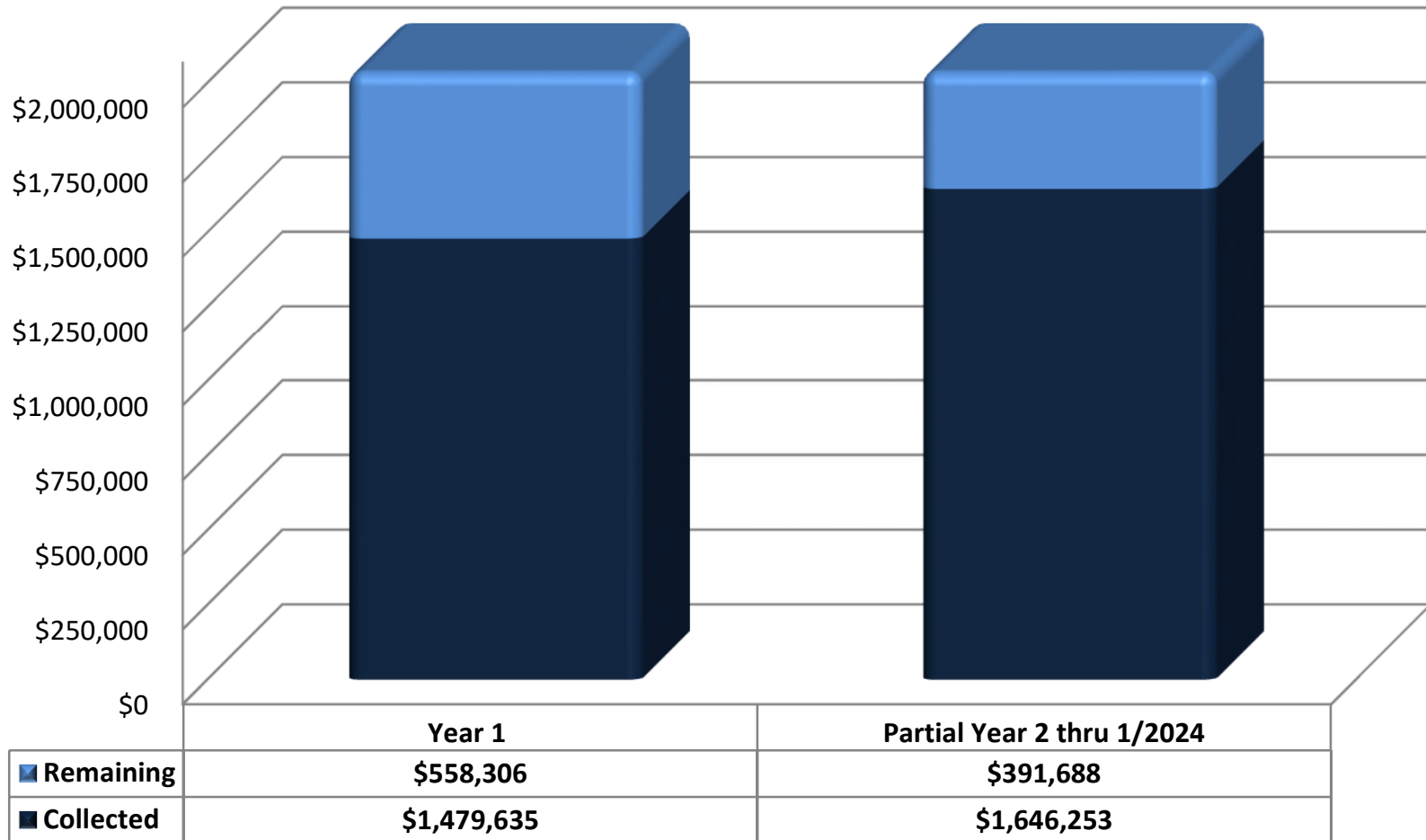


7/1 -6/30 for each year  
Initial Outstanding Base Tax- \$1,328,365

## Waller County 2021 Percentage of Collections

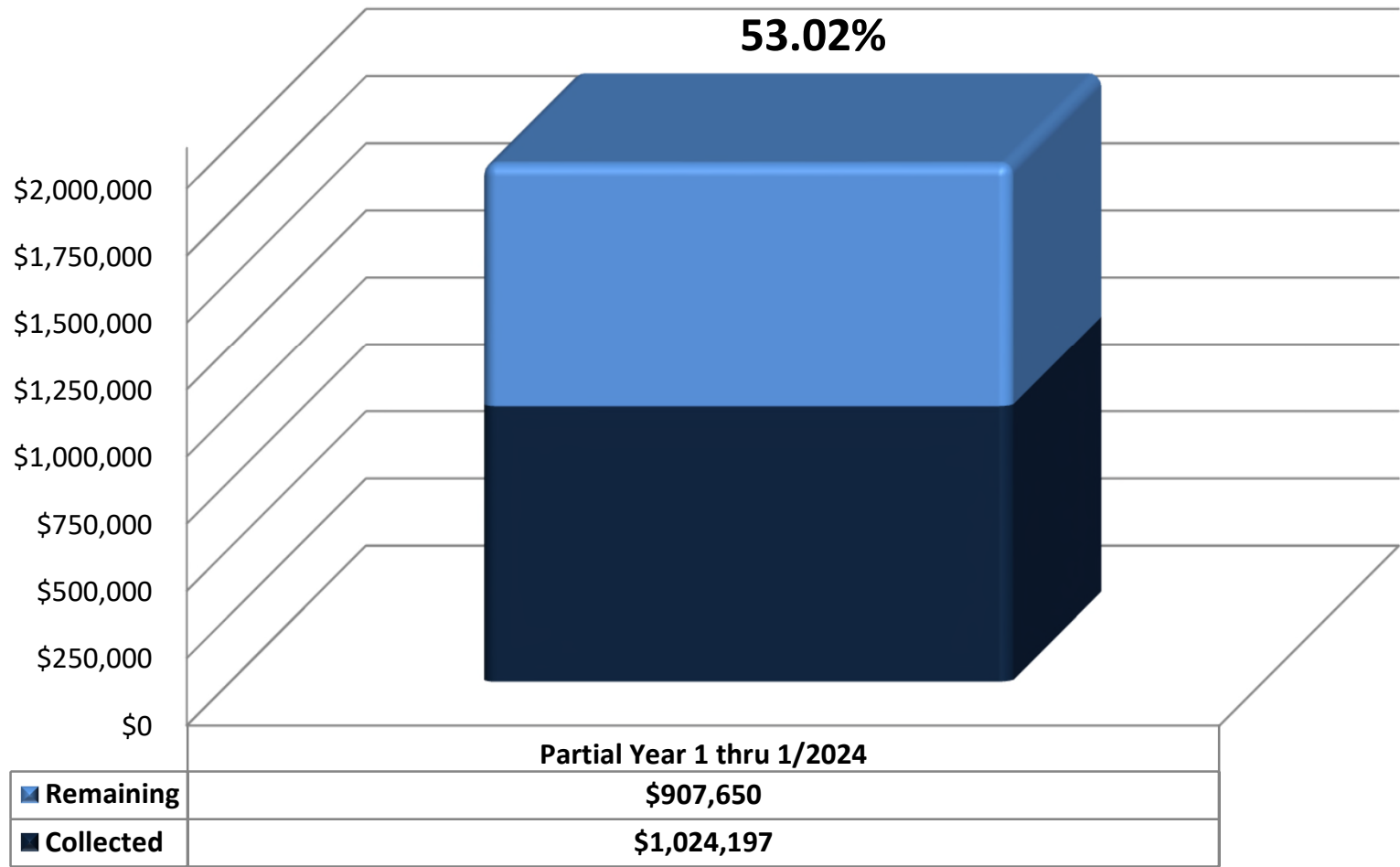
**72.60%**

**80.78%**



7/1 -6/30 for each year  
Initial Outstanding Base Tax- \$2,037,941

# **Waller County 2022 Percentage of Collections**

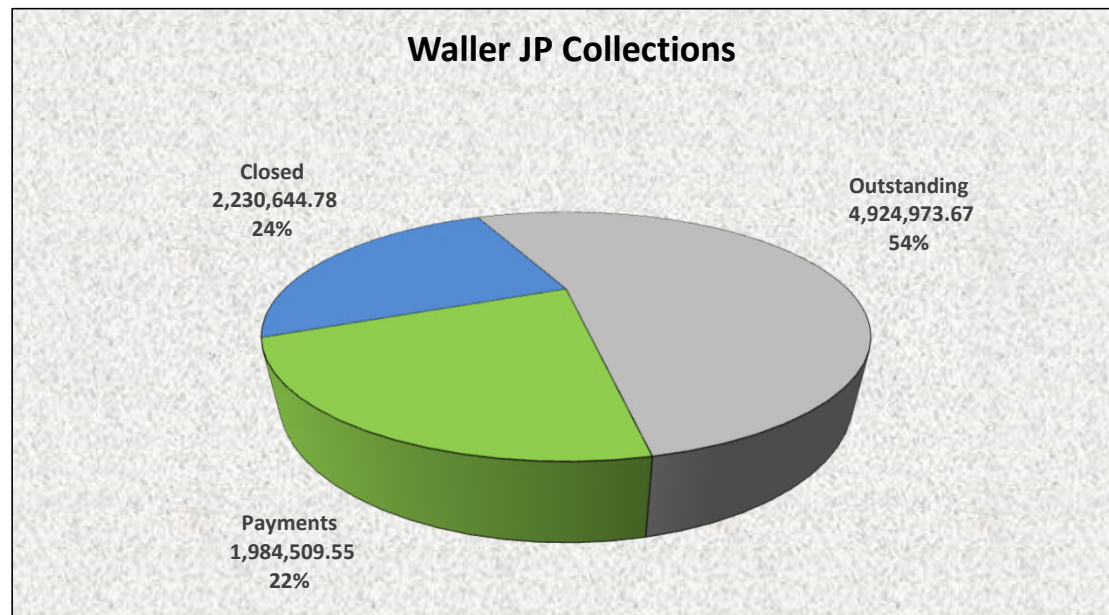


7/1 -6/30 for each year  
Initial Outstanding Base Tax- \$1,931,847

# Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, & Mott L.L.P

## Collection Report as of March 11, 2024

Court	Total Turnover		Payments and/or Partial Payments				Dismissed/Cleared				Total \$ % cleared	Total # % cleared	Address Correction	Letters Mailed	Phone # Changes	Phone Contacts
	\$	#	\$	#	% of \$	% of #	\$	#	% of \$	% of #						
<u>Waller JP1 (Karisch)</u>	3,496,437	11,329	617,155	2,649	17.65%	23.38%	399,863	1,791	11.44%	15.81%	29.09%	39.19%	9,430	89,704	6,493	15,642
<u>Waller JP2 (Woolley)</u>	1,093,230	2,955	193,242	704	17.68%	23.82%	313,496	960	28.68%	32.49%	46.35%	56.31%	1,631	16,022	1,261	6,667
<u>Waller JP3 (Jackson)</u>	588,141	2,018	63,745	347	10.84%	17.20%	49,681	251	8.45%	12.44%	19.29%	29.63%	1,257	5,011	1,765	5,327
<u>Waller JP4 (Krenek)</u>	3,962,320	11,043	1,110,368	5,081	28.02%	46.01%	1,467,605	4,658	37.04%	42.18%	65.06%	88.19%	7,965	76,859	3,474	18,516
<b>Total of all JP's</b>	<b>9,140,128</b>	<b>27,345</b>	<b>1,984,510</b>	<b>8,781</b>	<b>18.55%</b>	<b>27.60%</b>	<b>2,230,645</b>	<b>7,660</b>	<b>21.40%</b>	<b>25.73%</b>	<b>39.95%</b>	<b>53.33%</b>	<b>20,283</b>	<b>187,596</b>	<b>12,993</b>	<b>46,152</b>



# Waller JP3 Top 10 Accounts By Zip Codes

Top 10 ZipCodes.xlsx



77445 - \$57872.62(108)



77484 - \$22375.70(47)



77423 - \$20635.30(44)

4

77447 - \$11242.90(16)

5

77449 - \$7569.50(16)

6

77418 - \$7144.60(14)

7

77446 - \$7786.12(13)



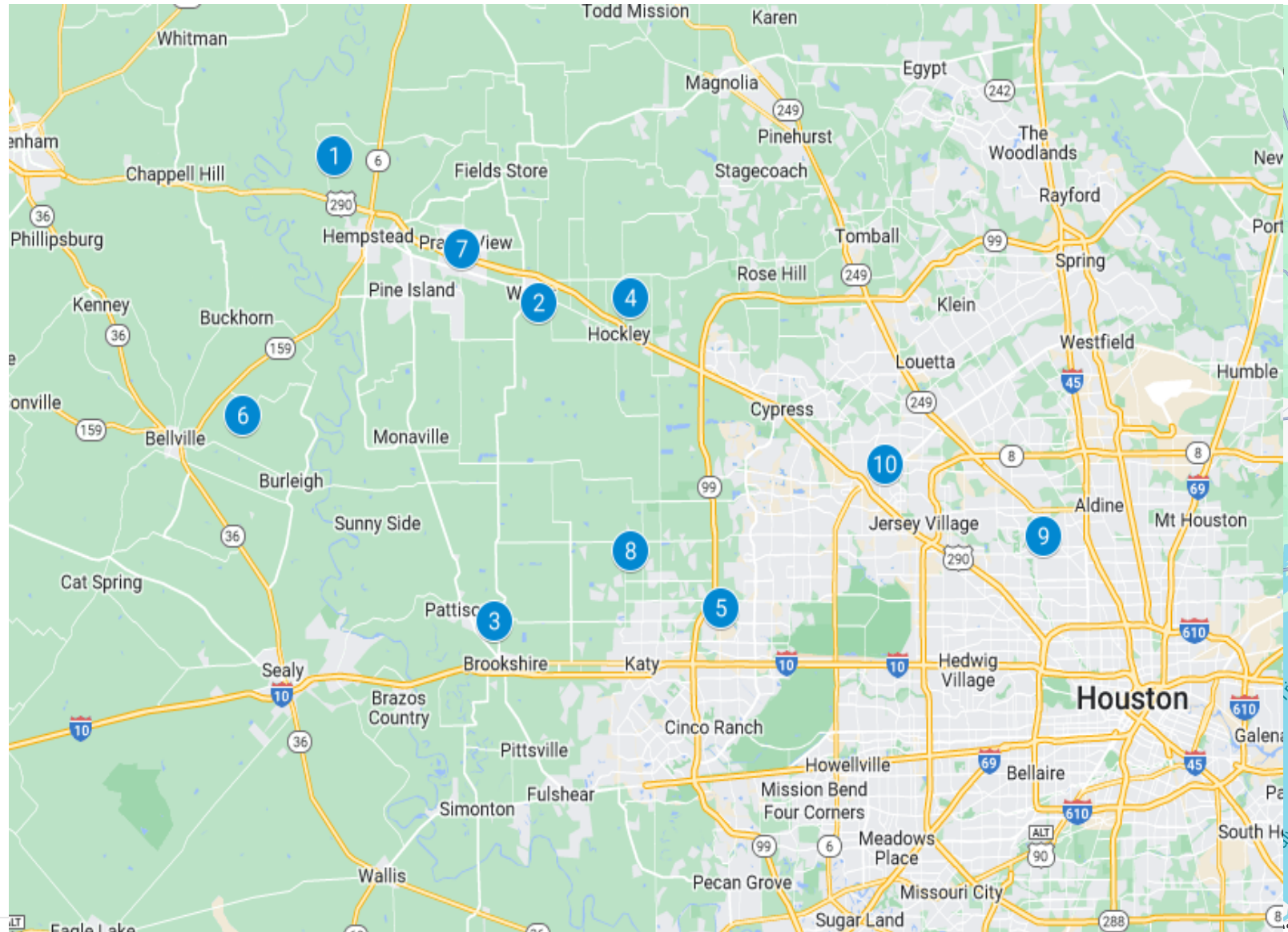
77493 - \$5415.40(13)

9

77088 - \$5133.50(12)

10

77065 - \$5441.00(11)





# Waller JP3 Top 10 Bad Address Accounts By Zip Code

BAs\_ZipCodes.xlsx

1

77445 - \$5214.30(12)

2

77484 - \$3712.80(9)

3

77423 - \$3333.20(7)

4

77060 - \$1417.00(3)

5

77031 - \$1175.20(2)

6

77043 - \$1272.70(2)

7

77055 - \$403.00(2)

8

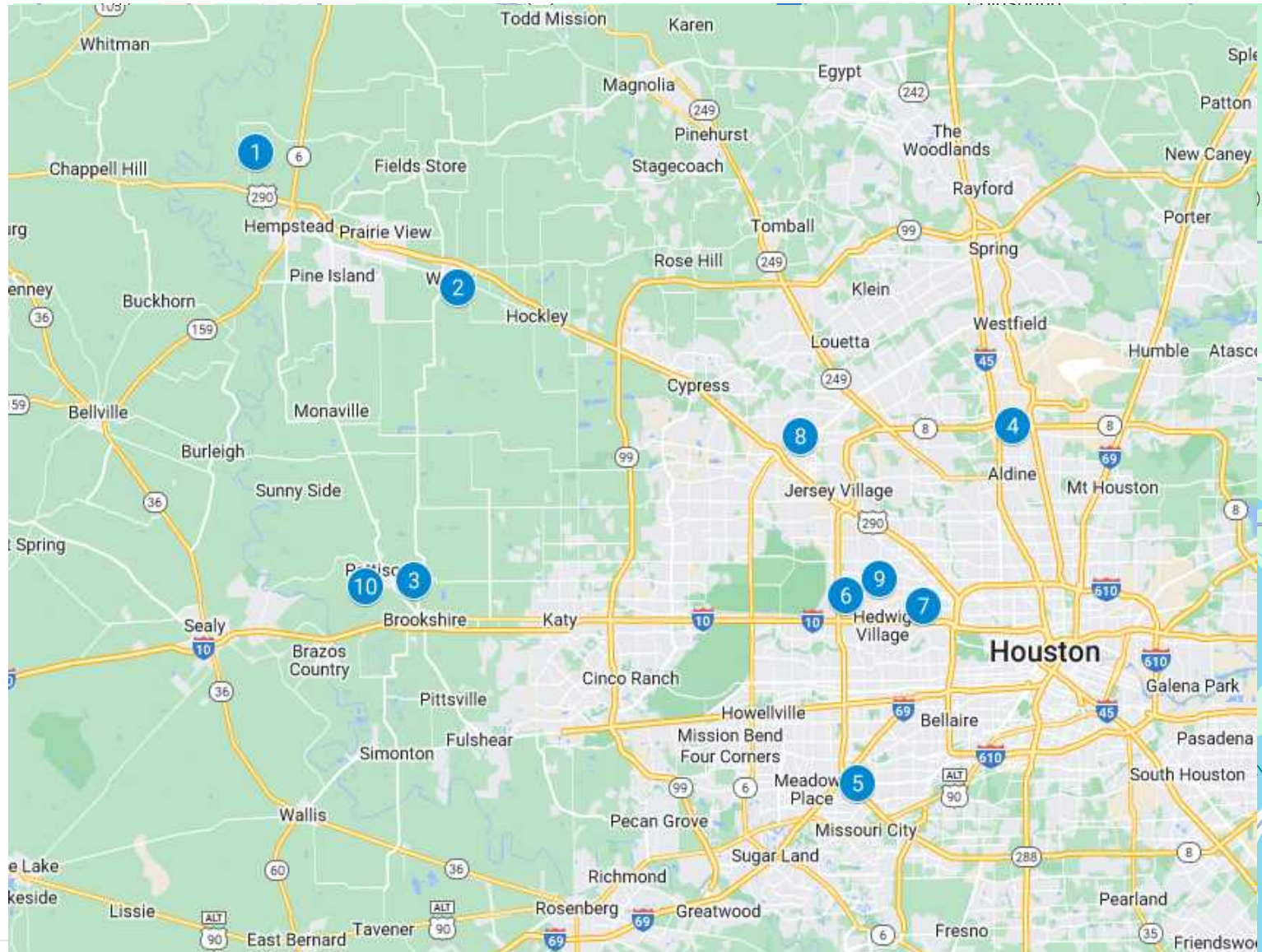
77065 - \$1105.00(2)

9

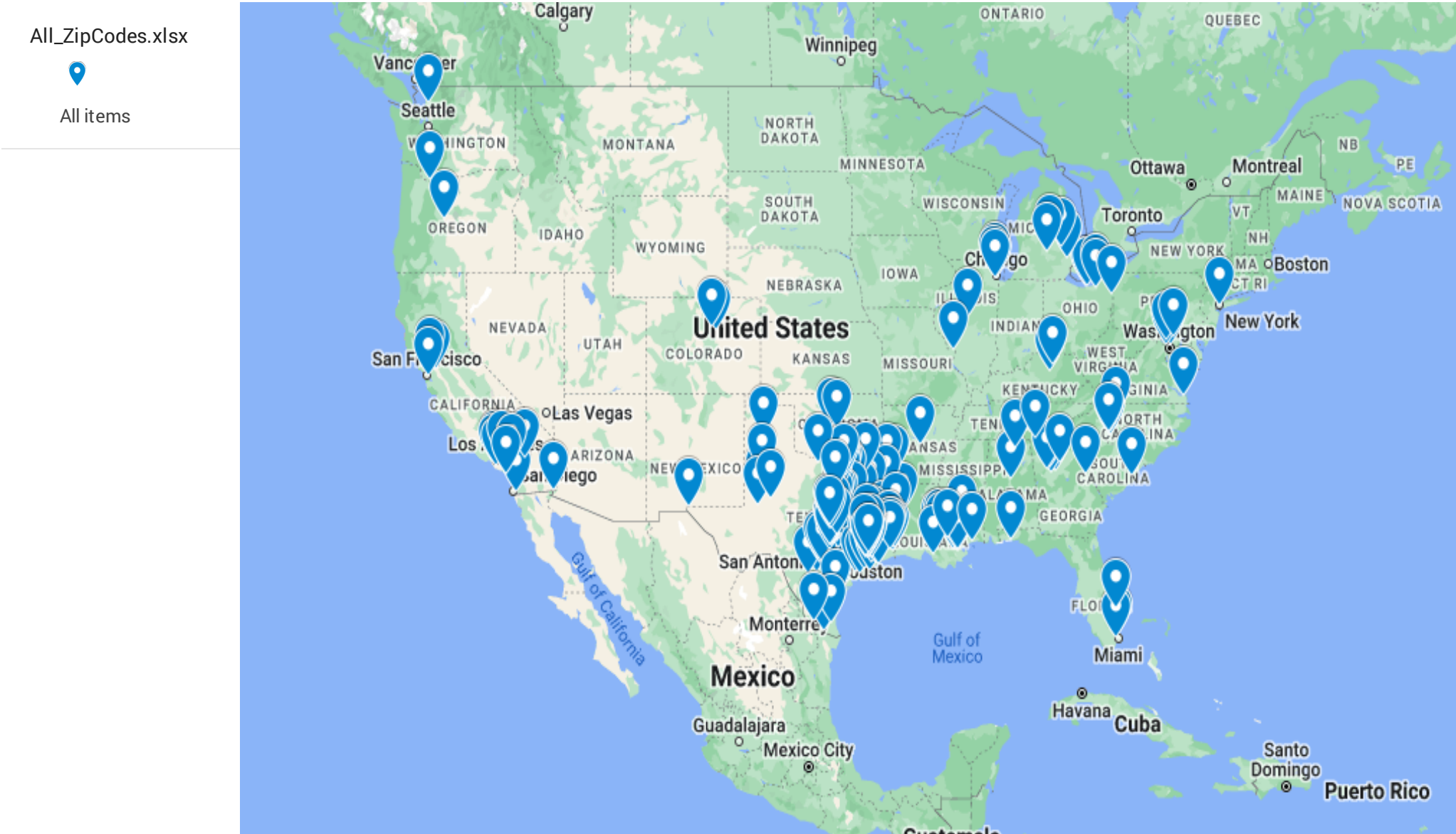
77080 - \$546.00(2)

10

77466 - \$431.60(2)



# Waller JP3-All Accounts





### **Disclosure Requirements - Section 2254, Government Code**

Section 2254 of the Government Code requires a contingent fee contract to be considered and approved at an open meeting by your local governing body. To comply with this, the following three items are required.

1. Public Notice – The Public Notice provided herein must be posted before or at the time the county gives written notice of their open meeting under Section 551.041.
2. Agenda Item – The Agenda Item provided herein must be placed in the agenda for the open meeting. Please see the proposed language below.
3. Written Findings- At the open meeting, your local governing body must approve the Agenda Item for the contingent fee contract, and it must approve and sign the Written Findings provided herein.

**Public Notice:**NOTICE PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SEC. 2254.1036

WHEREAS, Waller County, Texas (“Count”), will consider entering into a contingent fee contract with the law firm of Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, L.L.P. (“Firm”) and hereby posts this notice pursuant to Sec. 2254.106 of the Government Code.

WHEREAS, this notice shall be posted before or at the time of giving the written notice required by Government Code Sec. 551.041 for a meeting described by Sec. 2254.1036(2) of the Government Code and shall announce the following:

A. The County is pursuing a contract with the Firm for the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes owed to the County and through this contract the County seeks to increase recovery of its delinquent debts in as expeditious a manner as possible. GOVT. CODE § 2254.1036(1)(A).

B. The County believes the Firm has the competency, qualifications, and experience necessary to fulfill this contract. GOVT. CODE § 2254.1036(1)(B). The Firm has collected delinquent government receivables for over 50 years, including the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes. The Firm currently has 14 primary offices and multiple satellite offices throughout Texas, Oklahoma, and Florida. It employs more than 400 individuals, including 60 attorneys. It uses a multi-office, fully integrated team approach allowing the County access to all its offices and resources. Its collection team consists of long-term Firm employees, including attorneys, call center associates, paralegals, law clerks, legal secretaries, collection support personnel and information technology experts. The Firm utilizes proprietary collection software that can be tailored to meet any special need the County may have. This proprietary software also automates many aspects of the collection process, such as: account/debtor research, mailings and phone calls, return mail and address updates, payment notification and processing and workflow.

C. The nature of any relationship between the County and the Firm is as follows. GOVT. CODE § 2254.1036(1)(C). The Firm has previously represented the County in the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes.

D. The County is unable to perform collect its delinquent ad valorem taxes. GOVT. CODE § 2254.1036(1)(D). The County currently does not have adequate support staff, computer software/programming, or experience to internally conduct these collection services and acquiring these will result in substantial expense to the County.

E. These collection services cannot be provided for an hourly fee. GOVT. CODE § 2254.1036(1)(E). The Tax Code allows the assessment of a percentage-based fee to recover the costs of collecting delinquent ad valorem taxes. This percentage-based fee is assessed only against the debtor and not the County or taxpayers of the County. The collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes is a high-volume practice, requiring a significant amount of research, mailing, and handling of outbound/inbound calls. An hourly fee for such work will likely exceed amount of delinquent ad valorem taxes due. Moreover, the County will bear the cost of these hourly fees and not the

debtor, because the Tax Code does not expressly authorize the County to pay for collection services based on an hourly fee.

F. The County believes this contingent fee contract is in its best interest. GOVT. CODE § 2254.1036(1)(F). Under the contingent fee contract, the Firm will be paid the amount of the percentage-based collection fee, regardless of the number of hours the Firm spends researching, contacting and mailing to collect the delinquent debt. Additionally, the percentage-based collection penalty is a pass-through expense to the debtor and not an expense to the County or taxpayers in the County.

**Agenda Item:**

Take action to approve a contingent fee contract with Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins and Mott, LLP pursuant to Section 6.30 of the Tax Code, said contract being for the collection of delinquent government receivables owed to Waller County, Texas and notice of said contract is posted with the agenda in accordance with Section 2254 of the Government Code.

**Written Findings:****Written Findings as to the Collections Contract with Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, LLP**

In an open meeting, the Commissioner's Court of Waller County, Texas considered all matters listed Section 2254.1036(a)(1) of the Government Code, as they relate to a contingent fee contract with Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins and Mott, LLP.

The Commissioner's Court, pursuant to Section 2254.1036(b), of the Government Code, hereby finds the following to be true: 1) there is a substantial need for the legal services specified in said contract; 2) these legal services cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of Waller County, Texas; and 3) these legal services cannot reasonably be obtained from attorneys in private practice under a contract providing only for the payment of hourly fees, without regard to the outcome of the matter, because of the nature of the matter for which these services will be obtained or because Waller County, Texas does not have funds to pay the estimated amounts required under a contract providing only for the payment of hourly fees.

Therefore, this Commissioner's Court hereby approves the contract by and between Waller County and Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins & Mott, LLP, for professional legal services regarding the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes with services to be paid in accordance with Section 6.30 of the Tax Code.

APPROVED and EXECUTED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

---

On Behalf of Waller County, Texas

# CONTRACT FOR THE COLLECTION OF DELINQUENT TAXES

THE STATE OF TEXAS                         §  
  §  
COUNTY OF WALLER                         §

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between **WALLER COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting by and through its Commissioners' Court, hereinafter called Taxing Authority, and **PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS, & MOTT, L.L.P.**, Attorneys at Law, Houston, Texas, or their duly authorized representatives, hereinafter called the Firm.

## I.

Taxing Authority agrees to employ and does hereby employ the Firm to enforce by suit or otherwise, the collection of all delinquent taxes, penalty and interest, owing to the Taxing Authority and other taxing units which have authorized the County to select the delinquent tax attorney to represent them; including current year taxes becoming delinquent within the period of this contract and which shall become subject to its terms upon the following conditions:

- A. Taxes that become delinquent during the term of this contract that are not delinquent for any prior year become subject to the terms of this contract on the 1st day of July, of the year in which they become delinquent; and
- B. Taxes that become delinquent during the term of this contract on property that is delinquent for prior years shall become subject to this contract on the first day of delinquency when such property is under litigation or comes under litigation; or is referred to the firm for collection by the Taxing Authority's Tax Collector; or is required to be included in such litigation to protect the interest(s) of the Taxing Authority as determined by the Firm.
- C. Taxing Authority reserves the right to make the final decision as to whether or not to enforce by suit any delinquent tax account turned over to the Firm for collection.

## II.

The Firm is to call to the attention of the collector or other officials any errors, double assessments or other discrepancies coming under their observation during the progress of the work. The Firm agrees to intervene on behalf of the Taxing Authority in all suits for taxes hereafter filed by any taxing unit on property located within its taxing jurisdiction.



### **III.**

The Firm agrees to make annual progress reports to the Taxing Authority or as requested.

### **IV.**

The Firm agrees to coordinate and support a program of reselling properties struck off to the Taxing Authority at tax sales. The Firm will notify prospective bidders and provide information to promote the sale of tax trust properties.

### **V.**

Section 33.48(a) (4) of the Texas Property Tax Code provides: “In addition to other costs authorized by law, a taxing unit is entitled to recover...reasonable expenses that are incurred by the taxing unit in determining the name, identity and location of necessary parties and in procuring necessary legal descriptions of the property on which a delinquent tax is due:...” The Firm agrees to advance on behalf of Taxing Authority such costs and expenses. In consideration of the advancement of such costs and expenses by the Firm, Taxing Authority assigns its right to recover the same to the extent approved by the Court and/or customarily and usually approved by the Court. The Firm expressly waives any claim against Taxing Authority for uncollected costs or expenses.

### **VI.**

The Firm agrees to represent the Taxing Authority in any matter involving ad valorem tax matters and/or provide advice in any matter involving truth in taxation, abatement or economic development. The Firm agrees to provide information, support and advice to the Taxing Authority about proposed legislation which affects the Taxing Authority. These services are at no additional cost to the County.

### **VII.**

Taxing Authority agrees to pay the Firm as compensation for services rendered hereunder fifteen percent (15%), of the total amount of all delinquent taxes, penalties and interest which are subject to this contract and which are actually collected and paid to the Taxing Authority's Collector of Taxes. The compensation is equal to the amounts described in Sections 33.07 and 33.08 of the Texas Property Tax Code, or the “attorney's fees” described in Section 33.48, Texas Property Tax Code. Other taxes, including current taxes, which are turned over to the Firm by the Taxing Authority's Tax Assessor-Collector because of the necessity of filing claims in Bankruptcy, with other Federal authorities, or for other reasons, shall become subject to the terms of this contract at the time they are turned over to the Firm and the Firm shall be entitled to fifteen percent (15%) of any amounts of delinquent taxes, penalties, and interest actually

received by the Taxing Authority, and fifteen percent (15%) of current taxes actually received by the Taxing Authority when such percentage is actually recovered from the taxpayer, if collected prior to July 1<sup>st</sup> of any tax year.

### VIII.

Monthly, the Taxing Authority agrees to furnish to the Firm in electronic form all data and information as to the name, and address of the taxpayer, the legal description of the property, years and amount of taxes due. Taxing Authority further agrees to update said information by furnishing in electronic form a list of paid accounts and adjustments to the tax roll monthly.

### IX.

This Contract shall commence on May 6, 2024, and continue in force and effect until May 5, 2026, at which time this contract will continue on a month to month basis, except that either party to this agreement may terminate this agreement by giving the other party thirty (30) days written notice of their desire and intention to terminate this agreement; and further provided that the Firm shall have an additional six (6) months to reduce to payment or judgment all tax suits and bankruptcy claims filed prior to the date this agreement becomes terminated.

### X.

Every provision of this Agreement is intended to be severable. If any term or provision hereof is hereafter deemed by a Court to be illegal, invalid, void or unenforceable, for any reason or to any extent whatsoever, such illegality, invalidity, or unenforceability shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement, it being intended that such remaining provisions shall be construed in a manner most closely approximating the intention of the Parties with respect to the illegal, invalid, void or unenforceable provision or part thereof.

As required by Texas Government Code Section 2270.002, the Firm verifies that it is not currently engaged in and agrees for the duration of this Contract not to engage in, a boycott of Israel.

In consideration of the terms and compensation here stated, the Firm hereby accepts said employment and undertakes the performance of this Contract as above written.

This Contract is executed on behalf of the Taxing Authority by the presiding officer of the governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by Order heretofore passed and duly recorded in its minutes.

WITNESS the signatures of all parties hereto in duplicate originals this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, Waller County, Texas.

**WALLER COUNTY**

By:\_\_\_\_\_

Attest:\_\_\_\_\_

**PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, L.L.P.**

Attorneys At Law

1235 North Loop West, Suite 600

Houston, Texas 77008

(713) 862-1860 or 1 (800) 833-5886

(713) 862-1429 Fax

By:\_\_\_\_\_

**WALLER COUNTY**  
**TRAVEL EXPENSE FORM NUMBER 1**  
**REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST**

Item 23.

NAME OF EMPLOYEE SUBMITTING REIMBURSEMENT: Trey Duhon  
NAME OF DEPARTMENT: County Judge  
PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: Jane Kyrkanides - HGAC

DESTINATION: (City & State) WASHINGTON, D.C.  
DEPARTURE DATE: 1/11/2024 RETURN DATE: 1/14/2024

**NON-OVERNIGHT MEALS:**

Attach itemized receipts and include meal gratuities in the meal column

	DATE	MEALS	TOTALS
1			\$0.00
2			\$0.00
3			\$0.00

Non-overnight meals = **\$ 25.00**  
Maximum daily amount

**TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST FOR PAYROLL \$0.00**

Non-overnight out-of-county reimbursements shall be paid through payroll, subject to applicable taxes and retirement deductions in accordance with IRS and TCDRS regulations.

**OVERNIGHT MEALS AND LODGING:**

Attach required verification of conference attendance

PER DIEM RATES	DATE	MEALS	LODGING	TOTALS
First & last travel days = <b>\$ 48.00</b>	1			\$0.00
75% of per diem amount	2			\$0.00
Overnight Meals = <b>\$ 64.00</b>	3			\$0.00
Maximum per diem amount	4			\$0.00
	5			\$0.00

**TOTAL MEALS AND LODGING \$0.00**

**TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION:**

Personal Auto \_\_\_\_\_ MILES AT \$0.670 PER MILE = \$0.00  
(Approved by CC)

Other Transportation: (Attach receipts) \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION \$0.00**

**REGISTRATION FEES:**

(Attach receipts)

**TOTAL REGISTRATION \$0.00**

**INCIDENTAL EXPENSES:**

Parking fees, toll charges, etc. (Attach receipts)

\$154.73

**TOTAL INCIDENTAL EXPENSES \$154.73**

**TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

**\$154.73**

Overnight out-of-county reimbursements shall be paid through accounts payable.

**CERTIFICATION BY EMPLOYEE**

I certify that the expenses as shown on this travel expense form are true and correct statements of expenses incurred by me while traveling on official county business and that no other reimbursement has been or will be sought from other sources

Signature of Person Submitting Request

Date

**CERTIFICATION BY OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT HEAD**

I certify that the above named employee received proper authorization for traveling on official county business. I have examined this request for travel reimbursement and approve the same for payment

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request

Date

Registration # **011335**  
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer  
Deputy ME Date 2/28/24

**Cindy Jones**

---

**From:** Trey Duhon  
**Sent:** Monday, February 26, 2024 3:26 PM  
**To:** Cindy Jones  
**Subject:** Fwd: [Personal] Your Tuesday afternoon trip with Uber

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.**

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Uber Receipts <noreply@uber.com>  
**Date:** February 26, 2024 at 3:22:25 PM CST  
**To:**  
**Subject:** [Personal] Your Tuesday afternoon trip with Uber





Total \$13.75  
February 13, 2024

**Total** **\$13.75**

---

Trip fare \$8.21

Subtotal \$8.21

Booking Fee 	\$1.68
DC Digital Dispatch Surcharge	\$0.25
Tip	\$3.00
DC Fee 	\$0.61

### Payments



\$13.75

2/13/24 2:22 PM

Receipt ID # 08821f0a-3bcf-461d-bd8d-2f9f4c117b46

[Switch Payment Method](#)[Download PDF](#)

### You rode with Aboubacar

4.98  Rating Has passed a multi-step safety screen

When you ride with Uber, your trips are insured in case of a covered accident.

[Learn more >](#)**UberXL** 0.76 miles | 4 min



**2:05 PM**

139 4th St NW, Washington,  
DC 20004, US



**2:09 PM**

15 Independence Ave SE,  
Washington, DC 20515, US



[Click here](#) to unsubscribe from seeing advertisements in your email receipt.

[Report lost item >](#)

[Contact support >](#)

[My trips >](#)



[Forgot password](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Terms](#)



Uber Technologies  
1725 3rd Street,  
San Francisco,  
California  
94158



**Cindy Jones**

**From:** Trey Duhon  
**Sent:** Monday, February 26, 2024 3:23 PM  
**To:** Cindy Jones  
**Subject:** Fwd: [Personal] Your Tuesday afternoon trip with Uber

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.**

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Uber Receipts <noreply@uber.com>  
**Date:** February 26, 2024 at 3:22:10 PM CST  
**To:**  
**Subject:** [Personal] Your Tuesday afternoon trip with Uber





Total **\$14.63**  
February 13, 2024

**Total** **\$14.63**

Trip fare \$9.04

Subtotal \$9.04

Booking Fee 	\$1.68
DC Digital Dispatch Surcharge	\$0.25
Tip	\$3.00
DC Fee 	\$0.66

### Payments



2/13/24 3:58 PM

\$14.63

Receipt ID # dc47f96d-3a41-47f5-be35-b05583dbe6da

[Switch Payment Method](#)

[Download PDF](#)

|||||

### You rode with Peter

4.98  Rating

 Has passed a multi-step safety screen

When you ride with Uber, your trips are insured in case of a covered accident.

[Learn more >](#)

**UberXL** 0.83 miles | 8 min



**3:39 PM**

E Capitol St NE & 2nd St NE,  
Washington, DC 20003, US



**3:48 PM**

400 New Jersey Ave NW,  
Washington, DC 20001, US



[Click here](#) to unsubscribe from seeing advertisements in your email receipt.

[Report lost item >](#)

[Contact support >](#)

[My trips >](#)



[Forgot password](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Terms](#)



Uber Technologies  
1725 3rd Street,  
San Francisco,  
California  
94158

**Cindy Jones**

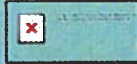
**From:** Trey Duhon  
**Sent:** Monday, February 26, 2024 3:23 PM  
**To:** Cindy Jones  
**Subject:** Fwd: [Personal] Your Wednesday morning trip with Uber

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.**

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Uber Receipts <noreply@uber.com>  
**Date:** February 26, 2024 at 3:21:41 PM CST  
**To:** '  
**Subject:** [Personal] Your Wednesday morning trip with Uber





Total **\$26.35**  
February 14, 2024

**Total** **\$26.35**

Trip fare \$14.47

Subtotal \$14.47

Booking Fee 	\$1.00
DCA Airport Surcharge	\$5.00
DC Digital Dispatch Surcharge	\$0.25
Tip	\$4.39
DC Fee 	\$1.24

### Payments



2/14/24 12:26 PM

\$26.35

Receipt ID # 0e0fc40d-01f3-4395-ad71-5783e35539d3

[Switch Payment Method](#)

[Download PDF](#)

### You rode with Aiman

4.97  Rating



Has passed a multi-step safety screen

Issued on behalf of Aiman

When you ride with Uber, your trips are insured in case of a covered accident.

[Learn more >](#)

**UberX** 5.52 miles | 14 min



**11:10 AM**

400 New Jersey Ave NW,  
Washington, DC 20001, US



**11:24 AM**

Terminal 2, Ronald Reagan  
Washington National Airport  
(DCA), Arlington, VA 22202,  
US



[Click here](#) to unsubscribe from seeing advertisements in your email receipt.

[Report lost item >](#)

[Contact support >](#)

[My trips >](#)



[Forgot password](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Terms](#)



Uber Technologies  
1725 3rd Street,  
San Francisco,  
California  
94158

# WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**  
**County Engineer**



February 9, 2024

Jordan Konesheck, P.E.  
Project Manager , Pape-Dawson Engineers  
10350 Richmond Ave., Suite 200  
Houston, TX 77063  
713-428-2400

**Re: Freeman Ranch Section 5 – Substantial Completion/One-Year Warranty Period**

Mr. Konesheck,

This formal notice is per your request to inspect Freeman Ranch Section 5 in order to begin the one (1) year maintenance period.

On February 8, 2024, Mr. Robert J.P. Goodspeed and Vincent Hensen from Waller County Engineering Department concluded all punch list items are completed.

The County will consider the maintenance period to start on 02/08/2024. The road will be reviewed again in one (1) year to determine if any additional work is required before a motion for final acceptance of the road is submitted to Waller County Commissioners' Court.

Please contact us on or after the anniversary date of 02/08/2025 to schedule the Final Inspection.

If you have questions or require further information, please feel free to contact me at (979) 826-7670.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "J. Ross McCall", is written over a circular stamp that partially overlaps the signature.

J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
Waller County Engineer



Freeman Ranch Sec 5 Road Log

Road Name	Precinct	Location	Length		Right-of-Way	Pavement		Acceptance			Subdivision	Comments
			Feet	Miles		Type	Width	Date	Volume	Page		
Sunny Highlands Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	1443.66	0.27	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	
Lynn Lotus Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	319.42	0.06	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	
Light Summit Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	650.49	0.12	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	
Beechwood Hacienda Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	1152.27	0.22	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	
Cordova Cliff Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	185.43	0.04	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	
Mystic Slopes Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	431.44	0.08	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	
Mustang Trot Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	383.29	0.07	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	
San Miguel Creek Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	1392.27	0.26	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	
Polly Groce Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	449.37	0.09	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	
Texas Pecan Drive	3	Key Map 403-T	448.89	0.09	60-Foot	6" Rein. Conc.	28				Freeman Ranch Sec 5	

# WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**  
**County Engineer**



February 22, 2024

Jonathan C. White, PE  
Jones & Carter  
1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400  
The Woodlands, Texas 77381-424

**Re: Sunterra Section 24**  
**Privately Maintained Road(s)**

To Whom It May Concern,

Our office has performed a Substantial Completion Inspection on the above referenced project. and the roads appear to meet requirements as set forth in the latest version of the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations.

These roads are considered by Waller County to be complete and will be maintained privately.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

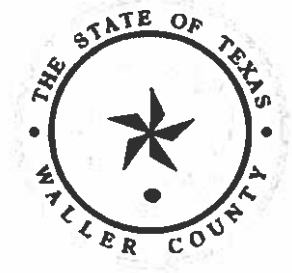
A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "J. Ross McCall", is written over a faint, circular watermark of the Waller County seal.

J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
Waller County Engineer

Sunterra Section 24 Road Log														
Road Name	Precinct	Location	Length		Right-of-Way	Pavement		Acceptance			Subdivision	Plat Recordation		Comments
			Feet	Miles	Width	Type	Width	Date	Volume	Page		Date	Instrument No	
Fairview Harbor Drive	3	443G	817	0.154	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	6/23/2022	2208261	
Garden Jewel Drive	3	443G	270.0	0.051	80'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	6/23/2022	2208261	
Whisper Forest Drive	3	443G	734.0	0.139	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	6/23/2022	2208261	
Solaris Bend Drive	3	443G	1498	0.283	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	6/23/2022	2208261	
Fairview Harbor Drive	3	443G	817	0.154	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman ranch	6/23/2022	2208261	
Seamist Cove Lane	3	443G	174	0.032	50'	6" conc Pave	28"				Freeman Ranch	6/23/2022	2208261	
Coco Green Court	3	443G	85	0.016	50'	6" conc pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	6/23/2022	2208261	

# WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**  
**County Engineer**



December 01, 2023

Travis W Miller, PE  
Jones/Carter Inc.  
2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150  
Katy, Texas 77449  
823-913-4000

**Re: Sunterra Section 25**  
**Privately Maintained Road(s)**

To Whom It May Concern,

Our office has performed a Substantial Completion Inspection on the above referenced project. and the roads appear to meet requirements as set forth in the latest version of the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations.

These roads are considered by Waller County to be complete and will be maintained privately.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Ross McCall", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
Waller County Engineer

Sunterra Section 25 Road Log														
Road Name	Precinct	Location	Length		Right-of-Way	Pavement		Acceptance			Subdivision	Plat Recordation		Comments
			Feet	Miles	Width	Type	Width	Date	Volume	Page		Date	Instrument No.	
Allegretto Sea Drive	3	Key Map 443G	888	0.168	50'	6"conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	8/12/2022	2210839	
Newport Sea Breeze	3	Key Map 443G	718.0	0.136	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	8/12/2022	2210839	
Sunray Beach Drive	3	Key Map 443G	302.0	0.057	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	8/12/2022	2210839	
Riviera Shores Drive	3	Key Map 443G	228	0.043	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	8/12/2022	2210839	
Malibu Glen drive	3	Key Map 443G	498	0.094	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	8/12/2022	2210839	
Aruba Ridge Drive	3	Key Map 443G	867	0.164	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	8/12/2022	2210839	
Bolinas Bluff Drive	3	Key Map 443G	294	0.056	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	8/12/2022	2210839	
Sunlite Meadows Drive	3	Key Map 443G	462	0.088	60'	6" con. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	8/12/2022	2210839	
Dana Point Drive	3	Key Map 443G	265	0.050	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	8/12/2022	2210839	

# WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**  
County Engineer



February 22, 2024

Jonathan C. White, PE  
Jones & Carter  
1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400  
The Woodlands, Texas 77381-424

**Re: Sunterra Section 26**

To Whom It May Concern,

Our office has performed a Final Inspection on the above referenced project. Punch list items have been completed, and the roads appear to meet requirements as set forth in the latest version of the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations.

I will be recommending that the Waller County Commissioners Court accept the roads for maintenance.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "J. Ross McCall", is written over a circular blue ink stamp.

J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
Waller County Engineer

Sunterra Section 26 Road Log														
Road Name	Precinct	Location	Length		Right-of-Way	Pavement		Acceptance			Subdivision	Plat Recordation		Comments
			Feet	Miles	Width	Type	Width	Date	Volume	Page		Date	Instrument No.	
Aruba Bend Drive	3	Key Map 443D	998	0.189	50'	6"conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	9/15/2022	2212304	
Ventura Creek Drive	3	Key Map 443D	419.0	0.079	60'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	9/15/2022	2212304	
Seaglass View Drive	3	Key Map 443D	1166.0	0.221	50'	6" conc. Pave	28'				Freeman Ranch	9/15/2022	2212304	
Sunlite meadow Drive	3	Key Map 443D	155	0.029	60'	6" conc. Pave	32'				Freeman Ranch	9/15/2022	2212304	



# WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**  
**County Engineer**



February 22, 2024

Jonathan C. White, PE  
Jones & Carter  
1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400  
The Woodlands, Texas 77381-424

**Re: Sunterra Section 31**  
**Privately Maintained Road(s)**

To Whom It May Concern,

Our office has performed a Substantial Completion Inspection on the above referenced project, and the roads appear to meet requirements as set forth in the latest version of the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations.

These roads are considered by Waller County to be complete and will be maintained privately.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "J. Ross McCall", is written over a faint, circular watermark of the Waller County seal.

J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
Waller County Engineer

Sunterra Section 31 Road Log														
Road Name	Precinct	Location	Length		Right-of-Way	Pavement		Acceptance			Subdivision	Plat Recordation		Comments
			Feet	Miles	Width	Type	Width	Date	Volume	Page		Date	Instrument No.	
Garden Jewel Drive	3	443H	145	0.027	50'	6 inch	28'				Freeman Ranch	9/28/2022	2212974	
Stingray Cove Drive	3	443H	1089.0	0.206	50'	6 inch	28'				Freeman Ranch	9/28/2022	2212974	
Seaside Glass Drive	3	443H	587.0	0.111	50'	6 inch	28'				Freeman Ranch	9/28/2022	2212974	
Myrtle Glass Drive	3	443H	544	0.103	50'	6 inch	28'				Freeman Ranch	9/28/2022	2212974	

# BUSINESS SERVICES AGREEMENT

BSA ID	TERM LENGTH
00033322	36 Months

This Business Services Agreement is entered into by Waller County (“**you**” or “**Customer**”) and the Consolidated Communications, Inc. affiliate located in the state in which the Service(s) are being provided (“**we**” or “**CCI**”) and along with the General Terms and Conditions attached hereto and incorporated herein constitute the agreement (the “**Agreement**”) for the provision of the “**Services**” requested below. Additionally, one or more addendum(s) with service-specific terms and conditions may be attached to

this Agreement (each, an “**Addendum**”). Each such Addendum will be governed by and incorporated into this Agreement. This Agreement is binding on you and CCI when signed by both parties (the later dated signature being the “**Effective Date**”). By signing below, each party represents that their signatory is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement. This Agreement will continue in force for so long as any Service is provided hereunder.

## SERVICES REQUESTED. The Service(s) requested by you and to be provided by us under the Agreement are as follows:

Address:	5004 Gassner Road, Brookshire, Texas, 77423	Site MRC:	\$48.98
		Site NRC:	\$129.00

Services	Quantity	MRC	Total MRC	NRC	Total NRC
<b>BizConnect</b> 20Mbps	1	\$34.99	\$34.99	\$129.00	\$129.00
<b>Broadband Modem/Router</b>	1	\$8.99	\$8.99	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Managed Gateway</b> Bronze	1	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Site Name	Site Notes
5004 Gassner Road	

## CHARGES AND FEES. The following reflect the charges and fees applicable to the Services ordered:

(a) Total of Monthly Recurring Charges (“ <b>MRC</b> ”):	<b>\$48.98</b>
(b) Total of Non-Recurring Charges (“ <b>NRC</b> ”):	<b>\$129.00</b>

Any and all taxes, fees, universal service and similar public policy assessments, are in addition to the amounts set out above, and are also payable by you. If a tariff governs a Service, the terms of the tariff will take precedence over this Agreement. All pricing is exclusive of any non-recurring charges incurred that are not reflected above, including charges related to any needed extension of facilities or additional work necessary to provide the Services. These charges may include after-hours installation charges for requested installations between 5:00 p.m. and 6:59 a.m. Monday through Thursday or weekend installation charges for requested installations between

5:01 p.m. Friday and 6:59 a.m. Monday. All extension or installation work will only be performed upon your agreement to pay the associated charges, and if you do not agree to pay such charges, this Agreement (or any applicable Service) will be subject to cancellation by us. Pricing is also exclusive of: (i) any usage or variable charges, (ii) all taxes and fees, and (iii) all charges incurred in connection with governmental or quasi-governmental assessments, all of which are payable by you. We reserve the right to adjust monthly service rates due to increases in other tariffed services that are outside of our control, or where third-party vendors increase rates for third-

party services, and you will not be entitled to terminate this Agreement as a result of any such increase. Notwithstanding any other terms in this Agreement, this pricing is good only in areas where the Service is commercially available. You understand that the Service selected may not be commercially available at the rates, speeds or bandwidth set forth herein in your area, and that this Service Order is subject to our final acceptance. Any long distance package pricing excludes charges related to international calls, which will be payable as incurred according to then-applicable rates. You are responsible for all individually charged calls, whether domestic or international, and whether through hosted services or otherwise, including charges that are unauthorized or fraudulently incurred. All Services are provided subject to verification of good credit before installation, your timely payment and your continued good credit.

**TERM OF SERVICES.** This Service Order is binding on you when you sign it. The initial term for each Service is 36 Months. The billing for each Service will commence on that date upon which the Service is made available by CCI for use by you, unless, prior to commencement, you notify us in writing that the Service provided does not meet an applicable Service performance specification. The Contract Term will not be less than a term of 12 months from the Service availability date except where "month-to-month" is the contracted term or where applicable law provides otherwise. During the initial term, we may make changes to the Services, including by adding to or modifying the features associated with the Services, but we will not materially reduce your Service functionality during the initial term. In some cases, new or modified Service features may require your payment of additional charges. If a new or modified Service feature requires your payment of an additional charge, we will notify you and will provide an opt-out period during which you will be able to opt-out of the applicable feature and the corresponding charge. If you do not opt-out during the opt-out period, your continued use of the Service following the opt-out period signifies your acceptance of the new or modified Service feature and your agreement to pay the corresponding charge. After the initial term, this Agreement and the term for each Service will automatically be extended on a month-to-month basis, unless either party provides at least 30 days' written notice of termination to the other. Upon the commencement of any such month-to-month renewal term, any discounted or promotional pricing will expire, and pricing will automatically be adjusted to reflect our then-current rates for the Services. During the renewal term, we may discontinue or modify the Service or increase Service charges at any time with thirty (30) days' prior notice to you.

**CANCELLATION CHARGE; EARLY TERMINATION CHARGE.** If you cancel this Agreement or any Service after the Effective Date but before the date that the Service is first made available to you, or if installation fails because of your action or inaction, and is not later completed, you agree to pay to us a cancellation charge equal to four (4) months of MRCs, plus all costs incurred by us in connection with the extension of facilities to your location, including both our costs and third-party costs. The cancellation charge will be paid to us not later than the later of any due date identified on

the invoice or thirty (30) days after the date Service is terminated. If we have provided any equipment to you, the equipment must be returned to us in good condition or you will be responsible for its cost. Notice of any Service termination must be submitted to us in writing. If you terminate any Service after the Service is first made available to you and before the end of the applicable term for any reason not permitted by this Agreement, or if we terminate any Service or this Agreement for your breach, you are responsible for an early termination charge equal to 100% of the MRCs for each affected Service for each of the remaining months in the term. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in markets where the following products are sold, the Essentials Voice, EPAKII Voice Packages, BizConnect and FiberConnect products will be subject to a flat early termination charge of \$129.00 per circuit or per line as applicable with no proration for the length of time left in the term for these products. In addition to the applicable early termination charge, you will also be responsible for the following ancillary costs related to your Service: (i) any recurring Service charges that are due or that become due and that are unpaid as of termination; (ii) any non-recurring charges (including any non-recurring charges that were waived by us at the time the Services were ordered) that are due or that become due and that are unpaid as of termination; (iii) any unrecovered costs of installation including, without limitation, fiber build and similar costs; (iv) all costs incurred by us, including costs with a third party, for any service, equipment or access rights procured in order to install a Service and/or to serve you; and (v) all taxes, fees and assessments. You agree that the early termination charge and the ancillary costs described above are a fair estimate of the damages to us in connection with your early termination and is not a penalty. Early termination charges may be waived if you upgrade a service for a term at least as long as the remaining term on this Agreement.

**911 SERVICES.** If you are obtaining any Service that is not powered from within the CCI network, you acknowledge receipt of disclosure that there are possible limits on access to 911 Service, that you, and not CCI, must provide electrical power for any customer-premise equipment and for connections to the underlying CCI network, and that outages may affect 911 access, 711 access and access to other services for users. You also acknowledge that you may be required to affix stickers or labels related to 911 limits or to otherwise provide notice of such limitations to users. You also acknowledge that location-based 911 Service is available, if at all, only at the location where we physically install the related Service. You may be provided with additional disclosures. It is your sole responsibility to determine if a Service is compatible with any security, alarm or monitoring service and/or system you use. To the extent that you operate or use a private network or multiline telephone system, you are, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, solely responsible to maintain timely and correct specific location information in the 911 or other relevant emergency database of all your telephone units and associated numbers, so that the appropriate emergency agency will be contacted, and the responder will be able to determine the actual location from which an emergency call is made. You agree to notify all users and potential users of the limitations applicable to 911 calls made through the Service as described in this provision.

**MARKETING**

Unless you opt-out by marking the box below, the following provision will apply to you: You agree that we may include your name and logo on our public customer list. You also agree to reasonably cooperate with us on co-marketing and public relations activities to demonstrate the launch and success of your program (e.g., press release, case study, testimonial,

video). You grant us a limited, non-exclusive, worldwide license to use your name and logo for these purposes.

**I am opting out of this provision**

CCI REPRESENTATIVE		Waller County	
By:		By:	
Name:		Name:	
Title:		Title:	
Signature Date:		Signature Date:	
00033322		<b>CUSTOMER CONTACT INFORMATION:</b>	
		Name:	Greg Henry IT
		Address:	3410 FIRST ST, Pattison, TX, 77423
		Business Phone:	713-816-4353
		Email Address:	ghenry@xpernet.com

## GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**1. SERVICES.** These General Terms and Conditions along with the Business Services Agreement and any Addenda attached hereto constitute the Agreement between the parties for the provision of Services requested by you hereunder. You may not vary this Agreement with use of a Customer-issued purchase order, it being understood that the terms of any such purchase order will be void and/or superseded by the terms of this Agreement in the event of any conflict. You acknowledge that we may elect to perform under this Agreement through one or more CCI affiliates or other entities and that the applicable CCI affiliate to this Agreement is located in the state in which the Service(s) are being provided as referenced at <https://www.consolidated.com/affiliates>.

**2. ACCESS.** You agree to provide or obtain for us reasonable access to the location(s) where Service will be installed and/or provided, and to cooperate with us during installation and other work related to the provision of Service. We will deliver Service to a demarcation point established in accordance with applicable law and/or regulation, or in lieu thereof, established by us at or near the Service location.

**3. PAYMENT.** You agree to pay for all Services on time and at the applicable rates and charges, plus all applicable taxes, fees and assessments, without any deduction or setoff. You agree to pay all amounts stated on the invoice by the due date, or if there is no date stated, within thirty (30) days of the date of our invoice to you (the “Due Date”). If you do not timely pay your bill, you will be responsible to pay late charges applied to the amount unpaid of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of such amounts from the Due Date until paid in full (or the greatest amount allowed by applicable laws, if less). If your check is returned unpaid, or your payment does not clear, you will be billed our then-applicable fee for such occurrence. If you do not pay all undisputed amounts by the Due Date, we may elect to suspend or to disconnect any Service(s) until your account is brought current, including interest and late charges. A reactivation fee will apply.

**4. BILL DISPUTES.** If you dispute any charges stated on an invoice, you are required to notify us in writing within thirty (30) days of the date of the disputed invoice. Regardless of the basis of the dispute and unless prohibited by applicable law, if you fail to provide to us a written dispute notice as set forth above within thirty (30) days after the date of the affected invoice in which the disputed charge initially appears, you waive the right to dispute the charge and the invoice will become final and not subject to dispute for any purpose. Your dispute notice must identify the specific charge(s) that you dispute and provide a reasonable explanation of the basis for the dispute. Notification of disputed charges will not excuse payment of the remainder of the invoice, and you agree to pay all other invoiced charges not disputed in accordance with this section by the Due Date. Upon our resolution of a dispute you will either be credited for disputed amounts resolved in your favor or must pay the disputed amounts found to be due.

**5. USE OF SERVICES.** You are responsible to pay for all use of Service, including others' use of your Service and/or use of your equipment. We encourage you to investigate and implement available security options such as call blocking to protect yourself from fraud. Services are provided to you

for your own use and cannot be resold by you unless specifically agreed to in writing by us. Each party agrees to comply with all Federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances applicable to the Services or their use. We reserve the right to suspend a Service if we determine that the use being made of that Service is or is likely to be in violation of applicable law or regulation. Our current Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) is available at <https://www.consolidated.com/Support/Terms-Policies/Internet-Terms-Policies/Internet-Terms-Conditions-and-Acceptable-Use-Policy> and is expressly incorporated into this Agreement. We may update our AUP or other online terms and conditions of use applicable to the Service at any time. A violation of any applicable law or our AUP by you or any users of your Service may result in an immediate suspension or termination of Service.

**6. EQUIPMENT, WIRING AND SOFTWARE.** We may provide you with equipment and/or inside wiring. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, you obtain no property right or interest in any equipment or facilities provided by us, and all right, title and interest to such items will remain solely with us or our underlying provider, as appropriate. We may at any time substitute the equipment and facilities used to provide the Services. As to all CCI-provided equipment, unless purchased by you and paid in full, you will: (i) keep all the equipment free and clear of any levies, liens and security interests and will provide prompt notice of any attachment or other judicial process affecting any item of the equipment; (ii) safeguard the equipment from loss and damage; and (iii) maintain full responsibility for the equipment if any damage or injury occurs and pay for all repairs, or for the replacement of the equipment if it is irreparable, lost or stolen. You are responsible for all wiring maintenance on your side of the demarcation point. Additional charges based on time and materials may apply if an optical handoff is required for Ethernet delivery. You may not move any CCI equipment without our written consent and, unless purchased by you and paid in full, you must return all CCI-provided equipment to us when the associated Service is terminated, in the same condition as when installed, reasonable wear and tear excepted, and consistent with any requirement of law. If we provide you with any software, you are only permitted to use the software in object code form on the hardware on which it is installed for the sole purpose of enabling use of the Services, and you agree not to: (i) disclose or make available to third parties any portion of the software without our advance written permission; (ii) further copy or duplicate the software; (iii) reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble such software; (iv) make derivative works from such software; (v) modify such software; or (vi) use the software in a credit bureau capacity. Additionally, to the extent any such software is third-party software, the third-party software may be governed by separate license provisions found or identified in documentation or on other media delivered with the third-party software or otherwise provided to you, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

**7. NETWORK ADDRESSES.** Any and all network addresses provided to you will at all times remain our property and are non-transferable. We grant you a license to use such network addresses during the term but only for the purposes and as contemplated by this Agreement. You will have no right to such network addresses upon expiration or termination of the applicable



Services. You also agree that your license to use such network addresses during the term is revocable and is for non-portable network address space. Network addresses may be re-numbered as and when we deem necessary. All customers applying for IP address space from CCI must complete an IP address form provided by us, the terms of which will be deemed incorporated herein. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all fees associated with domain name registration and periodic maintenance of domain names are your responsibility. The registrar (or CCI on registrar's behalf) will bill such fees directly to you.

**8. CUSTOMER-PROVIDED EQUIPMENT.** You will provide, at your sole cost and expense, any and all additional electronic equipment and other facilities necessary for your use of the Services other than those provided by us. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, we will have no obligations with respect to the provision, installation or maintenance of any customer-provided equipment. You will pay the cost of interfacing to our demarcation point. You are fully responsible for ensuring that all customer-provided equipment is properly interfaced with the Services and emits signals that: (i) are of the proper mode, bandwidth, power, data speed and signal level for your intended use; (ii) are fully compliant with the generally accepted minimum protective standards of the telecommunications industry as endorsed by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC); and (iii) do not damage, harm, degrade or interfere with proper operation of the Services or our equipment and facilities. We assume no responsibility for the quality of the signal generated by any customer-provided equipment and will only be required to use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver the signal to the receiving location in the same format and condition as generated by such equipment. If you fail to maintain and operate your equipment properly, with resulting or imminent interference, degradation or harm to or with the proper operation of our services, equipment or facilities, or with injury or imminent injury to our personnel, we may immediately suspend the Services without liability or require the use of protective interface equipment at your expense.

**9. MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE ISSUES.** The information located at [https://www.consolidated.com/Trouble\\_Reporting](https://www.consolidated.com/Trouble_Reporting) is made available to you for reporting service problems, making requests for repair status, escalating individual circuit problems and scheduling maintenance. We also reserve the right to perform network upgrades, maintenance, updates and modifications at such times as are determined by us as required to maintain the Service performance, and any maintenance notices to you will be provided in accordance with the applicable Addendum and prevailing CCI state practices. We will use commercially reasonable efforts to perform all scheduled maintenance in a manner that minimizes any system interruption and will typically endeavor to perform scheduled maintenance between 12:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. local time. Each party will maintain communication with the other party throughout the status of any customer-specific trouble resolution. Your sole remedy for failure of the Services to meet any applicable performance specifications and for any Service interruptions as described in any Addendum will be for us to grant you the credits described in the applicable Addendum, if any. To be eligible for a credit, you must be under term as to the affected Service (must not be month-to-month), must be in good financial standing with CCI and must open a trouble ticket with us for

the Service issue. To receive a credit, you must request the credit in writing within thirty (30) days after the end of the month in which the credit-generating event occurred or you will waive your right to any credit or other remedy for such event. Credit requests must include your name, contact information, billing account number, circuit ID (if applicable), the date of the outage, trouble ticket number(s) and any other information requested by us. All credit requests are subject to our review and approval, and credits will only be applied in the billing cycle following our approval. Credits are not cumulative (only the highest applicable credit will apply to any one credit-generating event) and will not exceed 50% of the MRC for the affected Service(s) in the aggregate unless otherwise provided in an applicable Addendum. If there are no Addenda or the applicable Addendum does not specifically provide for credits, credits will only apply in our sole discretion. Services provided pursuant to filed state or federal tariff are subject to terms and conditions contained in such tariff and not any Addendum. In no event will you be entitled to credits or other remedies for Service issues caused by you or resulting from Force Majeure Events (described below) or our planned maintenance.

**10. LIMITATION OF WARRANTIES.** We will perform all installation and other work at the location where Services are provided in a competent manner, and any damage to such location will be promptly repaired or corrected. Additionally, in the event you are permitted to purchase any equipment or third-party software licenses as set forth in this Agreement, we will use commercially reasonable efforts to pass through (or to cause its applicable vendor to pass through) the manufacturer's end-user warranty for the purchased equipment or software licenses. OTHERWISE, ALL SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES AND SOFTWARE ARE PROVIDED ON AN "AS-IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE" BASIS, AND WE SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. WE DO NOT WARRANT UNINTERRUPTED AND/OR ERROR-FREE OPERATION OF ANY FACILITY, EQUIPMENT OR SERVICE UNLESS THAT IS UNAMBIGUOUSLY DESCRIBED AS SUCH IN THIS AGREEMENT. WE DO NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE SPECIFIC INTERNET UPLOAD OR DOWNLOAD SPEEDS OR DATA QUALITY. WE COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE RELATED RULES, BUT SPEEDS ARE SUBJECT TO FACTORS OUTSIDE OF OUR CONTROL. ADVICE OR INFORMATION GIVEN BY CCI OR ITS CUSTOMER SUPPORT OR OTHER REPRESENTATIVES WILL NOT CREATE A WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE OR TYPE WHATSOEVER.

**11. REMEDIES; LIMITS ON LIABILITY.**

**11.1** Your remedies for any failure, interruption, degradation, outage, non-delivery or non-performance of any Services, including related equipment and facilities, and any loss of data, or for any breach by us of this Agreement, are limited to (i) the applicable service credits or other remedies provided for under an applicable Addendum or (ii) if no Addendum is applicable, one or more of the following as elected by us: (a) repair of the Service, facilities, equipment or wiring; (b) re-performance of work, where that can be done; (c) cancellation or termination of any Service not remedied by repair or re-



performance, with no cancellation or early termination charge; and/or (d) an adjustment or credit to your bill.

**11.2 TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE COMBINED LIABILITY OF CCI AND ANY CCI AFFILIATE TO YOU WILL BE LIMITED TO THE APPLICABLE REMEDY IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND WILL IN NO EVENT EXCEED PROVEN DIRECT DAMAGES, NOT TO EXCEED THE TOTAL YOU HAVE PAID FOR ALL SERVICES FOR THE 12-MONTH PERIOD PRIOR TO THE TRIGGERING EVENT. HOWEVER, THIS LIMITATION WILL NOT APPLY TO BODILY INJURY, DEATH OR DAMAGE TO REAL PROPERTY DIRECTLY CAUSED BY OUR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, NEITHER YOU NOR CCI OR ANY CCI AFFILIATE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PUNITIVE, ENHANCED COMPENSATORY, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOSS OF BUSINESS, REVENUE OR PROFITS, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LOSS, AND WITHOUT REGARD TO THE THEORY OF RECOVERY. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, neither CCI, any CCI affiliates nor any person or entity utilized by us to provide the Services, will be liable for any of the following: (i) any information or content that CCI or an affiliate transports or provides, and any and all claims related to such information or content; (ii) any unauthorized access to or use of your Services or equipment, or of any equipment or facilities related to such Services; (iii) any access, alteration, theft, damage, destruction or loss of any of your records, data or other information; (iv) any claims for damage for which you are responsible, whether in whole or in part, whether through action or inaction, and regardless of degree; and (v) claims against you by any person or entity not a party to this Agreement. Some jurisdictions may not permit the exclusion of certain warranties and/or damages as set forth above. In these jurisdictions, the foregoing will serve to limit CCI's liability to the maximum extent permitted by applicable laws.**

**11.3** No cause of action, regardless of form, arising out of this Agreement, may be brought by either party more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen or, in the case of non-payment, more than one (1) year from the date the last payment was due.

**12. BREACH AND TERMINATION.** You will be in breach of this Agreement: (i) if you fail to timely pay any undisputed amount due to us under this Agreement within ten (10) days of the date that it is due; (ii) immediately if you fail to comply with section 5 of these General Terms and Conditions; (iii) if you fail to perform any other obligation under this Agreement, and such failure continues for more than 10 days after written notice from us; (iv) if you cancel or repudiate this Agreement or any Service commitment; or (v) if you are subject to voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy proceedings, make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, cease to operate as a going business, or become insolvent or seek protection from creditors. Upon the occurrence of a breach not cured within CCI's 30-day written notice, we may elect to suspend or terminate any Services and/or this Agreement on written notice to you. If we take action to collect amounts due, or to address any other

breach, we will be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs. You can terminate this Agreement and/or a Service at any time on written notice to us, subject to payment of all applicable cancellation or early termination charges set forth in the Service Order. We will only be in breach of this Agreement if we fail to perform an obligation under this Agreement and such failure continues for more than 30 days after written notice from you. Upon the occurrence of our breach, you may elect to terminate any Services and/or this Agreement on written notice to us.

**13. FORCE MAJEURE.** We are not responsible for performance if we are delayed or hindered by any action, inaction or event that is outside of our reasonable control (a Force Majeure Event). This includes but is not limited to fire, flood, severe weather, any other Acts of God, acts of government, civil unrest, terrorist or similar acts, any strike or labor stoppage, embargo, war, cable cuts, power outages or failures, action or inaction by any third party, or any unavailability of necessary facilities, software, hardware or equipment. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if the Force Majeure delay continues for 30 days or more, either party may terminate the affected Services upon written notice to the other party, without penalty or liability for early termination.

**14. INDEMNIFICATION.** You hereby agree to indemnify, defend and hold CCI and any CCI affiliate harmless from and against any damages, costs, liabilities and attorneys' fees (and costs) we may incur from any claim arising from: (i) your use of the Service, or the use of your Service by others, including without limitation, violation of the copyrights, trademarks or other intellectual property rights of others, your combination of any Service with other products or services not provided by us, or any modification of the Service; (ii) your breach of the terms and conditions contained herein or any other terms and conditions of use applicable to the Service; or (iii) your negligence or willful misconduct. In such event, you agree to defend and control any such litigation, including the payment of any settlement thereof. You agree not to acquiesce to any judgment or enter into any settlement that adversely affects our rights or interests without our prior written consent, such consent to be exercised in our sole discretion. We hereby agree to give you prompt notice of all claims and to cooperate in defending against the claim. You may not settle any claim under this section which includes an admission of criminal liability or the payment of a settlement amount without our prior written consent, such consent to be exercised in our sole discretion.

**15. ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER.** You may not assign or transfer this Agreement, any Service or any of your rights or obligations under this Agreement without our prior written consent. Notwithstanding this provision, you may assign or transfer this Agreement and all Services to an entity that is successor to all or substantially all of your assets or capital stock on written notice to us if the successor entity agrees in writing to perform all terms and conditions applicable to the Services and is reasonably capable of doing so. We may assign this Agreement in whole or in part at any time subject to the requirements of applicable law. New customers are subject to credit review. An assignment or transfer in violation of this section will be void. This Agreement is binding upon execution, and will inure to the benefit of each of the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

**16. NOTICES.** CCI may provide notice of change of address via email or regular mail to the contact person set forth on the signature page of this agreement, or to any subsequent contact person identified by you. All other legal notices to you will be sent to the contact person and address set forth on the first page of this Agreement. All other legal notices must be in writing and will be mailed by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested and will be deemed given on the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) business day after the date of posting in a United States Post Office or one day after delivery to a nationally recognized overnight courier. All legal notices to us must be sent to: Consolidated Communications, Attn: Legal Department, 350 South Loop 336 West, Conroe, Texas 77304. Except as otherwise agreed upon by you and CCI, you can change your notice address on written notice to CCI in accordance with this section.

**17. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL AND CERTAIN CLAIMS.** This Agreement, its formation, construction and interpretation will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to its conflict of law provisions. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods will not apply to this Agreement. For the purpose of resolving any dispute regarding this Agreement, its formation, construction and interpretation, to the fullest extent allowed by law, the parties agree to submit to jurisdiction and to bring such action in a U.S. District Court, or absent federal court jurisdiction, in a state court of competent jurisdiction, where the original party defendant is domiciled. THE PARTIES KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVE THEIR RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL AND ANY RIGHT TO PURSUE ANY CLAIM RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT ON A

CLASS OR CONSOLIDATED BASIS OR IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW.

**18. MISCELLANEOUS.** The person signing this Agreement for you represents and warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Agreement. For certain Service changes, a person authorized on your account may request the change via an email to your account representative or a CCI customer service representative. Otherwise the terms and conditions of this Agreement can only be amended by a writing signed by both parties. The failure of either party to insist on strict performance of any provision of this Agreement is not a general waiver of that provision or of any future performance. If any part of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the rest of the Agreement remains enforceable. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties. Each party hereto is an independent contractor under this Agreement, and no license, joint venture or partnership, express or implied, is granted, created or intended. Neither party has the authority to bind the other party, or act for the other party, in any manner or capacity. In the event of any inconsistency between these General Terms and Conditions and the terms or conditions contained in the Business Services Agreement or any Addendum, the terms of the Business Services Agreement or applicable Addendum will govern and control with respect to the applicable Service.

**19. CONSENT TO SHARE INFORMATION.** You give us your consent to: (i) share information with our affiliates and others where sharing can assist in initiating, providing, billing and collecting for Services, establishing and managing billing records, responding to Service issues and resolving payment questions; and (ii) provide information on other CCI services.

**ATTACHMENT 1**

Insert any applicable Service Addenda  
(there may be none)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**  
**County Engineer**



## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Variance Request – Shawn Culhane

**Date:** March 20, 2024

### **Background**

Shawn Culhane is requesting a variance request to the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations regarding platting procedure 3.4.8 Flag lot staff length which is 1,250' more than 500' allowed by regs.

### **Staff Recommendation**

Approve

Variance Requested and explanation:

We are requesting a variance to the flag pole length regulation in the Waller County Subdivision regulations.

Our plan with this land is to subdivide it into 6 - 10+ Acre lots, and we plan to build homes on them, and sell them as completed land/home packages. In the event that a variance is not granted, our only option to subdivide this tract is into very thin lots that are extremely deep, which is not an ideal layout for the new owners to be able to truly utilize this wooded landscape. These lots would only be roughly 227 feet in width and over 2000 feet deep.

Our preference would be to create flag lots (see layout provided), so that the new property owners who purchase these lots have a much more useful piece of land for them and their families. This is a rural subdivision, and thus will attract people who typically will utilize this land agriculturally, running cattle, horses, farming, etc.. The additional width that the flag lots provides will make the properties much more usable for this kind of lot and provide better flexibility for the new owners.

We will ensure that each lot will have the required 60ft minimum width per the subdivision guidelines, and will also meet the set back requirement at the frontage as outlined by your engineering department, which is 60ft setback from the center line of Kerr Rd.

As stated, we plan to fully finish these lots, build out the driveways per county regulations, obtain 911 addresses and build a finished home on each. We believe this variance will be in the best interest of both Waller County and prospective new homeowners living there.

Thank you,



# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

**\$100.00 Fee**

## SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: Brookshire 65 LLC (owned by Wild Springs Investments)	Name: Wild Springs Investments LLC
Mailing Address: 13215 Bee Cave Pkwy, A210	Mailing Address: 13215 Bee Cave Pkwy, A210
City, State, Zip: Bee Cave, TX 78738	City, State, Zip: Bee Cave, TX 78738
Email: jemmons@wildspringsinvestments.com	Email: jemmons@wildspringsinvestments.com
Phone: 210-960-8867	Phone: 210-960-8867

### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

Property ID: 45726 (No physical address yet as it is currently vacant land)

Address of Property	Property ID #	Acreage
PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:	45726	65
<input type="checkbox"/> Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development		
<input type="checkbox"/> Copy of Recorded Deed		

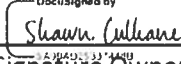
### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

See attached page with detailed explanation and variance being requested

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Shawn Culhane (CEO of Wild Springs Investments)  2/29/2024

Printed Owner/Applicant Name Signature Owner/Applicant Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

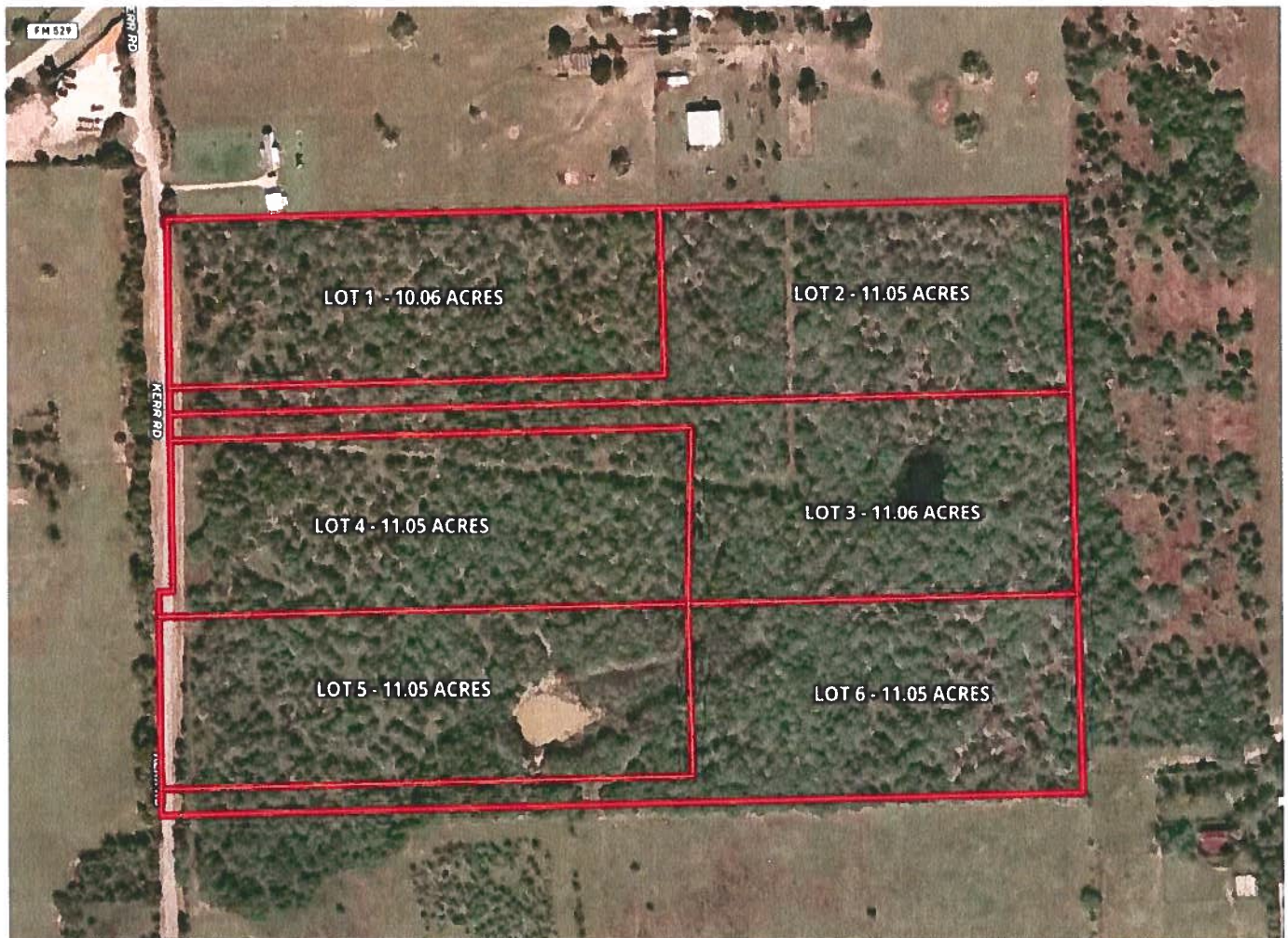
		NOTES
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Denied	
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date		
Waller County Judge Date		

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \$300.00 = 1150 CC \_\_\_\_\_ ID # \_\_\_\_\_



### Lot Layout Exhibit:

All lots will have the required 60ft minimum width, and they will also have the required 60ft set back from the centerline of Kerr Rd.





## 2024 RAM Tradesman Crew Cab 4X4 6'4'

Dealer

Price


Wischnewsky	\$	48,560.00
Brenham Chrysler Jeep Dodge	\$	54,615.00
Tomball	\$	51,638.00

**Wischnewsky** **Customer First**  
AHEAD FOR EXCELLENCE

Jeep RAM

Now 74 4 RAM 2500 Tradesman Crew Cab 4x4 6'4" Box

**FREE LIFT KIT!**



(835) 337-0127 | 1511-45N Huntsville, Texas 77320  
<https://www.wischnewsky.com/2024-RAM-2500-Tradesman-Crew-Cab-4x4-6-4-Box>




**TOMBALL**

2024-2025  
 2222 N. 2nd  
 Houston, TX 77025

My Vehicles (0) | Sign in

Sales Service Parts

936- 936- 936-  
755- 286- 649- 151 I-45N, Huntsville, TX 77320  
5310 4637 3383 (https://www.google.com/maps/place/Wischnewsky+Chrysler+Dodge+Jeep+Ram+Dealership/@30.722201,-95.573539,18z/data=!4m6!3m5!1s0x86470625d4794e5f:0x160149c  
(tel:936- (tel:936- 95.5732493|16s%2Fg%2F1261h638j)  
755- 286- 649-  
5310) 4637) 3383)



New 2024 RAM 2500 Tradesman Crew Cab 4x4 6'4" Box



(936) 337-0127 151 I-45N Huntsville, Texas 77320

(https://images.otf3.pixelmotiondemo.com/800x600/eMBgL-20240304202628.jpg)

(https://images.otf3.pixelmotiondemo.com/800x600/LQd6v-20240304202629.jpg)

2 of 15 Images

View All Images

Confirm Availability

Personalize My Payment

## New 2024 RAM 2500 Tradesman Crew Cab 4x4 6'4" Box

Pricing Details

MSRP:	\$60,640
Dealer Discount:	-\$12,080
Wischnewsky Price:	\$48,560

Manage your privacy

To provide the best experiences, we use technologies like cookies to store and/or access device information. Consenting to these technologies will allow us to process data such as browsing behavior or unique IDs on this site. Not consenting or withdrawing consent, may adversely affect certain features and functions.

Driveability / Automobility Program (38CR31) -\$1000

On-The-Job \$1000 Snow Plow Uplift (43CREA) -\$1000

CNH Industrial America LLC Product Owner Consumer Bonus Cash Allowance (40CR1A) -\$1000

Opt-out preferences (https://www.wischnewskydodge.com/opt-out-preferences/) Privacy Statement (https://www.wischnewskydodge.com/privacy-statement-us/) -\$1000

New Holland Equipment Bonus Cash (38CRZA) -\$1000

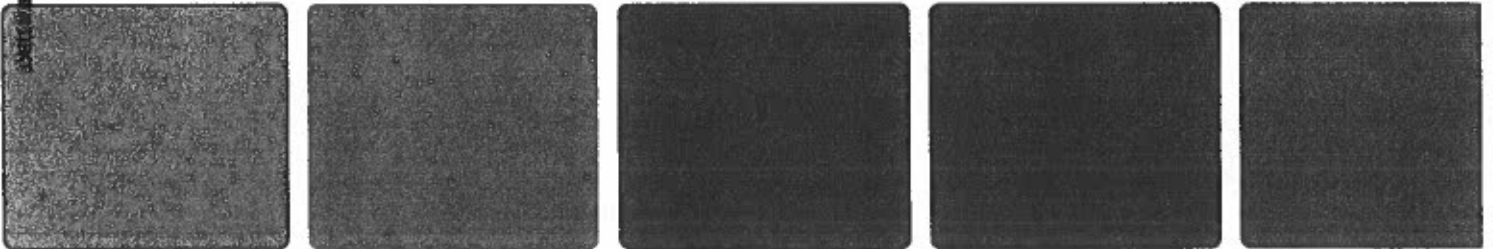
\$48,560

CALL NOW (TEL:9794516727)

DIRECTIONS (//MAPS.GOOGLE.COM/MAPS?SADDR=CURRENT%2BLOCATION&amp;DADDR=1880%20HIGHWAY%20290%20W%2C%2BBRENHAM%2C%2B77833-5216)



1 / 20



RECENT PRICE DROP!

## 2024 RAM 2500

TRADESMAN CREW CAB 4X4 6'4' BOX

In Stock

**\$4,500**  
SAVINGS

**\$54,615**

Less ▲

MSRP:	\$59,115
Bonus Cash	-\$3,500
Retail Consumer Cash	-\$1,000
FINAL PRICE:	\$54,615
Military Program	-\$500

\*Please Note: We turn our inventory daily, please check with the dealer to confirm vehicle availability.

\$54,615

TEXT

CHAT

Currently Viewing

REAL offer for YOUR car RIGHT HERE, RIGHT NOW!

Click Here!

Easy. Online.

TRADE-IN VALET



2024 Ram 2500 TRADESMAN in Tomball, TX

281-547-6941

NEW 2024 RAM 2500 TRADESMAN  
Midnight

Pick Perfection Price \$51,638

\$ Get Instant Price Quote

**TOMBALL**281-374-4866  
23777 TX-249  
Tomball, TX 77375

View All



Vehicle Video

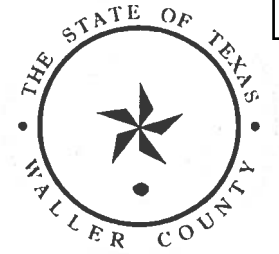
## Installed Options

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protection Group	\$145
Front License Plate Bracket	N/A
Rear Window Defroster	\$195
Instrument Panel Mounted Switch Bank	\$155
Front 115V Auxiliary Power Outlet	\$255
Anti-Spin Rear Differential	\$495
3.73 Axle Ratio	N/A
Electronic Shift-On-The-Fly Transfer Case	\$295
Tow Hooks	\$100
Trailer Brake Controller	\$395
Manufacturers Statement of Origin	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quick Order Package 2GA	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tradesman Level 2 Equipment Group	\$1980

\$51,638

# WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
County Engineer



## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** General Land Plan of Lakes of Cane Island

**Date:** March 20, 2024

### **Background**

Plat Name: Lakes of Cane Island General Plan

Applicant: EHRA Engineering

Owner: PHHOU – Cane Island 178, LLC

Location: A General Plan of 178.71 acres out of the H. & T. C. R.R. Company Survey, Section No. 127, A-205, Waller County, Texas.

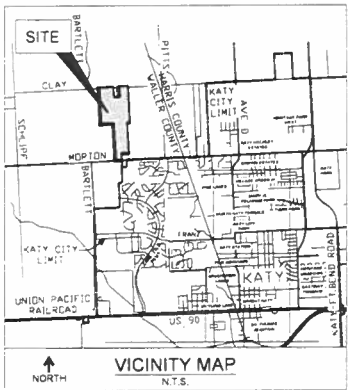
Description: Lakes of Cane Island is a proposed single-family community consisting of approximately 178.71 acres, located north of Morton Road, south of Clay Road, and approximately half a mile west of Pitts Road. Sunterra and Lake House are directly north of the Project, and Cane Island is southeast of the Project. The proposed plan is intended to align elements of the County's requirements and goals with the goals and objectives of a contemporary master-planned development. The developer desires to construct a community consisting of recreational amenities and open space, with a range of housing types and price points. A General Plan for this Project was approved on September 20, 2023, under the name of Morton 180. The overall circulation for the Lakes of Cane Island General Plan is the same as the Morton 180 General Plan, but the local street pattern internal to the sections is different. Additionally, this General Plan has fewer lots and includes larger lot sizes. This General Plan still complies with the Morton 180 Development Agreement and requires no new variances.

The following are the subdivision variances that were previously approved by the Waller County Commissioners Court:

- Minimum lot width of 40' and a minimum lot area of 5,000 square feet
- Minimum right-of-way width for local streets of 50'
- Minimum right-of-way width for collector streets of 60'
- Minimum centerline radius for local streets of 300'
- Minimum centerline radius for collector streets of 650'
- Minimum 60' right-of-way radius and 50' paving radius for cul-de-sacs

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve



**GENERAL NOTES:**

- D.E. indicates Drainage Easement.  
U.E. indicates Utility Easement.  
ESMT indicates Easement.  
W.C.C.F. NO. indicates Waller County Clerk File Number.  
W.C.D.R. NO. indicates Waller County Deed Record Number.  
P.V.T. indicates Private.  
R indicates Radius.  
R.O.W. indicates Right-Of-Way.  
(S) indicates Set 3/4" Iron Rod with cap stamped E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500.
- The coordinates shown hereon are Texas South Central Zone No. 4204 State Plane GCS Coordinates (NAD83) and may be brought to surface by applying the following combined scale factor: 1.0.
- A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum right-of-way width of a collector street from 60 feet to 80 feet by Waller County Commissioners Court on September 28, 2022.
- A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum lot width of 40 feet and a minimum lot area of 5,000 square feet by Waller County Commissioners Court on September 28, 2022.
- A subdivision variance has been approved to allow cul-de-sacs to have a right-of-way radius of 80 feet and a pavement radius of 50 feet by Waller County Commissioners Court on September 28, 2022.
- A subdivision variance has been approved to allow local streets to have a right-of-way width of 50 feet by Waller County Commissioners Court on September 28, 2022.
- A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum centerline radius for local roads of 250 feet with a minimum tangent of 50 feet between reverse curves by Waller County Commissioners Court on September 28, 2022.
- Phasing, section lines, and ultimate lot count are subject to change.
- The property subdivided in the foregoing general plan lies in Waller County, Katy Independent School District, and Brookshire-Katy Drainage District.

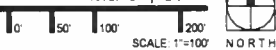
LINE TABLE		
LINE	ANGLE	DISTANCE
1	S 88°01'56" W	100.17

45' x 130' Typ.: 204 Lots  
50' x 130' Typ.: 93 Lots  
55' x 130' Typ.: 36 Lots  
60' x 130' Typ.: 65 Lots  
80' x 140' Typ.: 55 Lots

Phase 1 Lots: 179  
Phase 2 Lots: 170  
Phase 3 Lots: 104  
Total Lots: 453

**Lakes of Cane Island General Plan**  
A General Plan of 178.71 acres out of the H. & T. C. R.R. Company Survey  
Section No. 127, A-205, Waller County, Texas.  
Owner: PHHOU - Cane Island 178, LLC

March, 2024

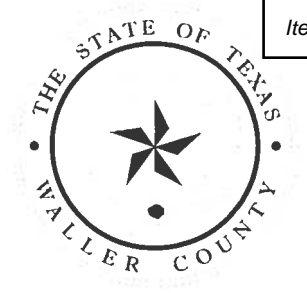


10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042  
713.784.4500  
WWW.EHRA.COM  
TSPS No. F-726  
TSPS No. 10092300

EHRA JOB NO.  
231-068-150

See www.eh.com for information on our services and products.  
All drawings are subject to change without notice.





# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**  
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Variance Request – Mirabella Development – Brad Sweitzer

**Date:** March 20, 2024

### **Background**

Five variance requests to the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations for Mirabella Development by Brad Sweitzer in Precinct 3.

### **Staff Recommendation**

Approve



# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 35.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

### PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Name: Gamal 318 Acres, LLC  
Mailing Address: 5718 Westheimer Road, Suite 1440  
City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77057  
Email: jeff.inabnit@centurycommunities.com  
Phone: 832-290-7646

### APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name: Brad Sweitzer  
Mailing Address: 10011 Meadowglen Lane  
City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77042  
Email: bsweitzer@ehra.team  
Phone: 713-337-7493

### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

Address of Property	Property ID #	Acreage
South of Morrison Road, north of FM 529, and west of Peregrine Estates, east of FM 362	263799, 263800	318.15

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development  
☐ Copy of Recorded Deed

### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum centerline radius from 650' to 300'. Reducing the minimum centerline radius to 300' allows the streets to be more curvilinear, which will compel drivers to slow down, creating a safer environment. It is also congruent with other developments of this type.

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Brad Sweitzer		3/06/24
Printed Owner/Applicant Name	Signature Owner/Applicant	Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied		NOTES
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date		
Waller County Judge Date		

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ CC \_\_\_\_\_ ID # \_\_\_\_\_

March 6, 2024

Mr. J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
County Engineer, Waller County  
775 Business 290 East  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Re: **Mirabella Variance Request – Minimum Centerline Radius**

Mr. McCall,

On behalf of Century Communities, we respectfully submit a variance request for the minimum centerline radius for your review and consideration by the Waller County Commissioners Court at its next meeting.

### **Introduction**

Mirabella is a proposed master planned community consisting of approximately 318 acres located north of F.M. 529, approximately 3,500' east of F.M. 362. Mirabella is located fully within Waller County, in Precinct 3.

The proposed plan will yield approximately 1,200 new homes and the construction of approximately 7.5 miles of local street.

The developer desires to construct quality residential development that features outdoor amenities and open space. The housing types, prices, and the lot selection will also meet market needs, thereby creating a robust community.

We are beginning the process to establish development standards for the entirety of the Mirabella through the creation of a "Development Agreement" with the County. We hope to have the agreement approved before the first plat is recorded at the County Clerk's office, but to afford the developer the ability to start planning and engineering as soon as possible, we request your consideration and action on the below variance. Furthermore, we request that this variance apply to any and all plats within the boundary of this project.

### **Variance Request**

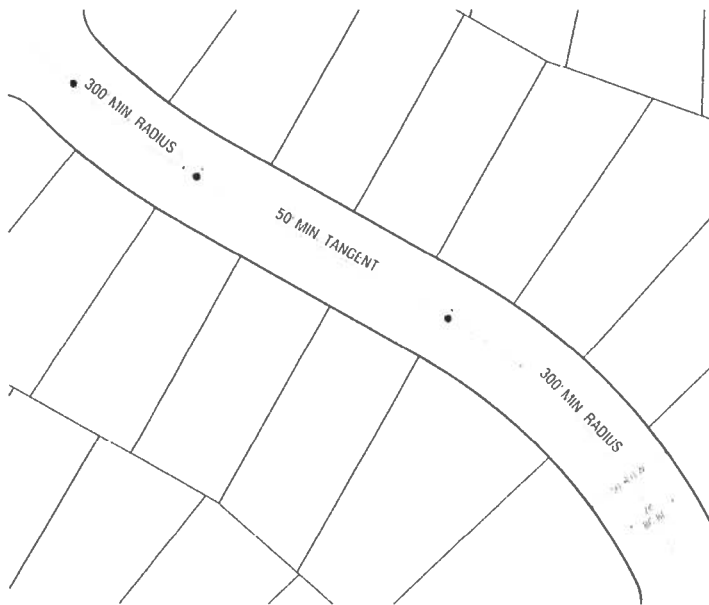
#### **App. A.4.3.5: 650' minimum centerline radius.**

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum centerline radius from 650' to 300'. This shall not apply to "L type" intersections, which shall have a minimum centerline radius of 50'. Reverse curves shall also be separated by a tangent distance of not less than 50'. This variance meets the purpose of the minimum centerline radius because it enhances the safety of the neighborhood. A 650' minimum

Mirabella - Centerline Radius Variance Request  
 March 2024  
 Page 2

centerline radius forces streets to be straighter, which allows cars to drive at higher speeds. Reducing the minimum centerline radius to 300' allows the streets to be more curvilinear. Because of the changes in direction, streets with more curves compel drivers to slow down. Reduced driving speeds, as a result, create a safer environment for both drivers and pedestrians within the neighborhood. A minimum 300' centerline radius is also congruent with other developments of this type. Many successful master planned communities utilize smaller centerline radii to create street patterns that facilitate a wide range of housing types, recreational amenities, and open spaces. Emulating current thriving master planned communities will ensure that the Mirabella is also successful, which will in turn be of great benefit to Waller County.

Diagram: Minimum Centerline Radius and Tangent  
 300' Minimum Centerline Radius  
 50' Minimum Centerline Tangent Distance between Curves  
 50' Right of Way  
 28' Back of Curb to Back of Curb



We appreciate your consideration in this matter and hope that the above information is sufficient to gain your support in the approval this variance. If I can be of any assistance to you prior to the meeting, please contact me.

Sincerely,

*Brad Sweitzer*

Brad Sweitzer, AICP, PLA  
 Associate / Senior Planning Project Manager





## Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 35.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

### NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

#### PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Name: Gamal 318 Acres, LLC

Mailing Address: 5718 Westheimer Road, Suite 1440

City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77057

Email: jeff.inabnit@centurycommunities.com

Phone: 832-290-7646

#### APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name: Brad Sweitzer

Mailing Address: 10011 Meadowglen Lane

City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77042

Email: bsweitzer@ehra.team

Phone: 713-337-7493

#### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

South of Morrison Road, north of FM 529, and west of Peregrine Estates, east of FM 362      263799, 263800      318.15

Address of Property

Property ID #

Acreage

#### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development  
☐ Copy of Recorded Deed

#### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum collector street centerline radius from 1,200' to 650'. Reducing the minimum centerline radius to 650' allows the streets to be curvilinear, which will compel drivers to slow down, creating a safer environment. It is also congruent with other developments of this type.

#### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Brad Sweitzer

*Brad Sweitzer*

3/06/24

Printed Owner/Applicant Name

Signature Owner/Applicant

Date

#### OFFICE USE ONLY

☐ Approved      ☐ Denied

#### NOTES

Waller County Commissioner Prct    1    2    3    4      Date

Waller County Judge

Date

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ CC 1,000 ID # 100292743818

March 6, 2024

Mr. J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
County Engineer, Waller County  
775 Business 290 East  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Re: **Mirabella Variance Request** – Minimum Collector Street Centerline Radius

Mr. McCall,

On behalf of Century Communities, we respectfully submit a variance request for the minimum collector street centerline radius for your review and consideration by the Waller County Commissioners Court at its next meeting.

### Introduction

The Mirabella is a proposed master planned community consisting of approximately 318 acres located north of F.M. 529, approximately 3,500' east of F.M. 362. Mirabella is located fully within Waller County, in Precinct 3.

The proposed plan will yield approximately 1,200 new homes and the construction of approximately 7.5 miles of local street.

The developer desires to construct quality residential development that features outdoor amenities and open space. The housing types, prices, and the lot selection will also meet market needs, thereby creating a robust community.

We are beginning the process to establish development standards for the entirety of Mirabella through the creation of a "Development Agreement" with the County. We hope to have the agreement approved before the first plat is recorded at the County Clerk's office, but to afford the developer the ability to start planning and engineering as soon as possible, we request your consideration and action on the below variance. Furthermore, we request that this variance apply to any and all plats within the boundary of this project.

### Variance Request

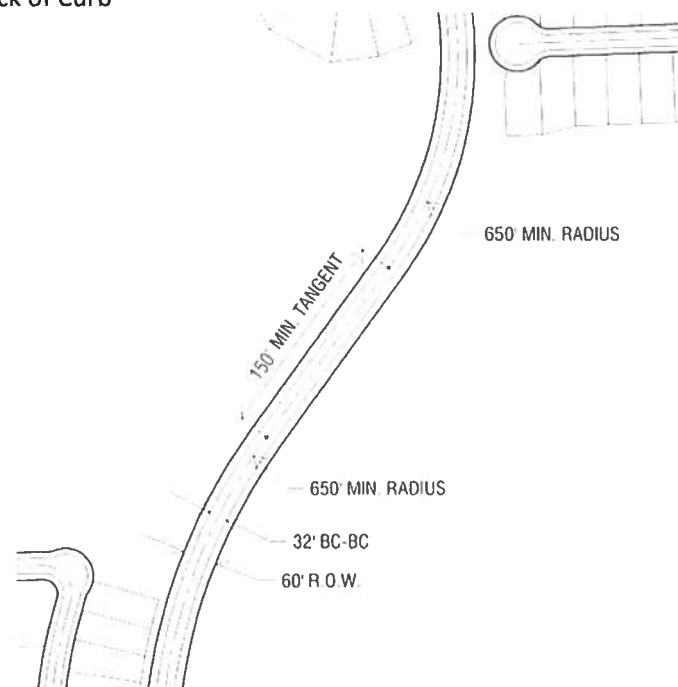
#### **App. A.4.2.5: 1,200' minimum centerline radius.**

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum collector street centerline radius from 1,200' to 650'. Reverse curves shall also be separated by a tangent distance of not less than 150'. This variance meets the purpose of the minimum centerline radius because it maintains the flow of traffic while also

enhancing the safety of the community. A 1,200' minimum centerline radius forces streets to be straighter, which allows cars to drive at higher speeds. Reducing the minimum centerline radius to 650' allows the streets to be more curvilinear. Because of the changes in direction, streets with more curves compel drivers to slow down. Reduced driving speeds, as a result, create a safer environment for both drivers and pedestrians within the neighborhood. Reduced driving speeds will be enforced by designing to a 35 MPH speed limit, instead of the typically required 45 MPH design speed. The collector street in question terminates in the center of the project which further serves to slow down traffic and improve safety. This demonstrates the desire for this road not to be considered like a typical collector street.

A minimum 650' centerline radius is also appropriate for this development because this collector street serves a different purpose than a typical collector street. This collector street does not connect two major thoroughfares, but instead it functions as the community entry road and distributes traffic to the different neighborhood sections. It is suitable for this neighborhood collector street to have smaller centerline radii to create a pleasant, winding entryway for residents and their guests. This is also congruent with other developments of this type. Many successful master planned communities utilize smaller centerline radii to create curvy neighborhood collector roads that serve as spine streets. Emulating current thriving master planned communities will ensure that Mirabella is also successful, which will in turn be of great benefit to Waller County.

Diagram: Minimum Centerline Radius and Tangent  
 650' Minimum Centerline Radius  
 150' Minimum Centerline Tangent Distance between Curves  
 60' Right of Way  
 32' Back of Curb to Back of Curb





Mirabella - Collector Road Centerline Radius Variance Request  
March 2024  
Page 3

We appreciate your consideration in this matter and hope that the above information is sufficient to gain your support in the approval of this variance. If I can be of any assistance to you prior to the meeting, please contact me.

Sincerely,



Brad Sweitzer, AICP, PLA  
Associate I Senior Planning Project Manager



## Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 35.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

### NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: Gamal 318 Acres, LLC	Name: Brad Sweitzer
Mailing Address: 5718 Westheimer Road, Suite 1440	Mailing Address: 10011 Meadowglen Lane
City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77057	City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77042
Email: jeff.inabnit@centurycommunities.com	Email: bsweitzer@ehra.team
Phone: 832-290-7646	Phone: 713-337-7493

#### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

Address of Property	Property ID #	Acreage
South of Morrison Road, north of FM 529, and west of Peregrine Estates, east of FM 362	263799, 263800	318.15

#### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development  
☐ Copy of Recorded Deed

#### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum collector street right-of-way width from 80' to 60'. This variance will only affect the width of the right-of-way, not the width of the roadway itself. It will also allow a minimum 10' wide landscape buffers on either side of the collector street. These landscape buffers will improve the quality of the community

#### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Brad Sweitzer		1/10/24
Printed Owner/Applicant Name	Signature Owner/Applicant	Date

#### OFFICE USE ONLY

<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied		NOTES
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date		
Waller County Judge Date		

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \$1,000 # 2877 CC \_\_\_\_\_ ID # \_\_\_\_\_

January 10, 2024

Mr. J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
County Engineer, Waller County  
775 Business 290 East  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Re: **Mirabella Variance Request – Collector Street Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) Width**

Mr. McCall,

On behalf of Century Communities, we respectfully submit a variance request for the collector street R.O.W. width for your review and consideration by the Waller County Commissioners Court at its next meeting.

### **Introduction**

Mirabella is a proposed master planned community consisting of approximately 318 acres located north of F.M. 529, approximately 3,500' east of F.M. 362. Mirabella is located fully within Waller County, in Precinct 3.

The proposed plan will yield approximately 1,200 new homes and the construction of approximately 7.5 miles of local street.

The developer desires to construct quality residential development that features outdoor amenities and open space. The housing types, prices, and the lot selection will also meet market needs, thereby creating a robust community.

We are beginning the process to establish development standards for the entirety of Mirabella through the creation of a "Development Agreement" with the County. We hope to have the agreement approved before the first plat is recorded at the County Clerk's office, but to afford the developer the ability to start planning and engineering as soon as possible, we request your consideration and action on the below variance. Furthermore, we request that this variance apply to any and all plats within the boundary of this project.

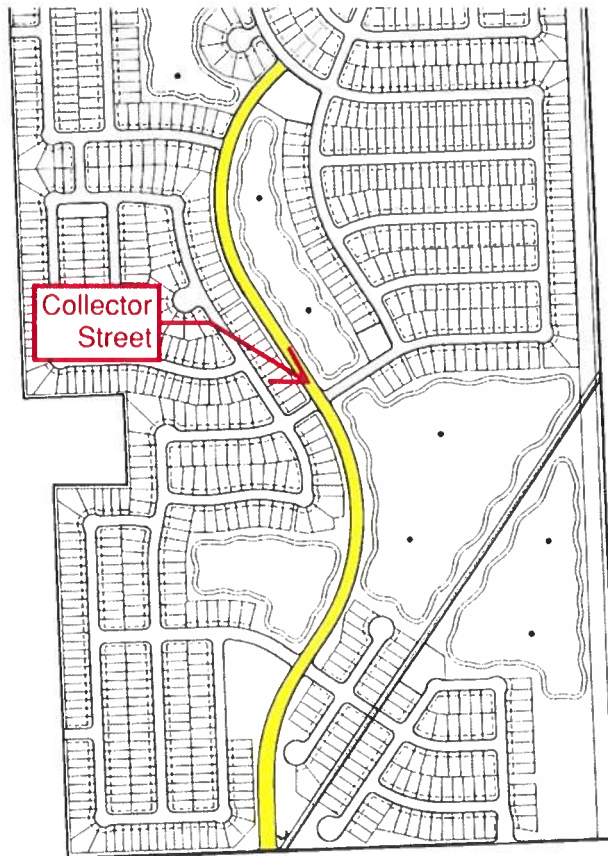
### **Variance Request**

#### **App. A.4.2.2: 80' minimum right-of-way width for collector streets.**

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum collector street right-of-way width from 80' to 60'. This variance will only affect the width of the right-of-way, not the width of the roadway itself. The pavement cross section will be 32' from back of curb to back of curb which meets the collector road

Mirabella - Collector Street R.O.W. Width Variance Request  
January 2024  
Page 2

requirements for the County and will ensure the efficient flow of traffic. The reason for this variance request is to allow for minimum 10' wide landscape buffers on either side of the collector street shown on the following image. These landscape buffers will improve the quality of the community by providing more space for trees, shrubs, and sidewalks along the collector road that will serve as the primary entry for residents and guests. Furthermore, the County benefits by having the same roadway width as typical but having less landscape area to maintain since the 10' landscape buffers will now be maintained by the future MUD/HOA.



We appreciate your consideration in this matter and hope that the above information is sufficient to gain your support in the approval of this variance. If I can be of any assistance to you prior to the meeting, please contact me.

Sincerely,

*Brad Sweitzer*

Brad Sweitzer, PLA, AICP  
Associate | Senior Planning Project Manager



# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 35.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

### PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Name: Gamal 318 Acres, LLC

Mailing Address: 5718 Westheimer Road, Suite 1440

City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77057

Email: jeff.inabnit@centurycommunities.com

Phone: 832-290-7646

### APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name: Brad Sweitzer

Mailing Address: 10011 Meadowglen Lane

City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77042

Email: bsweitzer@ehra.team

Phone: 713-337-7493

### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

South of Morrison Road, north of FM 529, and west of Peregrine Estates, east of FM 362 263799, 263800 318.15

Address of Property

Property ID #

Acreage

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development  
☐ Copy of Recorded Deed

### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum lot width from 50' to 40'. This will provide additional housing types, sizes, and prices, which will cater to the market demand. Enhanced landscape and open space requirements throughout the development will compensate for the variation in lot width.

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Brad Sweitzer

*Brad Sweitzer*

1/10/24

Printed Owner/Applicant Name

Signature Owner/Applicant

Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

☐ Approved ☐ Denied

### NOTES

Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date

Waller County Judge

Date

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \$1,000 # 2877 CC \_\_\_\_\_ ID # \_\_\_\_\_

January 10, 2024

Mr. J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
County Engineer, Waller County  
775 Business 290 East  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Re: **Mirabella Variance Request – Lot Width**

Mr. McCall,

On behalf of Century Communities, we respectfully submit a variance request for the minimum lot width for your review and consideration by the Waller County Commissioners Court at its next meeting.

### **Introduction**

Mirabella is a proposed master planned community consisting of approximately 318 acres located north of F.M. 529, approximately 3,500' east of F.M. 362. Mirabella is located fully within Waller County, in Precinct 3.

The proposed plan will yield approximately 1,200 new homes and the construction of approximately 7.5 miles of local street.

The developer desires to construct quality residential development that features outdoor amenities and open space. The housing types, prices, and the lot selection will also meet market needs, thereby creating a robust community.

We are beginning the process to establish development standards for the entirety of Mirabella through the creation of a "Development Agreement" with the County. We hope to have the agreement approved before the first plat is recorded at the County Clerk's office, but to afford the developer the ability to start planning and engineering as soon as possible, we request your consideration and action on the below variance. Furthermore, we request that this variance apply to any and all plats within the boundary of this project.

### **Variance Request**

#### **Sec. 3.4.7: Minimum lot size width of 50 feet.**

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum lot width from 50' to 40'. The lot sizes proposed will provide additional housing types, sizes, and prices, which will achieve the market absorption and velocity necessary for a successful development. A deviation from the minimum lot size width of 50' will provide the ability to incorporate narrower lots in alignment with market demands. Various types of housing options are in high demand due to the current demographics, and the developer is seeking to meet current needs. Enhanced landscape and open space requirements throughout the development will



compensate for the variation in lot width. In lieu of larger side yards, there will be an investment in outdoor amenities, community parks, and features such as walking trails. Compensating open space shall be provided for all lots smaller than 5,000 square feet. The exact amounts shall be prescribed within the Development Agreement. The quality of the development will be achieved and maintained through the employment of design guidelines and deed restrictions. The average sale price of homes with range from \$250,000 to \$325,000. Quality will also be maintained by requiring minimum amounts of brick and masonry finishes, which will be enforced through deed restrictions and codified in the “Development Agreement”.

Below are photographs of a representative sample of the 40’ and 50’ wide lots:

### 40’ – Lot Examples | ASP \$250,00 - \$300,000





Mirabella – Lot Width Variance Request  
January 2024  
Page 3



**50' – Lot Examples | ASP \$275,000 - \$325,000**



Mirabella – Lot Width Variance Request  
January 2024  
Page 4



Mirabella – Lot Width Variance Request  
January 2024  
Page 5

We appreciate your consideration in this matter and hope that the above information is sufficient to gain your support in the approval of this variance. If I can be of any assistance to you prior to the meeting, please contact me.

Sincerely,



Brad Sweitzer, AICP, PLA  
Associate I Senior Planning Project Manager





# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 35.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: Gamal 318 Acres, LLC	Name: Brad Sweitzer
Mailing Address: 5718 Westheimer Road, Suite 1440	Mailing Address: 10011 Meadowglen Lane
City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77057	City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77042
Email: jeff.inabnit@centurycommunities.com	Email: bsweitzer@ehra.team
Phone: 832-290-7646	Phone: 713-337-7493

### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

South of Morrison Road, north of FM 529, and west of Peregrine Estates, east of FM 362 263799, 263800 318.15

Address of Property Property ID # Acreage

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development  
☐ Copy of Recorded Deed

### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum cul-de-sac right-of-way radius from 70' to 60'. The reduced distance between the pavement edge and right-of-way will generate more space between driveways on cul-de-sacs, which will enhance the visual character of the neighborhood, and not hinder the ability to provide utilities between the edge of pavement and the right-of-way line.

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Brad Sweitzer

*Brad Sweitzer*

1/10/24

Printed Owner/Applicant Name

Signature Owner/Applicant

Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

		NOTES
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Denied	
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date		
Waller County Judge Date		

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \$1,000 # 2877 CC \_\_\_\_\_ ID # \_\_\_\_\_



January 10, 2024

Mr. J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
County Engineer, Waller County  
775 Business 290 East  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Re: **Mirabella Variance Request – Cul-de-sac Radius**

Mr. McCall,

On behalf of Century Communities, we respectfully submit a variance request for the minimum cul-de-sac radius for your review and consideration by the Waller County Commissioners Court at its next meeting.

### Introduction

Mirabella is a proposed master planned community consisting of approximately 318 acres located north of F.M. 529, approximately 3,500' east of F.M. 362. Mirabella is located fully within Waller County, in Precinct 3.

The proposed plan will yield approximately 1,200 new homes and the construction of approximately 7.5 miles of local street.

The developer desires to construct quality residential development that features outdoor amenities and open space. The housing types, prices, and the lot selection will also meet market needs, thereby creating a robust community.

We are beginning the process to establish development standards for the entirety of Mirabella through the creation of a "Development Agreement" with the County. We hope to have the agreement approved before the first plat is recorded at the County Clerk's office, but to afford the developer the ability to start planning and engineering as soon as possible, we request your consideration and action on the below variance. Furthermore, we request that this variance apply to any and all plats within the boundary of this project.

### Variance Request

#### **App. A.4.3.4: 70' right-of-way radius and 50' paving radius for cul-de-sacs.**

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum cul-de-sac right-of-way radius from 70' to 60'. The pavement radius for cul-de-sacs will still match the County standards at 50', but the reduction of right-of-way radius for cul-de-sacs will allow for greater flexibility with land planning efforts and will not hinder the ability to provide utilities between the edge of pavement and the right-of-way line. Additionally, the

Mirabella - Cul-de-sac Radius Variance Request  
January, 2024  
Page 2

reduced distance between the pavement edge and right-of-way will generate more space between driveways on cul-de-sacs, which will enhance the visual character of the neighborhood.

We appreciate your consideration in this matter and hope that the above information is sufficient to gain your support in the approval of this variance. If I can be of any assistance to you prior to the meeting, please contact me.

Sincerely,



Brad Sweitzer, AICP, PLA  
Associate I Senior Planning Project Manager





# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 35.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: Gamal 318 Acres, LLC	Name: Brad Sweitzer
Mailing Address: 5718 Westheimer Road, Suite 1440	Mailing Address: 10011 Meadowglen Lane
City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77057	City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77042
Email: jeff.inabnit@centurycommunities.com	Email: bsweitzer@ehra.team
Phone: 832-290-7646	Phone: 713-337-7493

### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

South of Morrison Road, north of FM 529, and west of Peregrine Estates, east of FM 362	263799, 263800	318.15
Address of Property	Property ID #	Acreage

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development  
☐ Copy of Recorded Deed

### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum R.O.W. width from 60' to 50'. A deviation from the minimum R.O.W. width of 60' will provide the ability to incorporate more lots to meet market demands. Within a 50' R.O.W., there is also adequate width for the minimum 28' wide roadway and wet utilities. Enhanced landscape and open space requirements throughout the development will compensate for the decreased R.O.W. width.

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Brad Sweitzer		1/10/24
Printed Owner/Applicant Name	Signature Owner/Applicant	Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied	NOTES
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date	
Waller County Judge Date	

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \$1,000 # 2871 CC \_\_\_\_\_ ID # \_\_\_\_\_



January 10, 2024

Mr. J. Ross McCall, P.E.  
County Engineer, Waller County  
775 Business 290 East  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Re: **Mirabella Variance Request** – Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) Width

Mr. McCall,

On behalf of Century Communities, we respectfully submit a variance request for the minimum R.O.W. width for your review and consideration by the Waller County Commissioners Court at its next meeting.

### **Introduction**

Mirabella is a proposed master planned community consisting of approximately 318 acres located north of F.M. 529, approximately 3,500' east of F.M. 362. Mirabella is located fully within Waller County, in Precinct 3.

The proposed plan will yield approximately 1,200 new homes and the construction of approximately 7.5 miles of local street.

The developer desires to construct quality residential development that features outdoor amenities and open space. The housing types, prices, and the lot selection will also meet market needs, thereby creating a robust community.

We are beginning the process to establish development standards for the entirety of Mirabella through the creation of a "Development Agreement" with the County. We hope to have the agreement approved before the first plat is recorded at the County Clerk's office, but to afford the developer the ability to start planning and engineering as soon as possible, we request your consideration and action on the below variance. Furthermore, we request that this variance apply to any and all plats within the boundary of this project.

### **Variance Request**

#### **Sec. 4.3.1: Minimum R.O.W. width of 60 feet.**

We are requesting a variance to reduce the minimum R.O.W. width from 60' to 50'. A narrower R.O.W. width is necessary to achieve the market absorption and velocity necessary for a successful development. A 50' R.O.W. provides more space for lots, which allows the developer to provide the pads sought after in the current market. A deviation from the minimum R.O.W. width of 60' will provide the ability to

Mirabella – R.O.W. Width Variance Request  
January, 2024  
Page 2

incorporate more lots to meet market demands. Various types of housing options are in high demand due to the current demographics and the developer is seeking to meet current needs. Enhanced landscape and open space requirements throughout the development will compensate for the decreased R.O.W. width. Within a 50' R.O.W., there is also adequate width for the minimum 28' wide roadway and wet utilities.

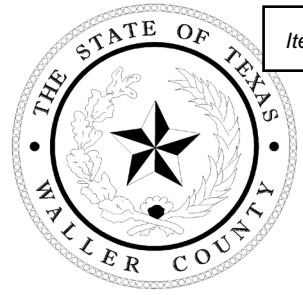
We appreciate your consideration in this matter and hope that the above information is sufficient to gain your support in the approval of this variance. If I can be of any assistance to you prior to the meeting, please contact me.

Sincerely,



Brad Sweitzer, AICP, PLA  
Associate I Senior Planning Project Manager





Item 36.

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**  
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Variance Request – Maple Park Development – Jennifer Curtis

**Date:** March 20, 2024

### **Background**

Six variance requests to the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations for Maple Park Development by Jennifer Curtis in Precinct 4.

### **Staff Recommendation**

Approve contingent upon development agreement



# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 36.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: Maple Park Development	Name: Colin Davidson
Mailing Address: 5847 San Felipe St, Suite 4675	Mailing Address: 24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 525
City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77057	City, State, Zip: Katy, TX 77494
Email: russ@mapledevelopmentgroup.com	Email: cdavidson@meta-pd.com
Phone: (832) 804-9680	Phone: (281) 810-1422

Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)		
East of Stalknecht Road and South of Morton Road.	40208	155.31
Address of Property	Property ID #	Acreage

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development
- ☒ Copy of Recorded Deed

### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

see attached

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Colin Davidson	Colin Davidson	3/16/2023
Printed Owner/Applicant Name	Signature Owner/Applicant	Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

		NOTES
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Denied	
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date		
Waller County Judge		Date

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ CG\$6,000 ID # 160265483187

Waller County Variance Request  
Maple Park GP

**VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION**

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

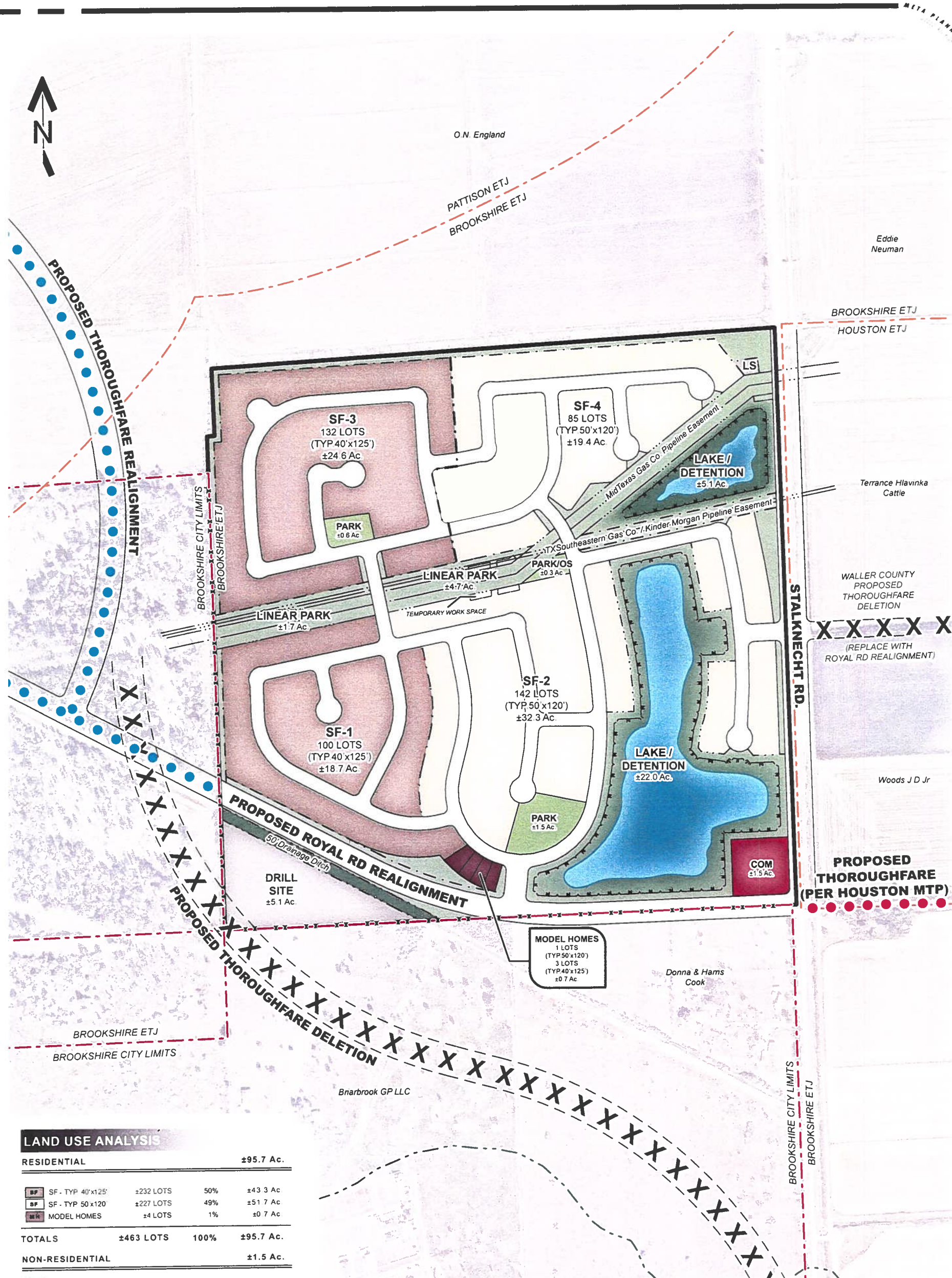
Waller County Subdivision Regulations, Appendix A – 3.4.7

**Requirement:** Lots shall have a minimum of 50 feet in width at the right-of way line (50 feet in width at building line for lots on cul-de-sacs) and shall front a local street. Single-family residential lots shall not have direct access to and shall not front on an urban collector street.

**Request:** Minimum lot size width of 40 feet.

**Justification:** Current market conditions have shown a trend of extremely high home prices on even the smallest of single-family residential lots. To develop homes of a reasonably affordable price range that can be absorbed by the market, smaller lots are necessary. The size of the lot does not control the quality or character of the home that is built, and a 40'-wide lot has become fairly common for first-time homebuyers to purchase. The Maple Park Development Agreement proposes a mix of 40' and 50' lot sizes within the community which allows the developer to provide a range of housing options that can appeal to buyers in multiple phases on the housing life cycle, particularly young couples and young professionals just starting the home ownership journey.





LAND USE ANALYSIS				
RESIDENTIAL				±95.7 Ac.
SF	SF - TYP 40'x125'	±232 LOTS	50%	±43.3 Ac
SF	SF - TYP 50'x120'	±227 LOTS	49%	±51.7 Ac
Model Homes	Model Homes	±4 LOTS	1%	±0.7 Ac
TOTALS				±463 LOTS 100% ±95.7 Ac.
NON-RESIDENTIAL				±1.5 Ac.
COM	COMMERCIAL			±1.5 Ac
PARKS / RECREATION / OPEN SPACE				±46.7 Ac.
PARK	REC CENTER & PARKS			±8.8 Ac
DR	DRAINAGE / DETENTION / DITCH			±28.3 Ac
LS	LANDSCAPE / OPEN SPACE			±9.6 Ac
UTILITIES & EASEMENTS				±5.1 Ac.
DS	DRILL SITE			±5.1 Ac
CONSTRAINTS				±6.3 Ac.
MAJOR THOROUGHFARES				±6.3 Ac.
PROJECT TOTAL				±155.3 Ac.

a general land plan for

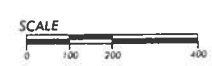
# MAPLE PARK

±155.3 ACRES OF LAND

prepared for

## MAPLE DEVELOPMENT GROUP

**META** 24275 Katy Freeway, Ste. 200  
Katy, Texas 77494  
Tel: 281-810-1422



MTA-45010  
SEPTEMBER 21, 2022

EXHIBIT **B1**

THIS DRAWING IS A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT FOR COMPUTATION OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. SAID DRAWING IS A SCANNED IMAGE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. META PLANNING • DESIGN MAY OR MAY NOT INTEGRATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHER CONSULTANTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE TOPICS OF ENGINEERING AND DRAINAGE, FLOODPLAINS, AND/OR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AS THEY RELATE TO THIS DRAWING. NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE PHYSICAL DESIGN, LOCATION, AND CHARACTER OF THE FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS MAP ARE INTENDED. ADDITIONALLY, NO WARRANTY IS MADE TO THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

© 2022 META PLANNING • DESIGN. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.





# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445

799-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 36.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: <b>Maple Park Development</b>	Name: <b>Colin Davidson</b>
Mailing Address: <b>5847 San Felipe St, Suite 4675</b>	Mailing Address: <b>24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 525</b>
City, State, Zip: <b>Houston, TX 77057</b>	City, State, Zip: <b>Katy, TX 77494</b>
Email: <b>russ@mapledevelopmentgroup.com</b>	Email: <b>cdavidson@meta-pd.com</b>
Phone: <b>(832) 804-9680</b>	Phone: <b>(281) 810-1422</b>

**Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)**

East of Stalknecht Road and South of Morton Road.	40208	155.31
Address of Property	Property ID #	Acreage

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development
- ☒ Copy of Recorded Deed

### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

see attached

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Colin Davidson	Colin Davidson	3/16/2023
Printed Owner/Applicant Name	Signature Owner/Applicant	Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied	NOTES
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date	
Waller County Judge Date	

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ **\$6,000** ID # **160265483187**

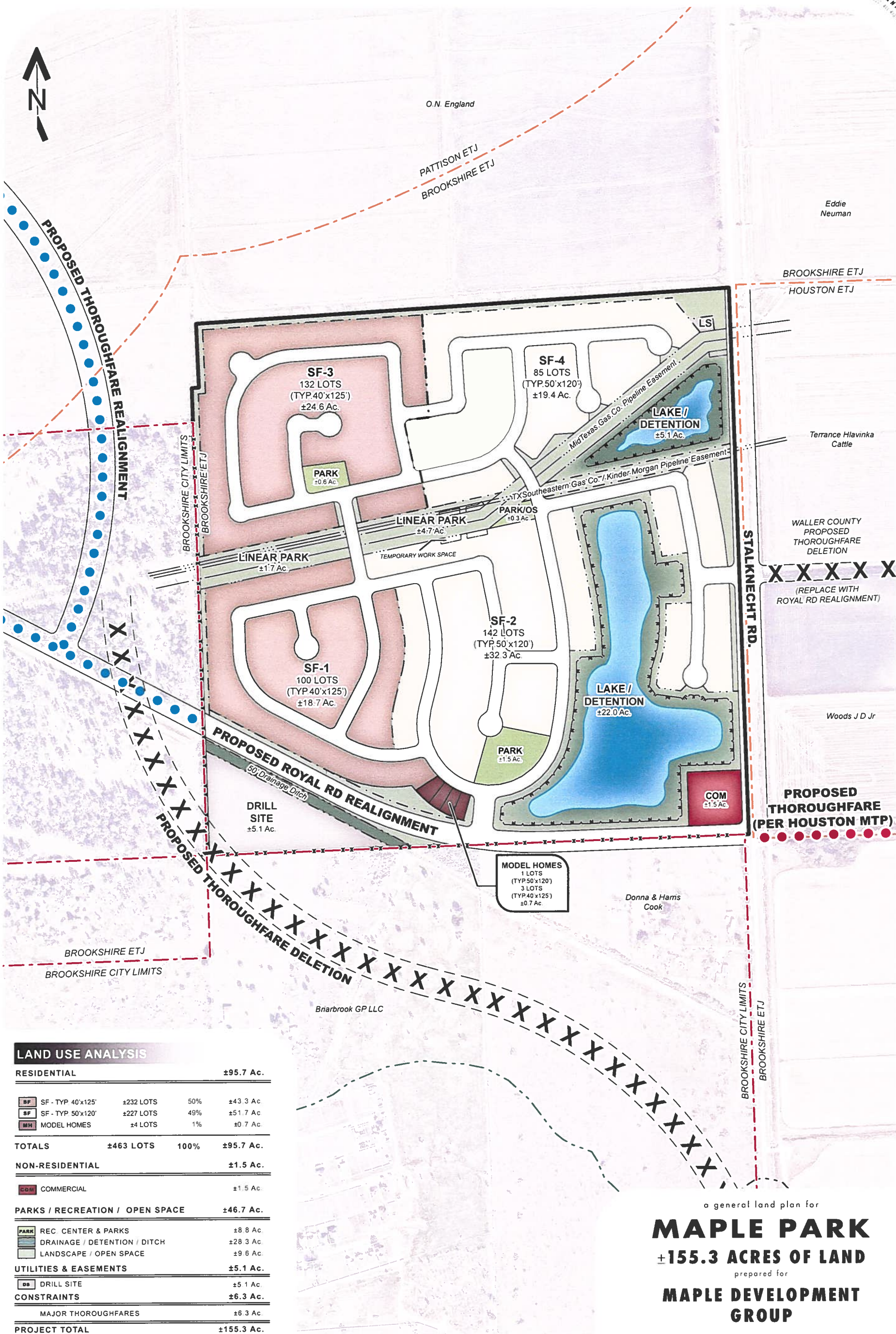


Waller County Subdivision Regulations, Appendix A – 3.4.15

**Requirement.** Side street building lines shall be 15 feet on local streets.

**Request.** Side street building lines shall be 10 feet on local streets.

**Justification:** The side setback applies to corner lots that abut two streets, one on the side. The side setback primarily ensures that a garage accessing the side street does not have cars parking in the driveway that hang out in the street. The Maple Park Development Agreement proposes that any corner lot taking garage access from the side street shall have a 25' setback on the garage entry if it faces the side street. For lots that take driveway access from the front, the side wall of the house can be closer to the street with no negative impacts.



LAND USE ANALYSIS

RESIDENTIAL		±95.7 Ac.	
SF	SF - TYP 40'x125'	±232 LOTS	50%
SF	SF - TYP 50'x120'	±227 LOTS	49%
MH	MODEL HOMES	±4 LOTS	1%
TOTALS		±463 LOTS	100%
NON-RESIDENTIAL		±1.5 Ac.	
COM	COMMERCIAL	±1.5 Ac.	
PARKS / RECREATION / OPEN SPACE		±46.7 Ac.	
PARK	REC CENTER & PARKS	±8.8 Ac.	
LAKE	DRAINAGE / DETENTION / DITCH	±28.3 Ac.	
LS	LANDSCAPE / OPEN SPACE	±9.6 Ac.	
UTILITIES & EASEMENTS		±5.1 Ac.	
DS	DRILL SITE	±5.1 Ac.	
CONSTRAINTS		±6.3 Ac.	
MAJOR THOROUGHFARES		±6.3 Ac.	
PROJECT TOTAL		±155.3 Ac.	

THIS DRAWING IS A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT FOR COMPUTATION OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. SAID DRAWING IS A SCANNED IMAGE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. META PLANNING + DESIGN MAY OR MAY NOT INTEGRATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHER CONSULTANTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE TOPICS OF ENGINEERING AND DRAINAGE, FLOODPLAINS, AND/OR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AS THEY RELATE TO THIS DRAWING. NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE PHYSICAL DESIGN, LOCATION, AND CHARACTER OF THE FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS MAP ARE INTENDED. ADDITIONALLY, NO WARRANTY IS MADE TO THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

© 2022 META PLANNING + DESIGN, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

EXHIBIT B1

META  
PLANNING + DESIGN

24275 Katy Freeway, Ste. 200  
Katy, Texas 77494  
Tel: 281-810-1422



MTA-45010  
SEPTEMBER 21, 2022





# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445

979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 36.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: <b>Maple Park Development</b>	Name: <b>Colin Davidson</b>
Mailing Address: <b>5847 San Felipe St, Suite 4675</b>	Mailing Address: <b>24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 525</b>
City, State, Zip: <b>Houston, TX 77057</b>	City, State, Zip: <b>Katy, TX 77494</b>
Email: <b>russ@mapledevelopmentgroup.com</b>	Email: <b>cdavidson@meta-pd.com</b>
Phone: <b>(832) 804-9680</b>	Phone: <b>(281) 810-1422</b>

### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

East of Stalknecht Road and South of Morton Road.

40208

155.31

Address of Property

Property ID #

Acreage

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development
- ☒ Copy of Recorded Deed

### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

see attached

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Colin Davidson

Colin Davidson

3/16/2023

Printed Owner/Applicant Name

Signature Owner/Applicant

Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

		NOTES
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Denied	
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date		
Waller County Judge Date		

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash

Check

#

cc \$6,000 ID # 160265483187

Waller County Subdivision Regulations, Appendix A – 3.3

**Requirement:** Dead end streets shall end on a temporary cul-de-sac with a radius of ROW 70 feet.

**Request:** Dead end streets shall end on a temporary cul-de-sac with a radius of ROW 60 feet.

**Justification:** This reduction in right-of-way for temporary culs-de-sac will match the other culs-de-sac in the development. There will still be adequate area for emergency services and the reduction in right-of-way will not be injurious to the public health, safety, or welfare.





O.N. England

PATTISON ETJ  
BROOKSHIRE ETJ

Eddie  
Neuman

BROOKSHIRE ETJ  
HOUSTON ETJ

Terrance Hlavinka  
Cattle

WALLER COUNTY  
PROPOSED  
THOROUGHFARE  
DELETION

X X X X X  
(REPLACE WITH  
ROYAL RD REALIGNMENT)

Woods J D Jr

PROPOSED  
THOROUGHFARE  
(PER HOUSTON MTP)

Donna & Hams  
Cook

Briarbrook GP LLC

### LAND USE ANALYSIS

RESIDENTIAL				±95.7 Ac.
SF	SF - TYP 40'x125'	±232 LOTS	50%	±43.3 Ac
SF	SF - TYP 50'x120'	±227 LOTS	49%	±51.7 Ac
MH	MODEL HOMES	±4 LOTS	1%	±0.7 Ac
TOTALS				±463 LOTS 100% ±95.7 Ac.
NON-RESIDENTIAL				±1.5 Ac.
COM	COMMERCIAL			±1.5 Ac
PARKS / RECREATION / OPEN SPACE				±46.7 Ac.
PARK	REC CENTER & PARKS			±8.8 Ac
DR	DRAINAGE / DETENTION / DITCH			±28.3 Ac
LS	LANDSCAPE / OPEN SPACE			±9.6 Ac
UTILITIES & EASEMENTS				±5.1 Ac.
DR	DRILL SITE			±5.1 Ac
CONSTRAINTS				±6.3 Ac.
MAJOR THOROUGHFARES				±6.3 Ac
PROJECT TOTAL				±155.3 Ac.

THIS DRAWING IS A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT FOR COMPUTATION OF CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. SAID DRAWING IS A SCANNED IMAGE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. META PLANNING • DESIGN MAY OR MAY NOT INTEGRATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHER CONSULTANTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE TOPICS OF ENGINEERING AND DRAINAGE, FLOODPLAINS, AND/OR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AS THEY RELATE TO THIS DRAWING. NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE PHYSICAL DESIGN, LOCATION, AND CHARACTER OF THE FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS MAP ARE INTENDED. ADDITIONALLY, NO WARRANTY IS MADE TO THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

© 2022 META PLANNING • DESIGN. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

EXHIBIT  
B1

**META**  
PLANNING • DESIGN

24275 Katy Freeway, Ste. 200  
Katy, Texas 77494  
Tel: 281-810-1422

SCALE  
0 100 200 400

MTA-45010  
SEPTEMBER 21, 2022





# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 36.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

### PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Name: Maple Park Development

Mailing Address: 5847 San Felipe St, Suite 4675

City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77057

Email: russ@mapledevelopmentgroup.com

Phone: (832) 804-9680

### APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name: Colin Davidson

Mailing Address: 24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 525

City, State, Zip: Katy, TX 77494

Email: cdavidson@meta-pd.com

Phone: (281) 810-1422

### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

East of Stalknecht Road and South of Morton Road.

40208

155.31

Address of Property

Property ID #

Acreage

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development  
☒ Copy of Recorded Deed

### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

see attached

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Colin Davidson

Colin Davidson

3/16/2023

Printed Owner/Applicant Name

Signature Owner/Applicant

Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

☐ Approved ☐ Denied

NOTES

Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date

Waller County Judge

Date

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash

Check

#

CC \$6,000 ID # 160265483187

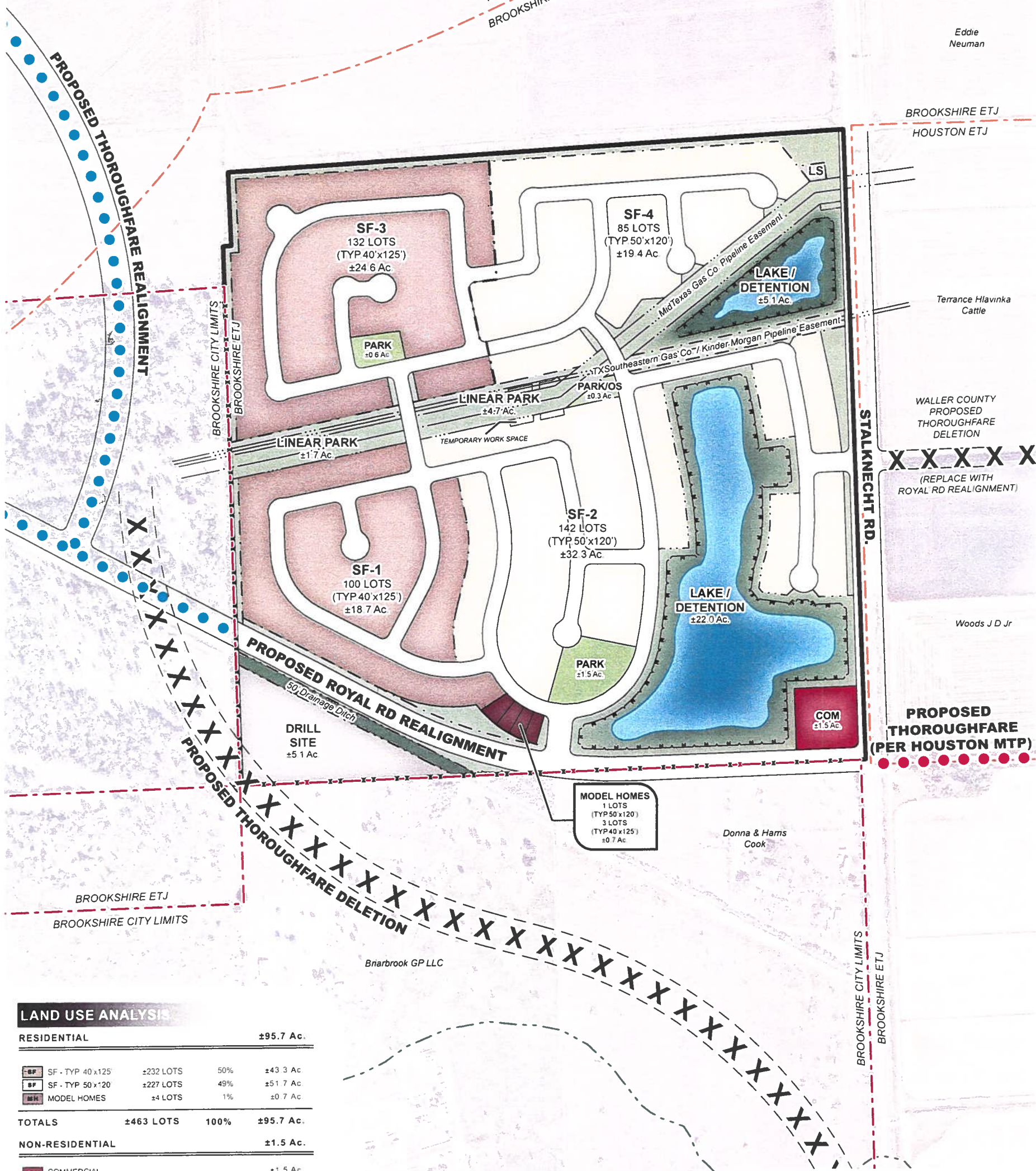
Waller County Subdivision Regulations, Appendix A – 4.2.4

**Requirement:** The pavement cross section for collector streets in an urban subdivision shall be a 32-foot paved travel-way.

**Request:** The pavement cross section for collector streets in an urban subdivision shall be 28 feet or a divided cross section with at least 20' of paving per side.

**Justification:** The only collector streets within Maple Park are entry streets with no driveways taking access to them nor will there be parking on these streets. The reduction in paving width does not negatively impact traffic as these streets will not have high speed traffic and are not going long distances. Their primary purpose is to disseminate traffic between major throughfares and internal streets. There will still be a minimum 80' right-of-way typical of collector streets. Wider paving will be provided where additional turn lanes are necessary, but the standard width will be 28' for single paving section or 20' per side if the developer elects to have a divided entry street.





#### LAND USE ANALYSIS

RESIDENTIAL		±95.7 Ac.
SF	SF - TYP 40'x125'	±232 LOTS
SF	SF - TYP 50'x120'	±227 LOTS
MH	MODEL HOMES	±4 LOTS
TOTALS		±463 LOTS 100% ±95.7 Ac.
NON-RESIDENTIAL		±1.5 Ac.
COM	COMMERCIAL	±1.5 Ac.
PARKS / RECREATION / OPEN SPACE		±46.7 Ac.
PARK	REC CENTER & PARKS	±8.8 Ac.
DR	DRAINAGE / DETENTION / DITCH	±28.3 Ac.
LS	LANDSCAPE / OPEN SPACE	±9.6 Ac.
UTILITIES & EASEMENTS		±5.1 Ac.
DS	DRILL SITE	±5.1 Ac.
CONSTRAINTS		±6.3 Ac.
MAJOR THOROUGHFARES		±6.3 Ac.
PROJECT TOTAL		±155.3 Ac.

THIS DRAWING IS A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT FOR COMPUTATION OF CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. SAID DRAWING IS A SCANNED IMAGE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. META PLANNING • DESIGN MAY OR MAY NOT INTEGRATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHER CONSULTANTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE TOPICS OF ENGINEERING AND DRAINAGE, FLOODPLAINS, AND/OR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AS THEY RELATE TO THIS DRAWING. NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE PHYSICAL DESIGN, LOCATION AND CHARACTER OF THE FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS MAP ARE INTENDED. ADDITIONALLY, NO WARRANTY IS MADE TO THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

© 2022 META PLANNING • DESIGN. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

EXHIBIT B1

a general land plan for  
**MAPLE PARK**  
±155.3 ACRES OF LAND  
prepared for  
**MAPLE DEVELOPMENT GROUP**

**META**  
PLANNING • DESIGN

24275 Katy Freeway, Ste. 200  
Katy, Texas 77494  
Tel: 281-810-1422

SCALE  
0 100 200 400

MTA-45010  
SEPTEMBER 21, 2022





# Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445

979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 36.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

## NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: <b>Maple Park Development</b>	Name: <b>Colin Davidson</b>
Mailing Address: <b>5847 San Felipe St, Suite 4675</b>	Mailing Address: <b>24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 525</b>
City, State, Zip: <b>Houston, TX 77057</b>	City, State, Zip: <b>Katy, TX 77494</b>
Email: <b>russ@mapledevelopmentgroup.com</b>	Email: <b>cdavidson@meta-pd.com</b>
Phone: <b>(832) 804-9680</b>	Phone: <b>(281) 810-1422</b>

### Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

East of Stalknecht Road and South of Morton Road.	40208	155.31
Address of Property	Property ID #	Acreage

### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development
- ☒ Copy of Recorded Deed

### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

see attached

### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Colin Davidson	Colin Davidson	3/16/2023
Printed Owner/Applicant Name	Signature Owner/Applicant	Date

### OFFICE USE ONLY

<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied	NOTES
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date	
Waller County Judge Date	

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash

Check

#

\$6,000 ID # 100265483187

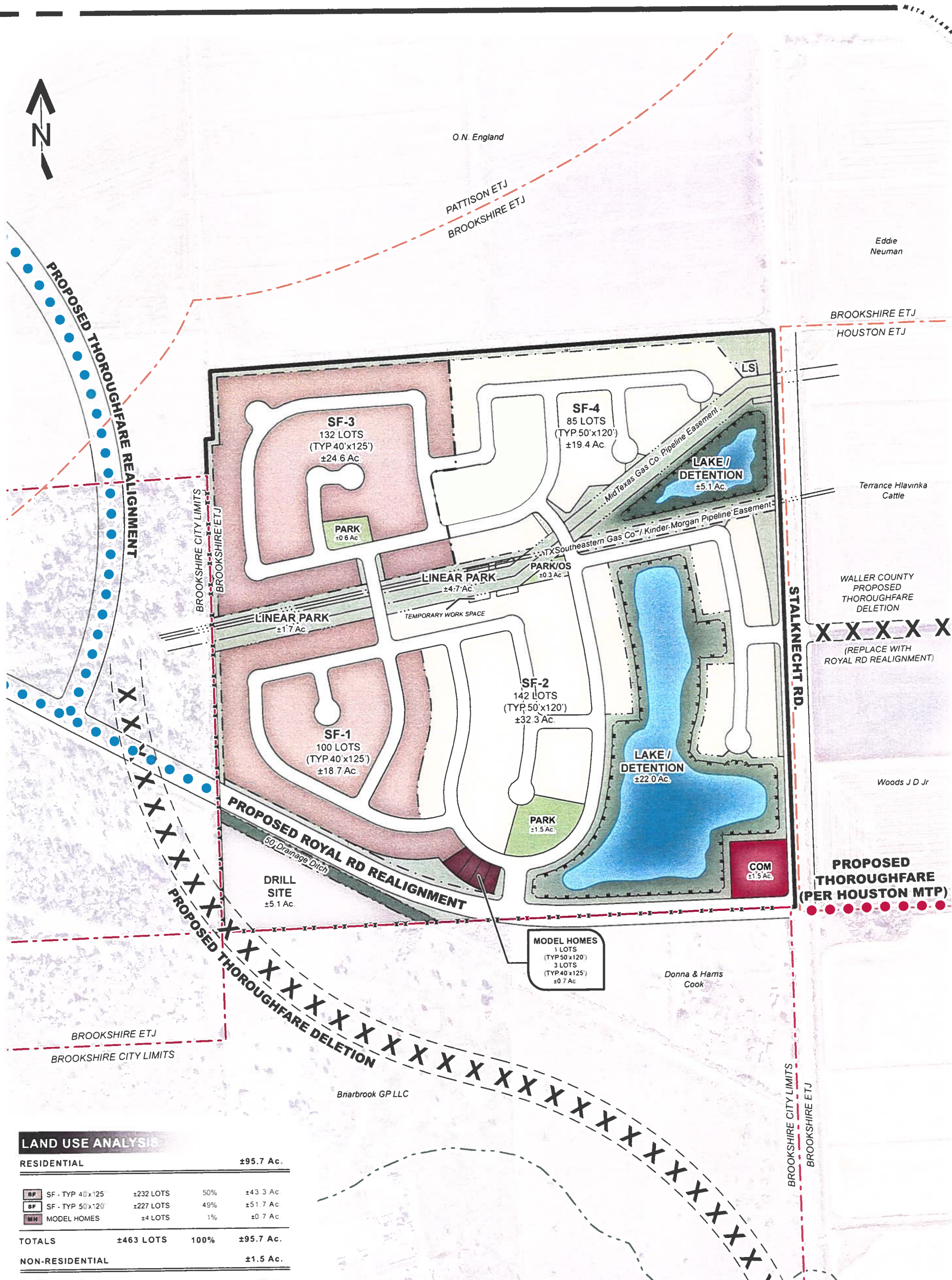
Waller County Subdivision Regulations, Appendix A – 4.3.5

**Requirement:** minimum center line radius of 650 feet for local streets.

**Request:** minimum centerline radius of 300 feet.

**Justification:** A smaller local street centerline radius is consistent with suburban development standards in the greater Houston area. This allows for passive traffic calming via curvilinear street pattern, whereas larger curves are easier for cars to speed along, which is not safe for pedestrians in a suburban neighborhood. Smaller curve radii also provide better flexibility in the design of the residential street pattern, for a more suburban character. Smaller curves allow for design features such as horseshoe entries and provide a more visually interesting street scene with irregular fence lines and staggered front facades along the curve.





LAND USE ANALYSIS

RESIDENTIAL				±95.7 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	SF - TYP 40'x125'	±232 LOTS	50%	±43.3 Ac
	SF - TYP 50'x120'	±227 LOTS	49%	±51.7 Ac
	MODEL HOMES	±4 LOTS	1%	±0.7 Ac
TOTALS				±463 LOTS 100% ±95.7 Ac.
NON-RESIDENTIAL				±1.5 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	COMMERCIAL			±1.5 Ac.
PARKS / RECREATION / OPEN SPACE				±46.7 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	REC CENTER & PARKS			±8.8 Ac
<div><div></div></div>	DRAINAGE / DETENTION / DITCH			±28.3 Ac
<div><div></div></div>	LANDSCAPE / OPEN SPACE			±9.6 Ac
UTILITIES & EASEMENTS				±5.1 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	DRILL SITE			±5.1 Ac
CONSTRAINTS				±6.3 Ac.
MAJOR THOROUGHFARES				±6.3 Ac
PROJECT TOTAL				±155.3 Ac.

THIS DRAWING IS A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT FOR COMPUTATION OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. SAID DRAWING IS A SCANNED IMAGE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. META PLANNING + DESIGN MAY OR MAY NOT INTEGRATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHER CONSULTANTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE TOPICS OF ENGINEERING AND DRAINAGE, FLOODPLAINS, AND/OR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AS THEY RELATE TO THIS DRAWING. NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE PHYSICAL DESIGN, LOCATION, AND CHARACTER OF THE FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS MAP ARE INTENDED. ADDITIONALLY, NO WARRANTY IS MADE TO THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

© 2022 META PLANNING + DESIGN. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

a general land plan for

MAPLE PARK  
±155.3 ACRES OF LAND  
prepared for  
MAPLE DEVELOPMENT  
GROUP

META  
PLANNING + DESIGN

24275 Katy Freeway, Ste. 200  
Katy, Texas 77494  
Tel: 281-810-1422

SCALE  
0 100 200 400

MTA-45010  
SEPTEMBER 21, 2022

EXHIBIT  
B1





## Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445

979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 36.

**\$1,000.00 Fee**

### NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

#### PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Name: **Maple Park Development**

Mailing Address: **5847 San Felipe St, Suite 4675**

City, State, Zip: **Houston, TX 77057**

Email: **russ@mapledevelopmentgroup.com**

Phone: **(832) 804-9680**

#### APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name: **Colin Davidson**

Mailing Address: **24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 525**

City, State, Zip: **Katy, TX 77494**

Email: **cdavidson@meta-pd.com**

Phone: **(281) 810-1422**

**Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)**

**East of Stalknecht Road and South of Morton Road.**

**40208**

**155.31**

Address of Property

Property ID #

Acreage

#### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development  
☒ Copy of Recorded Deed

#### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

see attached

#### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

**Colin Davidson**

**Colin Davidson**

**3/16/2023**

Printed Owner/Applicant Name

Signature Owner/Applicant

Date

#### OFFICE USE ONLY

☐ Approved

☐ Denied

#### NOTES

Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date

Waller County Judge

Date

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash

Check

#

cc \$6,000

ID # 180265483187

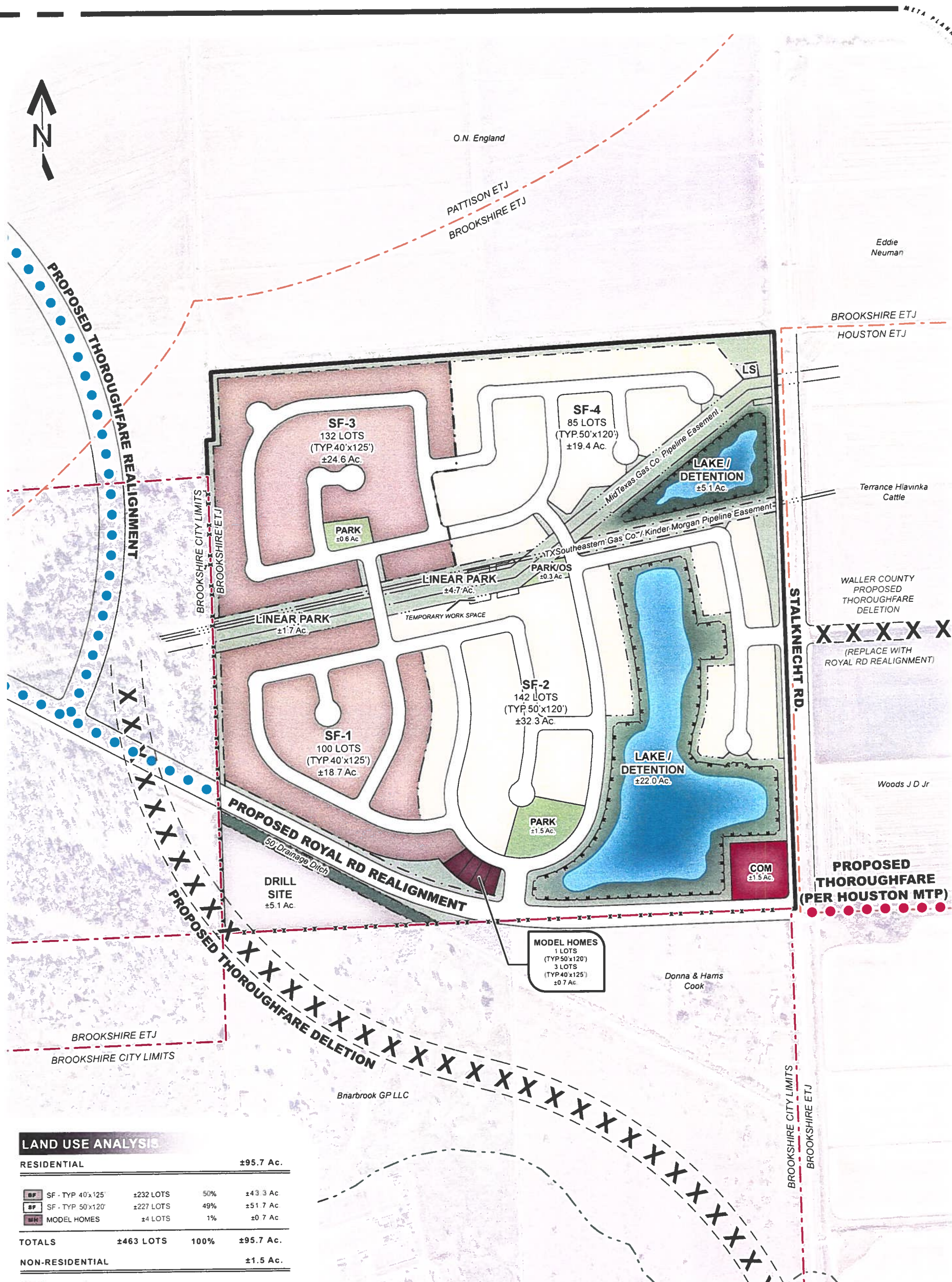
Waller County Subdivision Regulations, Appendix A – 4.3.4

**Requirement:** Cul-de-sacs shall have a minimum right-of-way of 70 feet (radius)

**Request:** Cul-de-sacs shall have a minimum right-of-way of 60 feet (radius)

Justification: The 70' radius requirement is intended to encompass a 50' radius paving bulb within the end of the cul-de-sac. The large width of the cul-de-sac is primarily intended for fire trucks to turn around within the ball of the cul-de-sac. The Maple Park GP proposes to provide the 50' radius paving ball along with a 60'-radius right-of-way. Easements will be provided outside the right-of-way for any utility needs. This will provide the larger paving desired for fire truck service while minimizing the amount of land reserved for public facilities to only the width needed for utilities installed outside the paving.





LAND USE ANALYSIS

RESIDENTIAL				±95.7 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	SF - TYP 40'x125'	±232 LOTS	50%	±43.3 Ac.
	SF - TYP 50'x120'	±227 LOTS	49%	±51.7 Ac.
	MODEL HOMES	±4 LOTS	1%	±0.7 Ac.
TOTALS				±463 LOTS 100% ±95.7 Ac.
NON-RESIDENTIAL				±1.5 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	COMMERCIAL			±1.5 Ac.
PARKS / RECREATION / OPEN SPACE				±46.7 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	REC CENTER & PARKS			±8.8 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	DRAINAGE / DETENTION / DITCH			±28.3 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	LANDSCAPE / OPEN SPACE			±9.6 Ac.
UTILITIES & EASEMENTS				±5.1 Ac.
<div><div></div></div>	DRILL SITE			±5.1 Ac.
CONSTRAINTS				±6.3 Ac.
MAJOR THOROUGHFARES				±6.3 Ac.
PROJECT TOTAL				±155.3 Ac.

THIS DRAWING IS A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT FOR COMPUTATION OF CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. SAID DRAWING IS A SCANNED IMAGE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. META PLANNING • DESIGN MAY OR MAY NOT INTEGRATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHER CONSULTANTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE TOPICS OF ENGINEERING AND DRAINAGE, FLOODPLAINS, AND/OR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AS THEY RELATE TO THIS DRAWING. NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE PHYSICAL DESIGN, LOCATION, AND CHARACTER OF THE FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS MAP ARE INTENDED. ADDITIONALLY, NO WARRANTY IS MADE TO THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

© 2022 META PLANNING • DESIGN. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

a general land plan for

MAPLE PARK  
±155.3 ACRES OF LAND  
prepared for  
MAPLE DEVELOPMENT  
GROUP



24275 Katy Freeway, Ste. 200  
Katy, Texas 77494  
Tel: 281-810-1422



MTA-45010  
SEPTEMBER 21, 2022

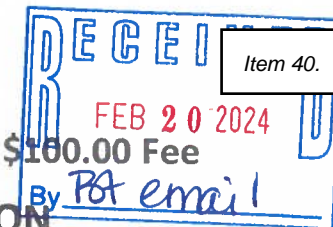
EXHIBIT  
B1





## Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445  
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us



### SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Instructions:** Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

#### PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Name: MINA P. TORRANCE  
Mailing Address: 38994 Mt. Zion RD  
City, State, Zip: PATISON, TX, 77423  
Email: pitty.torrance@yahoo.com  
Phone: 832-302-4220

#### APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name: MINA P. TORRANCE  
Mailing Address: 38994 Mt. Zion RD  
City, State, Zip: PATISON, TX, 77423  
Email: pitty.torrance@yahoo.com  
Phone: 832-302-4220

**Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)**

Address of Property 38994 Mt. Zion RD.

Property ID # 188850 Acreage 2 1/2

#### PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development  
☒ Copy of Recorded Deed

#### VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

WE MOVED A MOBILE HOME FOR MY SON ON THIS PROPERTY BECAUSE WE THOUGHT IT WAS UNRESTRICTED. THERE ARE NOW 2 HOMES ON THIS PROPERTY AND IT IS ONLY 2 1/2 ACERS. WE DID NOT KNOW IT HAD TO BE 3 ACERS. WE ARE ASKING FOR AN EXCEPTION TO KEEP THE HOME ON THE PROPERTY. I AM A SENIOR AND I NEED MY SON'S HELP.

#### OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

MINA P. TORRANCE

Mina P. Torrance

2/20/24

Printed Owner/Applicant Name

Signature Owner/Applicant

Date

#### OFFICE USE ONLY

☐ Approved ☐ Denied

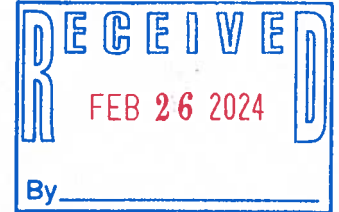
#### NOTES

Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date

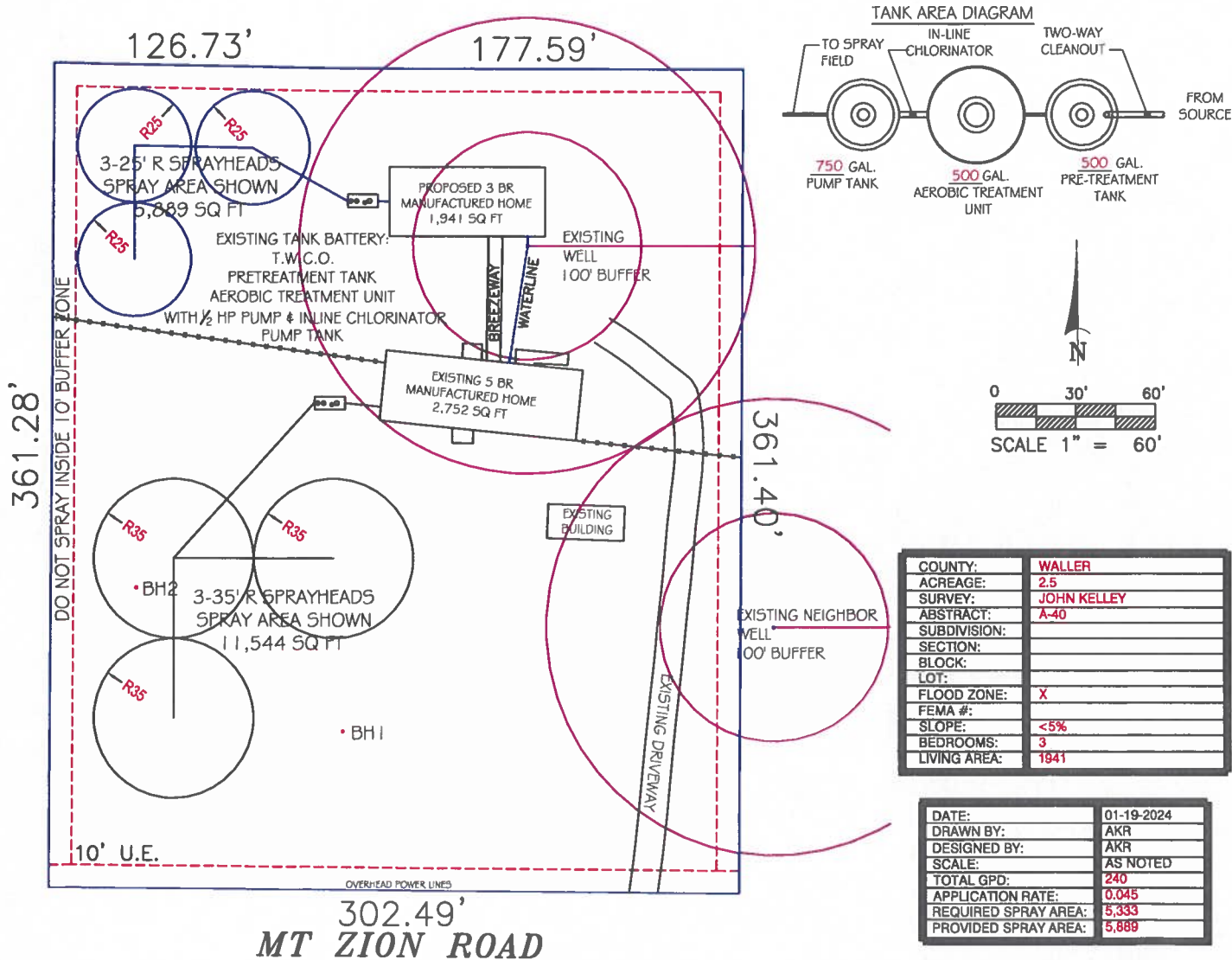
Waller County Judge Date

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ CC 100- ID # 100291282651

-Chlorinator must be NSF/ANSI approved as stated in OSSF Title 30, TAC Chapter 285  
- High water alarm must be audible and visual



Option 1



COUNTY:	WALLER
ACREAGE:	2.5
SURVEY:	JOHN KELLEY
ABSTRACT:	A-40
SUBDIVISION:	
SECTION:	
BLOCK:	
LOT:	
FLOOD ZONE:	X
FEMA #:	
SLOPE:	<5%
BEDROOMS:	3
LIVING AREA:	1941

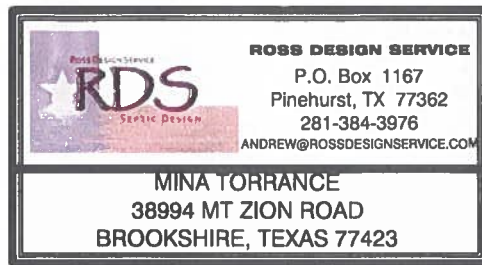
DATE:	01-19-2024
DRAWN BY:	AKR
DESIGNED BY:	AKR
SCALE:	AS NOTED
TOTAL GPD:	240
APPLICATION RATE:	0.045
REQUIRED SPRAY AREA:	5,333
PROVIDED SPRAY AREA:	5,889

PROPOSED ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY	
<b>EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
PRETREATMENT TANK:	500 GALLON - PRE-CAST CONCRETE
AEROBIC TREATMENT UNIT:	500 GALLON - PROFLO500 OR EQUAL
PUMP TANK:	750 GALLON - PRE-CAST CONCRETE
SPRAYHEADS:	RAINBIRD -29" RADIUS - R50LA OR EQUAL
<b>TANK NOTES</b>	
1. TANKS NOT BUILT FOR TRAFFIC BEARING LOADS	
2. TANKS INSTALLED IN LINE ON 90° OFFSETS	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS NOTES</b>	
1. MAINTAIN ALL BUFFER ZONES SHOWN ON DRAWING	
2. PRIVATE WATER WELL MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 50 FT. FROM SEPTIC TANKS AND 100 FT. FROM SPRAY FIELD UNLESS IT IS PRESSURE CEMENTED. THEN IT MUST BE 50 FT. FROM SEPTIC TANKS AND SPRAY FIELD.	
<b>BUFFER ZONE NOTES</b>	
-SEPTIC TANKS MUST BE AT LEAST 10 FT. FROM:	
- ANY EASEMENT NOT SHOWN ON DRAWING.	
- 5' FROM ANY SLAB.	

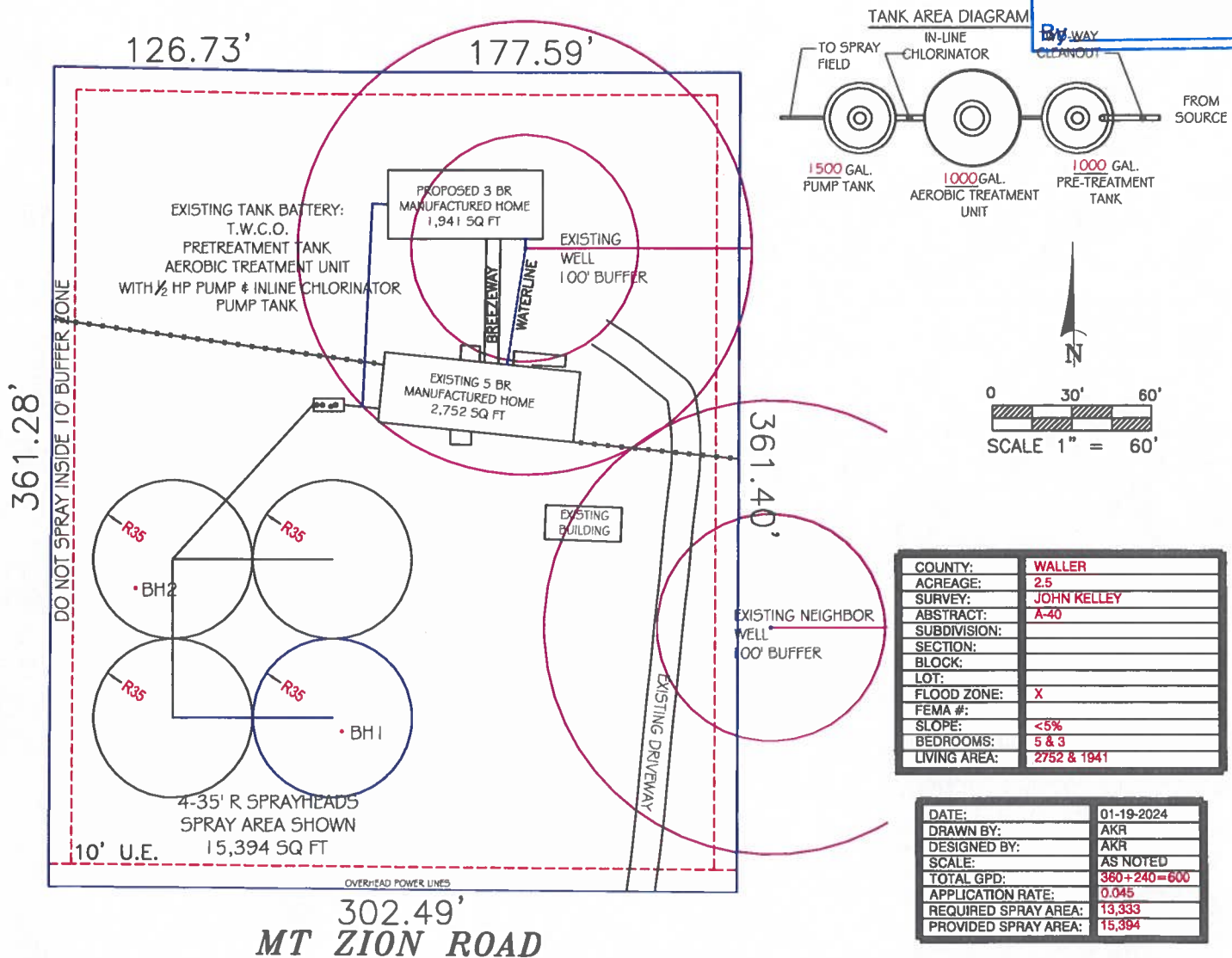
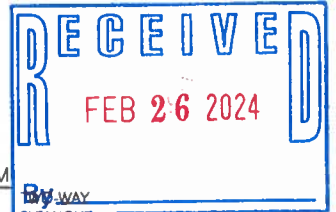
#### GENERAL NOTES:

1. AN ON-SITE SEWAGE LICENSE MUST BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO INSTALLING THIS WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM.
2. SYSTEM INSTALLATION MUST BE BY A REGISTERED INSTALLER OF ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES AS REQUIRED BY ARTICLE 4477-7E OF VERNONS CIVIL STATUTES OR BY THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY UNDER LICENSE. NO COMPONENT OF THIS SYSTEM SHALL BE COVERED UP WITHOUT COUNTY'S APPROVAL.
3. IF ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN THIS DESIGN AND ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS IT IS THE INSTALLER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND THE JURISDICTION PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND MATERIALS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNTY AND STATE RULES AND POLICIES, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED ON THESE DRAWINGS AND ARE APPROVED BY THE JURISDICTION.
5. SITE SHALL BE CAREFULLY FINISH GRADED AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF SYSTEM IS COMPLETED, TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE STORM WATER DRAINAGE. ABSORPTION AREA SHALL BE CROWNED. DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO ADEQUATELY CONVEY STORM WATER DRAINAGE AWAY FROM ABSORPTION AREA.
6. THIS SYSTEM INSTALLED AND OPERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PLAN SHALL NOT PRESENT A HAZARD TO PUBLIC HEALTH, OR THREATEN PROPOSED OR ADJACENT WATER WELLS.
7. THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST ONE DAY OF DRY STORAGE VOLUME OF ONE-THIRD THE DAILY FLOW BETWEEN THE ALARM-ON LEVEL AND THE INLET TO THE PUMP TANK.
8. IF SYSTEM IS LOCATED IN FLOOD PLAIN, THEN ALL ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS NEED TO BE INSTALLED 18" ABOVE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION.
9. PUMP TANK FLOAT ELEVATIONS MUST BE SET IN COMPLIANCE WITH 30 TAC 285.33(d)(2)(G)(III)(1)
10. SPRAY HEADS TO BE NO CLOSER THAN 10" FROM TREES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT INTERFERE WITH SPRAY PATTERN.
11. TIMER MUST BE SET TO DISCHARGE BETWEEN THE HOURS OF MIDNIGHT AND 5 am.

-Chlorinator must be NSF/ANSI approved as stated in OSSF Title 30, TAC Chapter 285  
- High water alarm must be audible and visual



Option 2



COUNTY:	WALLER
ACREAGE:	2.5
SURVEY:	JOHN KELLEY
ABSTRACT:	A-40
SUBDIVISION:	
SECTION:	
BLOCK:	
LOT:	
FLOOD ZONE:	X
FEMA #:	
SLOPE:	<5%
BEDROOMS:	5 & 3
LIVING AREA:	2752 & 1941

DATE:	01-19-2024
DRAWN BY:	AKR
DESIGNED BY:	AKR
SCALE:	AS NOTED
TOTAL GPD:	380+240=600
APPLICATION RATE:	0.045
REQUIRED SPRAY AREA:	13,333
PROVIDED SPRAY AREA:	15,394

PROPOSED ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY	
<b>EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
PRETREATMENT TANK:	1000 GALLON ~ PRE-CAST CONCRETE
AEROBIC TREATMENT UNIT:	1000 GALLON ~ PROFLO1000 OR EQUAL
PUMP TANK:	1500 GALLON ~ PRE-CAST CONCRETE
SPRAYHEADS:	RAINBIRD ~35" RADIUS ~ R50LA OR EQUAL
<b>TANK NOTES</b>	
1. TANKS NOT BUILT FOR TRAFFIC BEARING LOADS	
2. TANKS INSTALLED IN LINE ON 90° OFFSETS	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS NOTES</b>	
1. MAINTAIN ALL BUFFER ZONES SHOWN ON DRAWING	
2. PRIVATE WATER WELL MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 50 FT. FROM SEPTIC TANKS AND 100 FT. FROM SPRAY FIELD UNLESS IT IS PRESSURE CEMENTED. THEN IT MUST BE 50 FT. FROM SEPTIC TANKS AND SPRAY FIELD.	
<b>BUFFER ZONE NOTES</b>	
~SEPTIC TANKS MUST BE AT LEAST 10 FT. FROM:	
~ANY EASEMENT NOT SHOWN ON DRAWING.	
~5' FROM ANY SLAB.	

#### GENERAL NOTES:

1. AN ON-SITE SEWAGE LICENSE MUST BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO INSTALLING THIS WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM.
2. SYSTEM INSTALLATION MUST BE BY A REGISTERED INSTALLER OF ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES AS REQUIRED BY ARTICLE 4477-7E OF VERNONS CIVIL STATUTES OR BY THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY UNDER LICENSE. NO COMPONENT OF THIS SYSTEM SHALL BE COVERED UP WITHOUT COUNTY'S APPROVAL.
3. IF ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN THIS DESIGN AND ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS IT IS THE INSTALLER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND THE JURISDICTION PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND MATERIALS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNTY AND STATE RULES AND POLICIES, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED ON THESE DRAWINGS AND ARE APPROVED BY THE JURISDICTION.
5. SITE SHALL BE CAREFULLY FINISH GRADED AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF SYSTEM IS COMPLETED, TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE STORM WATER DRAINAGE. ABSORPTION AREA SHALL BE CROWNED. DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO ADEQUATELY CONVEY STORM WATER DRAINAGE AWAY FROM ABSORPTION AREA.
6. THIS SYSTEM INSTALLED AND OPERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PLAN SHALL NOT PRESENT A HAZARD TO PUBLIC HEALTH, OR THREATEN PROPOSED OR ADJACENT WATER WELLS.
7. THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST ONE DAY OF DRY STORAGE VOLUME OF ONE-THIRD THE DAILY FLOW BETWEEN THE ALARM-ON LEVEL AND THE INLET TO THE PUMP TANK.
8. IF SYSTEM IS LOCATED IN FLOOD PLAIN, THEN ALL ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS NEED TO BE INSTALLED 18" ABOVE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION.
9. PUMP TANK FLOAT ELEVATIONS MUST BE SET IN COMPLIANCE WITH 30 TAC 285.33(d)(2)(G)(III)(1)
10. SPRAY HEADS TO BE NO CLOSER THAN 10' FROM TREES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT INTERFERE WITH SPRAY PATTERN.
11. TIMER MUST BE SET TO DISCHARGE BETWEEN THE HOURS OF MIDNIGHT AND 5 am.





VOL 1382 PG685

1306583

Return to:  
 Katharine Burkhalter, Attorney at Law retained by:  
 Orion Financial Group, Inc.  
 2860 Exchange Blvd., Suite 100  
 Southlake, TX 76092

**SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED**

STATE OF Texas )  
 COUNTY OF Waller )

  
 TORRANCE MM \*13081079\*

**THIS INDENTURE**, made and entered into on 10/02/2013, by and between ASSOCIATES FIRST CAPITAL CORPORATION SUCCESSOR BY MERGER TO ASSOCIATES FINANCIAL SERVICES COMPANY, INC. A/K/A ASSOCIATES FINANCIAL SERVICES CO., INC., Grantor, whose address is 4000 Regent Blvd., Irving, TX 75063, and MINA PAT TORRANCE, whose address is 38994 Mt. Zion Rd., Pattison, TX 77423-2070, Grantee.

**WITNESSETH**, that the Grantor, in consideration of the sum of Ten and 00/100 (\$10.00) Dollars, to the Grantor in hand paid by the Grantee, and other valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor does grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the Grantee, the following described real property, to-wit:

SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT A

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD THE SAME**, together with all hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging, or in any wise appertaining, to Grantee, Grantee's heirs and assigns, in fee simple.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from conveyance and the exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantees heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantors heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantees heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor but not otherwise, except as to the reservations from conveyance and the exceptions to conveyance and warranty.

This conveyance is made subject to: i) all validly existing covenants, restrictions, easements and encumbrances of record and all validly existing easements, rights of way and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; ii) all mineral reservations or oil, gas and mineral leases, outstanding in persons other than Grantor, and other instruments, other than conveyances of the surface fee estate, which affect the property; iii) any valid rules, regulations, rights of way, and easements in favor of any water or other district in which the property is located; iv) validly existing rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary, any discrepancies, conflicts or shortages in area or boundary lines, and any encroachments or overlapping of improvements, and; v) subject to the lien of taxes for any prior year and the current year, and assessments, now or hereafter due, including assessments arising from a change in land usage, ownership or both, all of which Grantee agrees to pay.

**NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.**

TX Waller

CITI-M/PMO WD

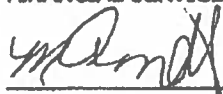


VOL 1382 PG 686

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Grantor has hereunto set his/her hand and seal on this the day and year first above written.

ASSOCIATES FIRST CAPITAL CORPORATION  
SUCCESSOR BY MERGER TO ASSOCIATES FINANCIAL  
SERVICES COMPANY, INC. A/K/A ASSOCIATES  
FINANCIAL SERVICES CO., INC.

By



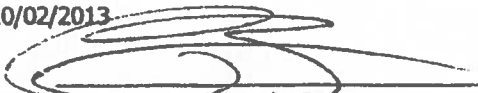
Melanie A. Arndt, Vice President

(SEAL)

STATE OF Texas     )  
COUNTY OF Tarrant    )

I, Julie Bacon, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State and County, hereby certify that Melanie A. Arndt, Vice President of/ for ASSOCIATES FIRST CAPITAL CORPORATION SUCCESSOR BY MERGER TO ASSOCIATES FINANCIAL SERVICES COMPANY, INC. A/K/A ASSOCIATES FINANCIAL SERVICES CO., INC., whose name is signed to the foregoing conveyance and who is known to me, acknowledged before me on this day that being informed of the contents of the conveyance, he/she executed the same voluntarily and with full authority on the day the same bears date.

Given under my hand and seal on 10/02/2013



NOTARY PUBLIC, Julie Bacon

My commission expires: November 30, 2014



TX Waller

CITI-M/PMO WD

VOL 382 PG 687

## Exhibit A

BEING A 2.500 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF A 47.815 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CALLED 48.690 ACRES RECORDED IN VOLUME 306, PAGE 654 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING IN THE JOHN KELLY SURVEY, ABSTRACT 40, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A 1 1/4 INCH IRON PIPE FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MT. ZION ROAD (80 FEET WIDE) WITH THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BULLER ROAD (80 FEET WIDE);

THENCE: NORTH 89 DEG. 23' 27" WEST 1561.07 FEET ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MT. ZION ROAD TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET;

THENCE: NORTH 89 DEG. 28' 50" WEST 681.57 FEET ALON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID MT. ZION ROAD TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION;

THENCE: NORTH 89 DEG 28' 50" WEST 302.08 FEET ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT -OF-WAY LINE OF MT. ZION ROAD TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET;

THENCE: NORTH 0 DEG. 31' 10" EAST 360.57 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET IN IN THE SOUTH LINE OF A CERTAIN CALLED 30.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN VOLUME 306, PAGE 338 OF SAID DEED RECORDS;

THENCE : SOUTH 89 DEG. 27' 20" EAST 193.47 FEET ALONG THE  
13081079

CITI-M/PMO WD

Waller County, TX

VOL 1382 PG 688

**Exhibit A**

SOUTH LINE OF SAID 30.00 ACRE TRACT TO A 1 1/4 INCH IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 30.00 ACRE TRACT, THE SAME BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE RESIDUE OF A .25 ACRE TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN VOLUME 101, PAGE 631 OF SAID DEED RECORDS OF WHICH SAID 30.00 ACRE TRACT IS A PART OF;

THENCE: SOUTH 89 DEG. 26' 30" EAST 108.61 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID RESIDUE TRACT TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET;

THENCE: SOUTH 0 DEG. 31' 10" WEST 360.42 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 2.500 ACRE OF LAND.

THE BEARINGS RECITED HEREIN ARE BASED ON THE WEST LINE OF BULLER ROAD RUNNING NORTH 9 DEG. 04' 28" WEST.

THIS SURVEY CONSISTS OF A SEPARATE PLAT AND A LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

13081079

Waller County, TX

CITI-M/PMO WD

VOL 1382 P6689

1306583

FILED FOR RECORD

13 OCT -7 PM 1:17

DEBBIE HOLLAN  
COUNTY CLERK  
WALLER COUNTY, TX.*Kundinboff* DEPUTY

17.00

5.00

1.00

23.00 pd.

**Union** Financial Group Inc.  
Assignments • Releases • Document Retrieval  
2860 Exchange Blvd. • Suite 100 • Southlake, TX 76092

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF WALLER

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and at the time stamped hereon by me and was duly RECORDED in the Official Public Records of Waller County, Texas, in the Volume and Page as noted hereon by me.

*Debbie Hollan*  
County Clerk, Waller County, Texas

2306007

05/26/2023 02:28:51 PM Total Pages: 2 Fees: \$16.00

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk - Waller County, TX

**Return To:**

T7408-01Y AU 0233287  
 LIEN RELEASE DEPT  
 WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.  
 P.O. BOX 659250  
 SAN ANTONIO TX 78265-5150

**Prepared By:**

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.  
 MEGAN GOERTZ  
 2701 WELLS FARGO WAY  
 MAC N9408-04L  
 MINNEAPOLIS MN 55467  
 Loan #: 0088630942

**Deed of Release**

For Value Received, the present undersigned Beneficiary under a deed of trust executed by MINA P TORRANCE, to ROBERT K FOWLER as Trustee, dated 06/13/2008, certifies that the Deed of Trust has been fully paid, satisfied or otherwise discharged. The Deed of Trust was recorded in the Deed of Trust Records of Waller County, TX on 06/16/2008, and is indexed as Volume 1114, Page 357, File No. 804228. The undersigned releases and reconveys, without covenant or warranty, the Deed of Trust and all of its right, title and interest which was acquired by the Trustee under the Deed of Trust  
 Property Address: 38994 MT ZION ROAD BROOKSHIRE, TX 77423

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. by the officers duly authorized, has duly executed the foregoing instrument.

Dated this: 05/26/2023

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.



MEGAN GOERTZ, Vice President Loan Documentation

STATE OF MN  
 COUNTY OF Hennepin } s.s.

On 05/26/2023, before me, ANDREA LYNN MORALES, a Notary Public, personally appeared MEGAN GOERTZ as Vice President Loan Documentation of Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity, and that by his/her/their signature on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

Witness my hand and official seal.



Notary Public: ANDREA LYNN MORALES  
 My Commission Expires: 01/31/2027



Version: 27208cf8

**FILED AND RECORDED****Instrument Number: 2306007**

Filing and Recording Date: 05/26/2023 02:28:51 PM Pages: 2 Recording Fee: \$16.00

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon by me and was duly RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Waller County,



---

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk  
Waller County, Texas

ANY PROVISION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL OR USE OF THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED THEREIN BECAUSE OF RACE OR COLOR IS INVALID UNDER FEDERAL LAW AND IS UNENFORCEABLE.

CSC, Deputy

Returned To:  
WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.  
2701 WELLS FARGO WAY  
MAC N9408-04L  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55487





Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs  
Manufactured Housing Division

Item 40.

RECORD DETAIL

For general information, this is not a Statement of Ownership (SO)

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

Certificate #: MH00286346

Issue Date: 11/15/2008

Election: REAL PROPERTY (Not Perfected)

HOME INFORMATION

Manufacturer: REDMAN HOMES INC [BURLESON]  
501 SOUTH BURLESON BOULEVARD  
BURLESON, TX 76028

Model: WYNDDHAM  
Date Manf: 10/18/2002  
Square Ftg 2,608  
Windzone: 1

License #: MHDMAN00000006

	Label/Seal#	Serial #	Weight	Size
Section 1:	PFS0788067	12403574A	35,800	16 x 86
Section 2:	PFS0788068	12403574B	31,800	16 x 86
Section 3:				
Section 4:				

PHYSICAL LOCATION INFORMATION

Physical Location: 38994 MT. ZION RD.

BROOKSHIRE TX 77423

WALLER

OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

Seller/Transferor: TAMI MANNING  
JON MANNING

Buyer/Transferee: MINA P. TORRANCE

Mailing Address: PO BOX 294343  
LEWISVILLE, TX 75029

Mailing Address: 38938 MT ZION RD  
BROOKSHIRE, TX 77423

Right of Survivorship: No Transfer/Sale Date: 06/13/2008

LIEN INFORMATION

First Lien: N/A

Second Lien: N/A

ACTIVE TAX LIEN INFORMATION

ATTACHED ACTIVE TAX LIEN(S)

Year	Recorded	Tax Unit #	Tax Unit Name	Tax Roll Account #	Amount
------	----------	------------	---------------	--------------------	--------

No Active Tax Liens

UNATTACHED ACTIVE TAX LIEN(S)

Unattached tax liens are liens filed with the department which contain possible discrepancies in the home identification numbers referenced. Because the lien may apply to this home it is being listed so it can be considered. If the lien is from the same county where the home is and/or was installed it may apply to this home.

Year	Recorded	Tax Unit #	Tax Unit Name	Tax Roll Account #	Amount
------	----------	------------	---------------	--------------------	--------

No Unattached Active Tax Liens

OWNERSHIP HISTORY

Certificate	Issue Date	Seller/Transferor	Owner/Transferee	County	Purchase Date	Election
MH00055077	09/08/2004	MOBILE FACTORY OUTLET	JON MANNING	WALLER	11/26/2002	REAL



## Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification



**NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:** TX2370000

**Agency Name:** Waller County Sheriff's Office

**Mailing Address:** 100 Sheriff R. Glenn Smith Dr.  
Hempstead, TX 77445

**Type:** Sheriff's Office

**Agency Finance Contact**

**Name:** Guidry, Troy Sheriff

**Phone:** 9798268282

**Email:** t.guidry@wallercounty.us

**Jurisdiction Finance Contact**

**Name:** Younts, Alan

**Phone:** 979 826 7740

**Email:** a.younts@wallercounty.us

**ESAC Preparer**

**Name:** Wallett, Rebecca

**Phone:** 9798268282

**Email:** r.wallett@wallercounty.us

**FY End Date:** 12/31/2023

**Agency FY 2024 Budget:** \$12,039,603.00

### Annual Certification Report

Summary of Equitable Sharing Activity		Justice Funds <sup>1</sup>	Treasury Funds <sup>2</sup>
1	Beginning Equitable Sharing Fund Balance	\$221,369.47	\$0.00
2	Equitable Sharing Funds Received	\$118,467.10	\$0.00
3	Equitable Sharing Funds Received from Other Law Enforcement Agencies and Task Force	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	Other Income	\$0.00	\$0.00
5	Interest Income	\$115.29	\$0.00
6	Total Equitable Sharing Funds Received (total of lines 2-5)	\$118,582.39	\$0.00
7	Equitable Sharing Funds Spent (total of lines a - n)	\$77,950.86	\$0.00
8	Ending Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (difference between line 7 and the sum of lines 1 and 6)	\$262,001.00	\$0.00

<sup>1</sup>Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program Investigative Agency participants are: FBI, DEA, ATF, USPIS, USDA, DCIS, DSS, and FDA  
<sup>2</sup>Department of the Treasury Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: IRS-CI, ICE, CBP and USSS.

Summary of Shared Funds Spent		Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
a	Law Enforcement Operations and Investigations	\$0.00	\$0.00
b	Training and Education	\$0.00	\$0.00
c	Law Enforcement, Public Safety, and Detention Facilities	\$0.00	\$0.00
d	Law Enforcement Equipment	\$77,950.86	\$0.00
e	Joint Law Enforcement/Public Safety Equipment and Operations	\$0.00	\$0.00
f	Contracts for Services	\$0.00	\$0.00
g	Law Enforcement Travel and Per Diem	\$0.00	\$0.00
h	Law Enforcement Awards and Memorials	\$0.00	\$0.00
i	Drug, Gang, and Other Education or Awareness Programs	\$0.00	\$0.00
j	Matching Grants	\$0.00	\$0.00
k	Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies	\$0.00	\$0.00
l	Support of Community-Based Programs	\$0.00	\$0.00
m	Non-Categorized Expenditures	\$0.00	\$0.00
n	Salaries	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Total	\$77,950.86	\$0.00



**Equitable Sharing Funds Received From Other Agencies**

Transferring Agency Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

**Other Income**

Other Income Type	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

**Matching Grants**

Matching Grant Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

**Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies**

Receiving Agency Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

**Support of Community-Based Programs**

Recipient	Justice Funds	

**Non-Categorized Expenditures**

Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

**Salaries**

Salary Type	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

**Paperwork Reduction Act Notice**

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. We try to create accurate and easily understood forms that impose the least possible burden on you to complete. The estimated average time to complete this form is 30 minutes. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, please write to the Money Laundering and Asset Recovery Section at 1400 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005.

**Privacy Act Notice**

The Department of Justice is collecting this information for the purpose of reviewing your equitable sharing expenditures. Providing this information is voluntary; however, the information is necessary for your agency to maintain Program compliance. Information collected is covered by Department of Justice System of Records Notice, 71 Fed. Reg. 29170 (May 19, 2006), JMD-022 Department of Justice Consolidated Asset Tracking System (CATS). This information may be disclosed to contractors when necessary to accomplish an agency function, to law enforcement when there is a violation or potential violation of law, or in accordance with other published routine uses. For a complete list of routine uses, see the System of Records Notice as amended by subsequent publications.

**Single Audit Information****Independent Auditor****Name:** Craine, Rutledge**Company:** Rutledge Craine & Company**Phone:** 817-265-9989**Email:** a.younts@wallercounty.us

Were equitable sharing expenditures included on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) for the jurisdiction's Single Audit for the prior fiscal year? If the jurisdiction did not meet the threshold to have a Single Audit performed, select Threshold Not Met.

YES ☒ NO ☐ THRESHOLD NOT MET ☐

Prior Year Single Audit Number Assigned by Federal Audit Clearinghouse: 994235



## Affidavit

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned officials certify that they have read and understand their obligations under the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State, Local, and Tribal Law Enforcement Agencies (Guide)* and all subsequent updates, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and the applicable sections of the Code of Federal Regulations. The undersigned officials certify that the information submitted on the Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification form (ESAC) is an accurate accounting of funds received and spent by the Agency.

The undersigned certify that the Agency is in compliance with the applicable nondiscrimination requirements of the following laws and their Department of Justice implementing regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, or age in any federally assisted program or activity, or on the basis of sex in any federally assisted education program or activity. The Agency agrees that it will comply with all federal statutes and regulations permitting federal investigators access to records and any other sources of information as may be necessary to determine compliance with civil rights and other applicable statutes and regulations.

## Equitable Sharing Agreement

This Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement, entered into among (1) the Federal Government, (2) the Agency, and (3) the Agency's governing body, sets forth the requirements for participation in the federal Equitable Sharing Program and the restrictions upon the use of federally forfeited funds, property, and any interest earned thereon, which are equitably shared with participating law enforcement agencies. By submitting this form, the Agency agrees that it will be bound by the *Guide* and all subsequent updates, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and the applicable sections of the Code of Federal Regulations. Submission of the ESAC is a prerequisite to receiving any funds or property through the Equitable Sharing Program.

**1. Submission.** The ESAC must be signed and electronically submitted within two months of the end of the Agency's fiscal year. Electronic submission constitutes submission to the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

**2. Signatories.** The ESAC must be signed by the head of the Agency and the head of the governing body. Examples of Agency heads include police chief, sheriff, director, commissioner, superintendent, administrator, county attorney, district attorney, prosecuting attorney, state attorney, commonwealth attorney, and attorney general. The governing body head is the head of the agency that appropriates funding to the Agency. Examples of governing body heads include city manager, mayor, city council chairperson, county executive, county council chairperson, administrator, commissioner, and governor. The governing body head cannot be an official or employee of the Agency and must be from a separate entity.

**3. Uses.** Shared assets must be used for law enforcement purposes in accordance with the *Guide* and all subsequent updates, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and the applicable sections of the Code of Federal Regulations.

**4. Transfers.** Before the Agency transfers funds to other state or local law enforcement agencies, it must obtain written approval from the Department of Justice or Department of the Treasury. Transfers of tangible property are not permitted. Agencies that transfer or receive equitable sharing funds must perform sub-recipient monitoring in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations.

**5. Internal Controls.** The Agency agrees to account separately for federal equitable sharing funds received from the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury, funds from state and local forfeitures, joint law enforcement operations funds, and any other sources must not be commingled with federal equitable sharing funds.

The Agency certifies that equitable sharing funds are maintained by its jurisdiction and the funds are administered in the same manner as the jurisdiction's appropriated or general funds. The Agency further certifies that the funds are subject to the standard accounting requirements and practices employed by the Agency's jurisdiction in accordance with the requirements set forth in the *Guide*, any subsequent updates, and the Code of Federal Regulations, including the requirement to maintain relevant documents and records for five years.

The misuse or misapplication of equitably shared funds or assets or supplantation of existing resources with shared funds or assets is prohibited. The Agency must follow its jurisdiction's procurement policies when expending equitably shared funds. Failure to comply with any provision of the *Guide*, any subsequent updates, and the Code of Federal Regulations may subject the Agency to sanctions.

**6. Single Audit Report and Other Reviews.** Audits shall be conducted as provided by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Uniform Administrative Requirements, Costs Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The Agency must report its equitable sharing expenditures on the jurisdiction's Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) under Assistance Listing Number 16.922 for Department of Justice and 21.016 for Department of the Treasury. The



Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury reserve the right to conduct audits or reviews.

Item 42.

**7. Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).** Information provided in this Document is subject to the FOIA requirements of the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury. Agencies must follow local release of information policies.

**8. Waste, Fraud, or Abuse.** An Agency or governing body is required to immediately notify the Department of Justice's Money Laundering and Asset Recovery Section and the Department of the Treasury's Executive Office for Asset Forfeiture of any allegations or theft, fraud, waste, or abuse involving federal equitable sharing funds.

### Civil Rights Cases

During the past fiscal year: (1) has any court or administrative agency issued any finding, judgment, or determination that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above; or (2) has the Agency entered into any settlement agreement with respect to any complaint filed with a court or administrative agency alleging that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above?

☐ Yes ☒ No

### Agency Head

Name: Guidry, Troy  
Title: County Sheriff  
Email: t.guidry@wallercounty.us

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2-27-24

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided on this ESAC is true and accurate and has been reviewed and authorized by the Law Enforcement Agency Head whose name appears above. Entry of the Agency Head name above indicates his/her agreement to abide by the Guide, any subsequent updates, and the Code of Federal Regulations, including ensuring permissibility of expenditures and following all required procurement policies and procedures.

### Governing Body Head

Name: Duhon, Trey  
Title: County Judge  
Email: t.duhon@wallercounty.us

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2-26-2024

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the Agency's current fiscal year budget reported on this ESAC is true and accurate and the Governing Body Head whose name appears above certifies that the agency's budget has not been supplanted as a result of receiving equitable sharing funds. Entry of the Governing Body Head name above indicates his/her agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the Guide, any subsequent updates, and the Code of Federal Regulations.

☐ I certify that I have obtained approval from and I am authorized to submit this form on behalf of the Agency Head and the Governing Body Head.





ORDER FORM

GoTo Technologies USA, Inc.  
333 Summer Street  
Boston, MA 02210

CONTACT INFORMATION.

<b>Customer:</b> Waller County Sheriff's Office <b>Address:</b> 100 Sheriff R Glenn Smith Dr, Hempstead, TX United States, 77445-3002  <b>Main Contact:</b> Jeffrey Schillinger <b>Email:</b> j.schillinger@wallercounty.us  <b>Phone:</b> +19798268282  <b>VAT/TVA/ABN Number:</b>	<b>GoTo Representative:</b>  <b>Name:</b> Sean Benoit <b>Email:</b> sean.benoit@goto.com  <b>Phone:</b>  <b>Fax:</b>  <b>QUOTE OR OID #:</b> Q-823624  <b>UID #:</b> 6031808878  <b>Opp ID #:</b> 2402127431757 <b>Quote Date:</b> 03-06-2024  <b>Quote Expiration Date:</b> 04-04-2024
---	---

TERM & BILLING INFORMATION.

<b>Payment Method:</b> Invoice <b>Term &amp; Billing Frequency:</b> Annual Annual <b>Payment Terms:</b> Net 30
--

AGREEMENT.

*This Order Form is governed by the terms of the Terms of Service found at <https://www.goto.com/company/legal/terms-and-conditions> unless: Customer has a written agreement mutually agreed upon by GoTo for such Services, in which case such written agreement will govern; or (ii) to the extent otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Terms below. The foregoing shall exclude any terms and conditions referenced on a Customer purchase order and will incorporate the [Contracting Entities Table](#) and the [Service Descriptions](#).*

<b>Supplemental Terms:</b> Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the following supplemental Terms apply:
---

**Purchase Order Process:**

If the order is in excess of 50K USD, or this order's currency equivalent, GoTo requires a PO with the executed order in the name of the contracting entity noted above. Please complete:

**Require a PO?**

**Requires a PO, see below:**

Customer PO#:

PO Expiration Date (if applicable):

**SIGNATURES.** By signing below, the signatory represents it is legally authorized to enter into the Agreement and agrees to be bound to all terms contained in the Agreement.

<b>CUSTOMER:</b> Waller County Sheriff's Office		If Billing Contact is different than above, please provide:  <b>Billing Address:</b>  <b>Billing/Invoicing Contact:</b> <b>Telephone:</b> <b>Email:</b>
Signature:		
Name:		
Title:	Customer Authorized Signatory	
Date:		

**SERVICES & FEE SUMMARY.** You agree to use the Services in accordance with the applicable Use Levels. All fees are exclusive of VAT, GST and any other applicable taxes and/or fees.

Product Name	Purchase Type	Contract Term (Months)	Billing Frequency	Quantity	Unit Price (Monthly)	Total Price
GoTo Resolve Remote Support (Named) V2 - 1 Agent	New	12	Annual	3	USD 40.00	USD 1,440.00
TOTAL AMOUNT:						USD 1,440.00

**GRANT AGREEMENT**  
**For The**  
**Rural Law Enforcement Salary Assistance Program**  
**Award # IA-0000000044**

This grant agreement ("Agreement") is entered into by and between the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts ("Comptroller") and Waller ("Grantee") located at 425 FM 1488, Suite 106 Hempstead Texas 77445. For purposes of this Agreement, Comptroller and Grantee are sometimes collectively referred to as the "Parties" or individually as a "Party."

**Article I. Recitals**

**Whereas**, the 88th Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 22 (S.B. 22) to establish a grant program to provide financial assistance to qualified sheriff's offices, constable's offices, and prosecutor's offices in rural counties (the "Program");

**Whereas**, Comptroller has authority to implement and administer the Program and award grants to eligible applicants pursuant to Local Government Code, Chapter 130, Subchapter Z, Sections 130.911, 130.912, and 130.913;

**Whereas**, Grantee warrants that it is eligible to participate in the Program;

**Whereas**, Grantee certifies that it has not and will not reduce the amount of funds provided to its sheriff's office, constable's office or prosecutor's office, as applicable, because of an award of grant funds under this Agreement;

**Whereas**, Grantee timely submitted an application for a grant;

**Whereas**, Comptroller has reviewed and approved Grantee's application for a grant;

**Whereas**, the Parties desire to set forth their mutual expectations and obligations for participation in the Program; and

**Now, therefore**, in consideration of Grantee's compliance with all requirements of this Agreement, Comptroller awards this Agreement to the Grantee and the Parties do hereby represent, covenant, and agree as follows:

**Article II. Authority**

This Agreement is entered into pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of Local Government Code, Sections 130.911, 130.912, or 130.913, as applicable. This Agreement is funded by state funds appropriated by the State Legislature.

**Article III. Grant**

In consideration of the various obligations to be undertaken by Grantee, Comptroller awards Grantee the amount of \$ 500000.00, to be disbursed to Grantee for the purposes of funding a [Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant, Rural Constable's Office Salary Assistance Grant, or Rural Prosecutor's Office Salary Assistance Grant], subject to the following:

1. Grantee shall use grant funds only for the authorized uses set forth in Article V of this Agreement, and only for the Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant

as indicated on the Grantee's application.

2. Grantee shall fully comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement; the requirements of Local Government Code, §§ 130.911, 130.912, or 130.913, as applicable; the relevant provisions of the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) and the State of Texas Procurement and Contract Management Guide, or their successors, adopted in accordance with Texas law; and all applicable state or federal statutes, rules, regulations, or guidance applicable to the grant award, including 34 Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Part I, Chapter 16, Subchapter D.
3. Grantee specifically assures compliance with the provisions of Appendix 6 of TxGMS (Uniform Assurances by Local Governments) that are applicable to this Grant.

#### **Article IV. Term**

This Agreement is effective from the date signed by Comptroller ("Effective Date"), after first having been signed by Grantee, to and including an expiration date of December 31, 2024, unless terminated earlier in accordance with other provisions of this Agreement.

#### **Article V. Authorized Uses of Grant Funds; Limitations**

Section 1 of this Article applies only to a Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant, Section 2 of this Article applies only to a Rural Constable's Office Salary Assistance Grant, Section 3 of this Article applies only to a Rural Prosecutor's Office Salary Assistance Grant, and Section 4 of this Article applies to all grants except as otherwise set out in Section 4.

##### **Section 1. Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant (Local Government Code, § 130.911)**

**A. Authorized Uses.** Grantee may only use grant funds to cover the following costs:

1. to provide a minimum annual salary of at least:
  - a. \$75,000 for the county sheriff (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(3));
  - b. \$45,000 for each deputy sheriff (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(4)) who performs motor vehicle stops in the routine performance of their duties; and
  - c. \$40,000 for each jailer (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(2)) whose duties include the safekeeping of prisoners and the security of a jail operated by the county; and
2. provided that each county sheriff that meets the definition in 34 TAC § 16.300(3), and each deputy sheriff that meets the definition in 34 TAC §16.300(4), and county jailer that meets the definition in 34 TAC §16.300(2) that is employed by the county sheriff receives the minimum salary described by paragraph (1) of this section:
  - a. to increase the salary of a person described by paragraph (1) of this section;
  - b. to hire additional deputies or staff for the sheriff's office; or
  - c. to purchase vehicles, firearms, and safety equipment (as defined by 34 TAC §§ 16.300(13) and 16.300(14)) for the sheriff's office.

**B. Deficient Grant Funds.** If Grantee does not have sufficient grant funding to fund the minimum annual salaries required by this Section 1, Grantee may use grant funds to increase the salaries of the persons described in this Section 1 on a pro-rata basis.

##### **Section 2. Rural Constable's Office Salary Assistance Grant (Local Government Code, § 130.912)**

A. **Authorized Uses.** Grantee may only use grant funds as follows:

1. to provide a minimum annual salary of \$45,000 to a qualified constable (as defined by 34 TAC § 16.300(10)); and
2. for each qualified constable whose salary is funded in part by the Grant, Grantee must contribute at least 75% of the money required to meet the minimum annual salary requirement.

B. **Contribution for Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2023.** If Grantee's fiscal year began October 1, 2023, Grantee's contribution shall include county funds used to pay an annual minimum salary from October 1, 2023 through the end of the grant agreement awarded for Fiscal Year 2024.

**Section 3. Rural Prosecutor's Office Salary Assistance Grant (Local Government Code, § 130.913)**

A. **Authorized Uses.** Grantee may only use grant funds to cover the following costs:

1. to increase the salary of an assistant attorney, an investigator, or a victim assistance coordinator (as defined by 34 TAC § 16.300(14) employed at the prosecutor's office; or
2. to hire additional staff for the prosecutor's office.

**Section 4. Additional Terms**

A. **Nonmonetary Benefits and Taxes.** A minimum annual salary as described in Sections 1 and 2 of this Article does not include any overtime compensation. A salary increase includes increases required to bring a salary to the minimum annual salary as described by Sections 1 and 2 of this Article, and salary increases described by Sections 1 and 3 of this Article, and will be measured based on the salary provided on the last day of the entity's fiscal year ending in 2023, excluding any overtime. The cost of a salary increase as described in this Article includes the increase of legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for that salary. A salary increase does not include overtime and the cost of a salary increase does not include an increase of legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for overtime compensation. Grantee may only use grant funds for the legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for a salary if Grantee provides the minimum annual salary required by Sections 1 and 2 of this Article, if applicable. Grantee may not reduce a salary below a minimum salary required by Sections 1 and 2 of this Article to use grant funds for legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for that salary.

B. **Minimum Hourly Wage Calculation.** If a person described in Sections 1 or 2 of this Article is a part-time or hourly employee, or holds a dual office or otherwise divides work hours between a position described in this Article and another position, the minimum annual salary required by Sections 1 or 2 of this Article may be converted to a minimum hourly wage and will apply only to the hours of work performed for a position described in this Article as follows:

1. for an employee with a 40-hour work week, the minimum hourly wage shall be the product of:
  - a. the minimum annual salary described in this Article; and
  - b. a quotient:
    - i. the numerator of which is equal to the number of hours the employee normally works performing duties for a position described in this Article each week, not to exceed 40; and
    - ii. the denominator of which is equal to 40; and
2. for an employee with a county adopted work period as authorized by Section 7(k), Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C.A § 207(k), the minimum hourly wage shall be the product of:
  - a. the minimum annual salary described in this Article; and

- b. a quotient:
  - i. the numerator of which is equal to the number of hours the employee normally works performing duties for a position described in this Article each period, not to exceed the number of hours that are nonovertime as determined under the Fair Labor Standards Act; and
  - ii. the denominator of which is equal to the number of hours that are nonovertime as determined under the Fair Labor Standards Act.
- C. A person whose salary increase may be paid with grant funds under Sections 1 and 3 of this Article may be paid an increase in hourly wages if they are paid an hourly wage rather than an annual salary.
- D. **Expenditure of Grant Funds.** Subject to Article VI, Section D of this Agreement, Grantee shall expend the funds during the grant period. Funds for purchases are considered expended when Grantee is legally obligated to expend the funds.

### Article VI. Reimbursement

- A. **Advance Payment.** Comptroller shall disburse the grant funds as soon as practicable following the Effective Date. By making advance payment, Comptroller does not waive any requirements for the reimbursement of costs. Upon Comptroller's request, Grantee shall submit records in support of reimbursement requests.
- B. **Deposit of Funds.** Whenever possible, grant funds must be deposited and maintained in insured, interest-bearing accounts. Interest earned on grant funds is not considered program income, and Grantee must use any accrued interest for grant purposes only and on allowable costs under this Agreement.
- C. **Eligibility for Cost Reimbursement.** Comptroller will reimburse Grantee for necessary and reasonable allowable costs paid by Grantee in performance of this Agreement. Allowable costs are restricted to costs that comply with the Agreement, TxGMS, and state law. The parties agree that all the requirements of TxGMS apply to this Agreement, including the criteria for allowable costs.
- D. **Pre-award Costs.** Comptroller will reimburse Grantee for pre-award costs provided (a) the costs are incurred during the portion of Grantee's fiscal year in which this grant period occurs that precedes the date of award, if any, and (b) the costs would have been allowable under the terms of this Agreement if incurred during the grant period.

### Article VII. Reporting and Compliance

- A. **Compliance Reports.** Grantee shall submit a compliance report certifying compliance and detailing expenditures of grant funds using Comptroller's electronic form no later than 30 days following the expiration or termination of this Agreement. Comptroller may request supporting documentation regarding expenditures and any other information required to substantiate that grant funds are being used for the intended purpose and that Grantee has complied with the terms, conditions, and requirements of the applicable statute, the Agreement and 34 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 16, Subchapter D. Grantee shall submit any information requested by Comptroller within fourteen (14) calendar days of the request.
- B. **Remedies for Non-Compliance.** If Comptroller finds that Grantee has failed to comply with terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other requirement described in Article III, Section 2 of this Agreement, Comptroller may:
  - 1. require Grantee to return the grant funds or a portion of the grant funds;



2. withhold grant funds from the current grant or future grants to be received by Grantee pending correction of the deficiency;
3. disallow all or part of the cost of the activity or action that is not in compliance;
4. terminate the Agreement in whole or in part;
5. bar Grantee from future consideration for grant funds under 34 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 16, Subchapter D; or
6. exercise any other legal remedies available to Comptroller under this Agreement, at law, in equity, or otherwise.

### **Article VIII. General**

- A. **Audit Requirements.** Funds allocated in connection with this Agreement are considered to be state financial assistance for the purpose of determining the audit requirements under the Texas Grant Management Standards. If an audit is required to comply with the requirements of Texas Grant Management Standards, Grantee shall complete an audit at the end of Grantee's fiscal year. Grantee agrees that in the event of any audit findings related to state awards provided by Comptroller, Grantee will inform Comptroller within two (2) business days following Grantee's receipt of any written audit findings or reports (whether in draft or final form), and thereafter submit any documentation related to the audit findings upon Comptroller's request (including, but not limited to, a copy of the final audit report, a response to the current status of the prior year's questioned costs, copies of management letters written as a result of the audit, and action plans, if any).
- B. **Texas Public Information Act.** Comptroller is bound by the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act ("TPIA"), Chapter 552, Texas Government Code. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Agreement may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the TPIA. If Grantee receives a request for information related to this Agreement from a third party, Grantee shall forward the request to Comptroller within three (3) days of receipt.
- C. **Records; Right to Audit.** Grantee acknowledges that acceptance of funds under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor (or any successor agency), under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, Grantee or other entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor shall provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Comptroller further reserves the right to monitor and audit Grantee's compliance with the requirements of this Agreement.
- D. **Funding Limitation.** The Agreement shall not be construed as creating a debt on behalf of Comptroller in violation of Article III, Section 49a of the Texas Constitution. All obligations of Comptroller under the Agreement are subject to the availability of grant funds. The Agreement is subject to termination or cancellation, either in whole or in part, without penalty to Comptroller if such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable.
- E. **Records Retention.** Grantee shall maintain and retain all records relating to the performance of the Agreement, including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for grant funds are in accordance with applicable State of Texas requirements. These records will be maintained and retained by Grantee for a period of five (5) years after the Agreement expiration date or until all audit, claim, and litigation matters are resolved, whichever is later. Comptroller reserves the right to direct grantee to retain documents for a longer period of time or transfer certain records to Comptroller custody when it is determined the records possess longer term retention value.
- F. **NO INDEMNIFICATION. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT COMPTROLLER WILL NOT INDEMNIFY GRANTEE FOR ANY LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR**

**SUITS, OR ANY RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, OR EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF GRANTEE IN PERFORMANCE OF THE AGREEMENT.**

- G. **Limitations on Grants.** Grantee acknowledges and agrees that funds received under this Agreement will be expended subject to the limitations and reporting requirements similar to those provided by the following: Parts 2 and 3 of the Texas General Appropriations Act, Art. IX, except there is no requirement for increased salaries for local government employees; Sections 556.004, 556.005, and 556.006 of the Texas Government Code; and Sections 2113.012 and 2113.101 of the Texas Government Code.
- H. **Law Enforcement Agency Grant Restriction.** If Grantee is a law enforcement agency regulated by Chapter 1701 of the Texas Occupations Code, Grantee represents and warrants that it will not use appropriated money unless the law enforcement agency is in compliance with all rules adopted by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement, or the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement certifies that it is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules.
- I. **Force Majeure.** Neither Party shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement included in this Agreement caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing Party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, pandemic/quarantine orders or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either Party and that by exercise of due foresight such Party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such Party is unable to overcome.
- J. **Independent Contractor.** The Parties agree that each Party is contracting as an independent contractor.
- K. **Assignment.** No assignment of this Agreement or of any right accruing hereunder shall be made, in whole or part, by either Party without the prior written consent of the other.
- L. **Headings.** The headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of the Agreement.
- M. **No Waiver.** This Agreement shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to either Party as an agency of the State of Texas or otherwise available to the Party. The failure to enforce or any delay in the enforcement of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to a Party under this Agreement or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel.
- N. **Survival.** The expiration or termination of this Agreement shall not affect the rights and obligations of the Parties accrued prior to the effective date of expiration or termination and such rights and obligations shall survive and remain enforceable.
- O. **Severability.** If one or more provisions are deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.
- P. **Governing Law.** This Agreement is governed by and construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

**Article IX. Notices; Liaison**

Any notice relating to this Agreement, which is required or permitted to be given under this Agreement by one party to the other party shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the receiving party at the address

specified below. The notice shall be deemed to have been given immediately if delivered in person to the recipient's address specified below. It shall be deemed to have been given on the date of certified receipt if placed in the United States mail, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, addressed to the receiving party at the address specified below. Registered or certified mail with return receipt is not required for copies.

The address of Comptroller for all purposes under this Agreement and for all notices hereunder shall be:

Comptroller: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts  
 ATTN: Contracts Section  
 111 E 17<sup>th</sup> Street, Room 310C  
 Austin, Texas 78774  
*With copy sent via electronic mail to contracts@cpa.texas.gov*

The address of Grantee for all purposes under this Agreement and for all notices hereunder shall be:

Grantee: waller  
 425 FM 1488, Suite 106 Hempstead Texas 77445

Contact Person: Carbett Duhon III  
 waller County Judge  
 t.duhon@wallercounty.us  
 9798267700

### Article X. Signatories

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their undersigned, duly authorized representatives. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original, and all of which constitute only one agreement between the Parties.


**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts**

BY 

Lisa Craven  
 Deputy Comptroller

DATE 3/4/2024 | 1:04 PM CST

waller

BY 

Carbett Duhon III  
 waller County Judge

DATE 3/4/2024 | 12:07 PM CST







Together.  
Better.  
Stronger.

Item 54.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES  
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

## HEALTHY COUNTY WELLNESS CONTACT DESIGNATION

### WELLNESS COORDINATOR

The Wellness Coordinator is the primary contact regarding the Healthy County wellness program. The wellness coordinator is responsible for administrating Healthy County components and informing employees of all wellness resources available.

#### Current Wellness Coordinator(s)

Name:

Title:

Address:

Email:

Phone Number:

Fax Number:

#### Please list changes and/or corrections:

Tina Carrillo

Chief Deputy

425 FM 1488 #102

Hempstead, TX 77445

t.carrillo@wallercounty.us

979-826-7707

979-472-3909

### WELLNESS SPONSOR

The Wellness Sponsor is responsible for supporting the coordinator in administrating Healthy County components and encouraging county employees to access all Healthy County wellness resources available. An elected official in this role is preferred to illustrate management support for wellness.

#### Current Wellness Sponsor(s)

Name:

Title:

Address:

Email:

Phone Number:

Fax Number:

#### Please list changes and/or corrections:

Joan Sargent

Waller County Treasurer

425 FM 1488 #102

Hempstead, TX 77445

j.sargent@wallercounty.us

979-826-7707

979-472-3909

Group Name: Waller County Date: 03/20/2024

Contracting Authority Signature: Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III, County Judge

Please return your completed Healthy County Wellness Contact Designation Form to your TAC Wellness Consultant, **Ashley Cureton**, via email: **ashleycc@county.org** or fax: **(512) 481-8481**.



**NAVASOTA SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT NO. 440  
CONTRACT FOR SERVICES**

**WHEREAS**, Waller County, Texas hereinafter **COUNTY**, a subdivision of the State of Texas, has the authority under Texas Agriculture Code, 201.152(c) to contribute funds to a Conservation District for flood control drainage.

**IT IS THEREFORE AGREED THAT:**

The Navasota Soil and Water Conservation District #440 will provide services to the residents of **COUNTY** as follows:

- a. Respond to individual and groups requesting technical aid concerning natural resources.
- b. Work with Commissioners, as requested, on solid and water problems.
- c. Assist with dry hydrant design and installation.
- d. Help with design work concerning water flow and culvert design.
- e. Work with Emergency Watershed Protection disaster programs.

**TERM**

**THE TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT** is on year beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending on December 31, 2024 unless earlier terminated by either party on thirty (30) days written notice.

**CONSIDERATION**

**COUNTY AGREES TO GRANT** THE Navasota Soil and Water Conservation District #440 the annual sum of \$2,500.00 for the provision of the services described above. Payment shall be made on or after January 1, 2024.

**THIS AGREEMENT** is effective on the date it is executed by the Navasota Soil and Water Conservation District #440 or upon acceptance, by order, of the County Commissioners Court, whichever date is later in time.

**NAVASOTA SOIL AND WATER  
CONSERVATION DISTRICT #440**

Harvey Loas  
Chairman

3/06/2024  
Date

**WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Waller County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**CLERK'S CERTIFICATION**

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk of Waller County, Texas, certify that the above agreement was accepted and agreed to by the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas on \_\_\_\_\_ and filed in the Minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Date 3/7/2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Waller County Clerk



# Navasota Soil and Water Conservation District

519 9<sup>th</sup>, Hempstead, TX 77445

---

## Serving Grimes and Waller Counties

Harvey Laas - Chairman	Dennis Husfeld - Secretary
George McNary III - Member	Wesley Paben - Vice Chairman
Hershel Perry III - Member	

March 6, 2024

The Honorable County Judge Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III  
Commissioner Precinct 1 John A. Amsler  
Commissioner Precinct 2 Walter E. Smith  
Commissioner Precinct 3 Kendric D. Jones  
Commissioner Precinct 4 Justin Beckendorff

Waller County Commissioners Court  
425 FM 1488  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Please accept this letter as the Navasota SWCD#440 request for the Waller County share of support funds in the amount of \$2500.00 budgeted in the 2024 Waller County Budget for the Navasota Soil and Water Conservation District #440. The funds are used for the planning and application of conservation practices and the wise use of our natural resources.

Please contact Raul Villarreal at (713) 816-0784 for further information if needed.

Your support is always appreciated.

Sincerely,

Harvey Laas  
Chairman of the Board of Directors  
Serving Grimes and Waller County

**RESOLUTION**  
**NOMINATION FOR BOARD OF DIRECTOR**  
**WALLER COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT**

**WHEREAS**, Waller County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session on March 20, 2024 at 9:00 a.m. in the Waller County Commissioners Courtroom, Hempstead, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, Waller County Commissioners' Court vote to nominate Tim Junek as candidate for the Board of Directors of the Waller County Appraisal District; and

**WHEREAS**, this nomination will be to replace the remaining term vacated by Jim Sette; and

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that **WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT** passed and approved to nominate Tim Junek as their candidate for the Board of Directors of the Waller County Appraisal District.

---

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III  
Waller County Judge

---

John A. Amsler, Commissioner Pct. 1

---

Walter E. Smith, Commissioner Pct. 2

---

Jeron Barnett, Commissioner, Pct. 3

---

Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner Pct. 4



## SEAN G. WHITTMORE

645 12<sup>th</sup> Street  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Criminal District Attorney  
Waller County

979.826.7718 Ph  
979.826.7722 Fax

### MEMORANDUM

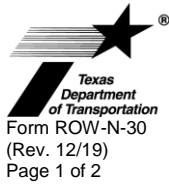
To: Commissioners Court  
From: Elizabeth Dorsey  
Re: Anserra Trail Quitclaim Deed  
Date: March 8, 2024

---

#### Background

A representative working with TxDOT on a project along I-10 reached out to the County regarding a strip of land the State is acquiring where the frontage road crosses Anserra Trail, a County road. The developer dedicated the road to the public several years ago, and the County accepted Anserra Trail as a County road. TxDOT is acquiring land along the frontage road for a project that involves converting two-way frontage roads into one-way feeders, adding feeders where none exist, and addressing related drainage. The title company is requiring TxDOT to get a quitclaim deed from the County for the part of the road the State is acquiring. The remaining part of Anserra Trail will remain a County road.

**Notice of Confidentiality Rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security Number or your Driver's License Number.**



NOTE: THIS FORM IS INTENDED SOLELY FOR USE BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. USE OF THIS FORM BY PRIVATE PARTIES ATTEMPTING TO QUITCLAIM OR CONVEY PROPERTY MAY RESULT IN THE UNINTENDED CONVEYANCE OF THE GRANTOR'S INTEREST TO THE STATE OF TEXAS.

### QUITCLAIM DEED

**THE STATE OF TEXAS**

§ **ROW CSJ: 0271-04-077**

§

**COUNTY OF WALLER**

§ **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That, Waller County, a county within the State of Texas, acting through its duly authorized County Judge, Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, hereinafter referred to as Grantors, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and NO/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantors in hand paid by the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Transportation Commission, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have Quitclaimed and do by these presents Bargain, Sell, Release and forever Quitclaim unto the State of Texas all of Grantors' right, title, interest, claim and demand in and to that certain tract or parcel of land, including any improvements thereon, situated in the County of Waller, State of Texas, more particularly described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein for any and all purposes.

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** for said purposes together with all and singular the rights, privileges, and appurtenances thereto in any manner belonging unto the said State of Texas forever.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this instrument is executed on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

WALLER COUNTY

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III

TITLE: Waller County Judge

Grantee's Address: Texas Department of Transportation  
125 E. 11th Street  
Austin, Texas 78701  
(Travis County)

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT ON FOLLOWING PAGE)

---

---

**Acknowledgement**

State of Texas  
County of Waller

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_

by Carbett “Trey” J. Duhon III, as Judge of Waller County, Texas.

The acknowledging person(s) personally appeared by:

- ☐ physically appearing before me.
- ☐ appearing by an interactive two-way audio and video communication that meets the requirements for online notarization under Texas Government Code chapter 406, subchapter C.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public's Signature

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:

Susan Simmons  
Charter Title Company  
1717 W Loop South, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Houston, TX 77027



Parcel ID No. P00071675 (133)

## EXHIBIT A

County: Waller  
Highway: Interstate Highway 10  
Limits: From FM 359 to Fort Bend County Line  
RCSJ: 0271-04-077

October, 2022  
Parcel No. 133  
Page 1 of 4

## Property Description of Parcel No. 133

**BEING** a 0.1648 acre (7,178 square feet) parcel of land situated in the H&TC Railroad Section 126, W.W. Bains Survey, Abstract Number 385, City of Katy, Waller County, Texas, and being out of and a part of Anserra Trail (variable width R.O.W.) dedicated by Anserra Trail and Kingsland Boulevard Street Dedication, according to the plat thereof, recorded in Volume 1424, Page 346 of the Official Public Records of Waller County, Texas (O.P.R.W.C.T.), further described in a deed to KB Home Lonestar, INC., executed September 28, 2012, recorded in Clerk's File Number 2012111887 of the Official Public Records Fort Bend County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

**COMMENCING** at an angle point in the west R.O.W. line of said Anserra Trail, same being in the east line of a called 23.57 acre tract, described in a deed to Anserra Developers, recorded in Clerk's File Number 2114960, O.P.R.W.C.T., and having coordinates of North 13,844,874.64 , East 2,963,626.71;

**THENCE**, North 03 degrees 57 minutes 04 seconds West, called (North 03 degrees 57 minutes 31 seconds West) along the common west ROW line of said Anserra Trail and the east line of said 23.57 acre tract, a distance of 226.66 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a TxDOT aluminum cap set on the proposed south right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of Interstate Highway 10 (variable width R.O.W.), being the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, at Station 1088+90.12, 247.17 feet right, and having coordinates of North 13,845,100.76, East 2,963,611.10;

- 1) **THENCE**, North 03 degrees 57 minutes 04 seconds West, continuing along the common west ROW line of said Anserra Trail and the east line of said 23.57 acre tract, a distance of 73.63 feet to the intersection of the west R.O.W. line of said Anserra Trail and the existing south R.O.W. line of said Interstate Highway 10 (variable width R.O.W.) described in a Deed to the State of Texas, as recorded in Volume 187, Page 200, O.P.R.W.C.T., same being the northeast corner of said 23.57 acre tract;
- 2) **THENCE**, North 88 degrees 16 minutes 48 seconds East, along the north R.O.W. line of said Anserra Trail and the existing south R.O.W. line of said Interstate Highway 10, a distance of 99.99 feet to the intersection of the east R.O.W. line of said Anserra Trail and the existing south R.O.W. line of said Interstate Highway 10, same being the northwest corner of a called 1.300 acre tract, described in a deed to Trans Investments LLC, recorded in Clerk's File Number 2210655 O.P.R.W.C.T.;
- 3) **THENCE**, South 00 degrees 07 minutes 59 seconds East, departing the existing south R.O.W. line of said Interstate Highway 10, along the east R.O.W. line of said Anserra Trail and the west line of said 1.300 acre tract, a distance of 73.63 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a TxDOT aluminum cap set in the proposed south R.O.W. line of said Interstate Highway 10, being at Station 1089+85.20, 247.17 feet right;

## EXHIBIT A

October, 2022

Parcel No. 133

Page 2 of 4

- 4) **THENCE**, South 88 degrees 17 minutes 36 seconds West, departing the west line of said 1.300 acre tract, along the proposed south R.O.W. line of said Interstate Highway 10, a distance of 95.08 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.1648 acres (7,178 square feet) of land.

The Basis of Bearings is the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone (4204), North American Datum (NAD 83) 2011 Adjustment, Epoch (2010.00). All distances and coordinates shown are surface and may be converted to grid by dividing by a combined scale factor of 1.00013. Unit of measure is US Survey Foot.

\*\* The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.

A parcel plat of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.

Abstracting and deed research was performed June 2021 to October 2022.

Access will be permitted to the remainder property abutting the highway facility.

I, Brian K. Kidd, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, hereby certify that the land description and plat represent an actual survey made on the ground under my direction or supervision.

Brian K. Kidd 10/31/2022

Brian K. Kidd  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
Texas No. 6494



CP&Y, Inc., an STV Company  
115 West 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 1500  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
Phone Number: 817-354-0189  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10194305

## NOTES:

ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM (NAD 83) 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH (2010.00), ESTABLISHED FROM THE TXDOT CORS NETWORK. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013. UNIT OF MEASURE IS US SURVEY FOOT.

\*\*THE MONUMENT DESCRIBED AND SET IN THIS CALL, IF DESTROYED DURING CONSTRUCTION, MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TXDOT TYPE II RIGHT OF WAY MARKER UPON COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TXDOT.

(%) THE MONUMENT WAS UNABLE TO BE SET DUE TO PERMISSION NOT GRANTED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER.

THE STATION AND OFFSET INFORMATION REFERS TO INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10 (I.H.-10) BASELINE.

A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT.

ABSTRACTING AND DEED RESEARCH WAS PERFORMED JUNE 2021 THROUGH OCTOBER 2022.

FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED BETWEEN APRIL 2021 THROUGH AUGUST 2022.

PARCEL REMAINDER AREA IS DERIVED BY SUBTRACTING THE CALCULATED FEE AREA OF THE PARCEL FROM THE CALLED ACREAGE OF THE PARENT TRACT, LESS ANY OTHER CALLED FEE ACREAGE OF PROPERTY CONVEYANCES OF RECORD, FROM THE PARENT TRACT.

## LEGEND

INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10 PROPOSED BASELINE

PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE

ACCESS DENIAL LINE (ADL)

PROPERTY LINE

APPROXIMATE SURVEY LINE

EXISTING R.O.W. LINE

MATCH LINE

EXISTING EASEMENT

STA. = STATION

O/S = OFFSET

LT = LEFT

RT = RIGHT

IRF = IRON ROD FOUND

CIRF = CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND

CM = CONTROLLING MONUMENT

R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY

P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING

P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING

N.T.S. = NOT TO SCALE

D.R.W.C.T. = DEED RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

M.R.W.C.T. = MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

O.P.R.W.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

■ = 5/8" IRON ROD SET WITH TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP

— = LINE BREAK (NOT TO SCALE)

Z = SAME OWNER

☐ = MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)

⊕ = MONUMENT SET (AS NOTED)

( ) = CALLED FOR BEARING

*Brian Kidd*

10/31/2022

BRIAN K. KIDD

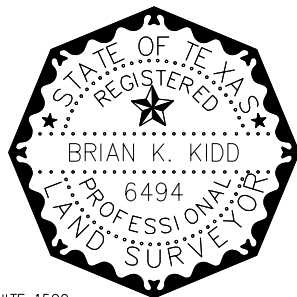
DATE

RPLS TEXAS NO. 6494



115 WEST 7TH STREET, SUITE 1500  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102  
TBPLS 10194305

an STV Company

EXHIBIT A  
N. T. S.P.O.B.  
PARCEL 133

N = 13,845,100.76  
E = 2,963,611.10  
STA. 1088+90.12  
O/S 247.17 RT

INTERSTATE  
HIGHWAY 10

133

PROPOSED R.O.W. LINE

P.O.C.  
PARCEL 133

N = 13,844,874.64  
E = 2,963,626.71

PARENT TRACT  
INSET  
PARCEL 133

## ANSERRA TRAIL

ANSERRA TRAIL AND KINGSLAND  
BOULEVARD STREET DEDICATION

VOL. 1424, PG. 346

O.P.R.W.C.T.

FILED: JUL. 03, 2014

KB HOME LONESTAR, INC.

CALLED 2.87 AC.

CLERK'S FILE 2012111887

O.P.R.F.B.C.T.

EXECUTED: SEPT. 28, 2012

REVISION				
NO.	NOTES			DATE
CALLED AREA AC.	ACQUISITION AC.	ACQUISITION SQ. FT.	REMAINDER CALCULATED	
2.87	0.1648	7,178	N/A	2.71 AC.
RCSJ NO.				
0271-04-077				
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
0271	04	077	I.H. 10	
OCTOBER, 2022		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
SCALE N. T. S.		12	WALLER	3 OF 4
CP&Y		115 WEST 7th STREET, SUITE 1500		
an STV Company		FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102		
		PHONE: 817-354-0189		
		TBPELS 10194305		



Texas Department of Transportation

©2022 BY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION; ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

EXHIBIT A

1085+00

N88°17'36"E

1090+00

CITY OF KATY  
WALLER COUNTY

STATE OF TEXAS  
VOL. 187, PG. 200  
O.P.R.W.C.T.

INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10  
(VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.)



EXISTING R.O.W. LINE

**P.O.B.  
PARCEL 133**

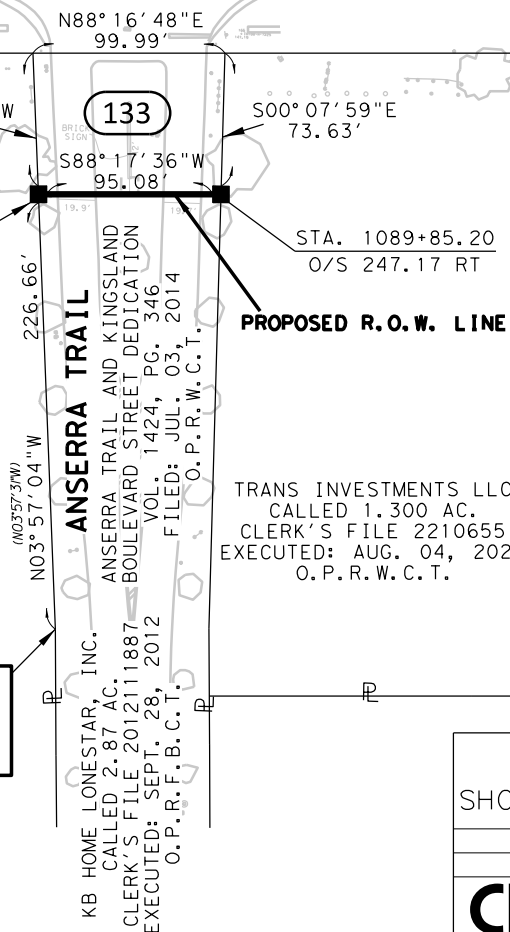
N = 13,845,100.76  
E = 2,963,611.10  
STA. 1088+90.12  
O/S 247.17 RT

ANSERRA DEVELOPERS LP  
CALLED 23.57 AC.  
CLERK'S FILE 2114960  
EXECUTED: DEC. 14, 2021  
O.P.R.W.C.T.

**H&TC RR SEC. 126  
W. W. BAINS SURVEY  
ABSTRACT NUMBER 385**

**P.O.C.  
PARCEL 133**

N = 13,844,874.64  
E = 2,963,626.71



TRANS INVESTMENTS LLC  
CALLED 1.300 AC.  
CLERK'S FILE 2210655  
EXECUTED: AUG. 04, 2022  
O.P.R.W.C.T.

ANSERRA DEVELOPERS LP  
REMAINDER OF  
CALLED 19.32 AC.  
CLERK'S FILE 2114960  
EXECUTED: DEC. 14, 2021  
O.P.R.W.C.T.



PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PARCEL 133		RCSJ NO.			
		0271-04-077			
		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0271	04	077	I.H. 10
OCTOBER, 2022		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SCALE 1" = 100'		12	WALLER		4 OF 4



115 WEST 7th STREET, SUITE 1500  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102  
PHONE: 817-354-0189  
TBPELS 10194305





## SEAN G. WHITTMORE

645 12<sup>th</sup> Street  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Criminal District Attorney  
Waller County

979.826.7718 Ph  
979.826.7722 Fax

### MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners Court  
From: Elizabeth Dorsey  
Re: Order Authorizing Signer for Closing Documents  
Date: March 13, 2024

---

#### Background

In November 2022 the Commissioners Court approved a contract to sell the historical museum and former tax office to the City of Brookshire. To complete the transaction, the title company is requiring orders/resolutions from the governing bodies authorizing signers for the closing documents. This order is to satisfy the title company's requirements so the County Judge can sign closing documents on behalf of Waller County. I have confirmed with them that this order meets their requirements.

**THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF WALLER**

**ORDER AUTHORIZING COUNTY JUDGE TO SIGN DOCUMENTS**

**WHEREAS**, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved a contract in November 2022 to sell the old tax office and historical museum (more specifically described as Kellner Lots 11, 12, 13, and the west ten feet of Lot 14 of Block 29 in Brookshire, Texas) to the City of Brookshire; and

**WHEREAS**, the Waller County Commissioners Court desires to authorize the County Judge to sign closing documents on behalf of Waller County for this transaction.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED** by the Commissioners Court of Waller County that County Judge Carbett “Trey” J. Duhon III is authorized to sign closing documents on behalf of Waller County.

Adopted March 20, 2024 by the Waller County Commissioners Court by a vote of \_\_\_\_\_ ayes and \_\_\_\_\_ nays.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carbett “Trey” J. Duhon III  
County Judge

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debbie Hollan  
County Clerk



## Invoice



## EMBASSY RECORD MANAGEMENT &amp; STORAGE

PO Box 5449  
Bryan, TX 77805  
(979) 776-3500

accountsreceivable@embassyrms.com

## Waller County Courthouse

Attn: Danny Rothe  
400 Sheriff R Glenn Smith Dr  
Hempstead, Tx 77445

Date: 12/31/2023

Invoice #: 0035059

Customer #: WCC001

Total Amount Due:

8,661.00

Total Enclosed

NOTE: Thank you for your valued business!!

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	RATE	QUANTITY	TAX	FEE
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>				
Plant based shred by pound.	\$ 0.2200	22,600.00	N	\$ 4,972.0000
<b>SERVICES</b>				
Ledger Disassembly Labor	\$ 589.0000	1.00	N	\$ 589.0000
General Labor Box Removal 2 Trucks	\$ 1,550.0000	2.00	N	\$ 3,100.0000
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 8,661.00</b>
<b>TAX</b>				<b>\$ 0.00</b>
<b>INVOICE TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 8,661.00</b>

APPROVED  
DANNY ROTHE  
WC/DF/CM  
2/22/2024

*D. R. Rothe*

604-604-  
581 837

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF WALLER

## AGREEMENT FOR WALLER COUNTY COURTHOUSE SHREDDING SERVICES

This Agreement for Waller County Courthouse Shredding Services ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Waller County, Texas ("County"), a political subdivision, and Embassy Records Management and Storage LLC (Contractor"), a Texas company.

WHEREAS, the County requires a contractor to provide shredding services at the Waller County Courthouse located at 836 Austin Street, Hempstead, TX 77445;

WHEREAS, the Contractor responded to the County's request for proposals and attested that it has qualified staff and adequate vehicles which are capable of handling all shredding services requested in the County's scope of work, including all labor, tools, equipment, transportation, permits, fees, taxes, incidentals, and materials necessary to perform the shredding services; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to its remitted Cost Proposal, the Contractor shall charge the County no more than \$7,000.00 for all shredding services set forth in the County's scope of work.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Contract Documents and Order of Precedence.** The parties to this Agreement are also bound by the following Contract Documents: Request for Proposals-Courthouse Shredding Services (RFP) and Contractor's response to RFP ("RFP Response"). To the extent the terms of these documents conflict, the order of precedence shall be: (1) this Agreement, (2) Exhibit to this Agreement, (3) the RFP, then (4) the RFP Response.

2. **Scope.** The scope of Contractor's services under this Agreement is attached in Exhibit A.

3. **Term and Termination.** The term of this Agreement shall commence on full contract execution. Moving services will take place on Friday, December 15, 2023. The County may terminate this Agreement with thirty (30) days' written notice.

4. **Payment of Invoices.** The County has thirty (30) days from receipt of Contractor's invoice to make payment. Payments will be made from current revenues. The County will not pay an invoice in full if there is a dispute about the accuracy of the invoice.

5. **Tax Exempt.** The County is a tax-exempt organization. If Contractor makes purchase(s) under this Agreement that will be billed to the County, the County will not reimburse Contractor for taxes from which it is exempt. The County can provide tax exempt paperwork upon request.

6. **Other Expenses.** Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement and the Contract Documents, each of the parties will bear its own expenses in connection with the performance contemplated by this Agreement and the Contract Documents.

7. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** This Agreement is performable in Waller County, Texas. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Venue and jurisdiction for any litigation, mediation, or legal conflicts arising under this Agreement shall lie exclusively in Waller County, Texas for state or local claims and federal courts in the Southern District of Texas for federal claims.

8. **No Arbitration.** The County does not agree to arbitration.

9. **Defenses, Immunities, and Remedies.** The County and its employees, officers, and officials do not waive, modify, or alter to any extent any of their defenses, immunities, or remedies.

10. **Waiver and Compliance.** No claim or right arising out of a breach of this Agreement can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved party. The County's failure to require strict performance of any provision of this Agreement does not waive or diminish the County's right thereafter to demand strict compliance with that or any other provision.

11. **Waiver of Subrogation.** Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Waller County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from Contractor's, its employees', or subcontractors' performance under this Agreement.

12. **Additional Insured.** Contractor's insurance policies that cover performance under this Agreement shall name the County as an additional insured.

13. **Assignment.** This Agreement cannot be assigned by Contractor without the prior written consent of the County.

14. **No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** This Agreement does not inure to the benefit of any third party, except permitted successor or assigns.

15. **Independent Contractor.** It is understood and agreed between the parties that Contractor is an independent contractor for the performance of its obligations hereunder, and the County assumes no responsibilities or liabilities for Contractor's performance of this Agreement. Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the County, including but not limited to the County's officials, officers, employees, agents, and affiliates, from any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, suits, judgments, and reasonable attorney's fees relating to Contractor's performance of this Agreement.

16. **Amendments.** All amendments and additions to this Agreement or its Exhibits and Contract Documents must be approved by Contractor and the Waller County Commissioners' Court.

17. **Authority to Sign.** Signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the authority to bind the respective parties.

18. **Invalid Provisions.** In the event any section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, or sentence of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the balance of this Agreement shall stand, shall be enforceable, and shall be read as if the parties intended at all times to delete said invalid section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, or sentence. In such event, there shall be substituted for such deleted provisions a provision as similar as possible in terms and in effect to such deleted provision that is valid, legal, or enforceable.

19. **Entire Agreement.** Except as may otherwise be provided herein, this Agreement constitutes the entire understanding among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No obligations, agreements, representations, warranties, or certifications, expressed or implied, shall exist among the parties except as expressly stated herein.

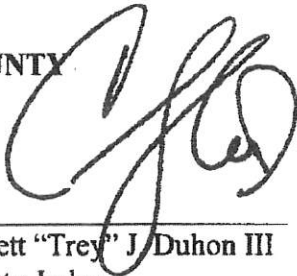
20. **Confidentiality.** The County is bound by the Public Information Act and other laws concerning government records. Contractor shall clearly and noticeably mark all confidential information and documents it provides to the County pursuant to this Agreement. The County will make good faith efforts to promptly notify Contractor if any such information is requested in a public information request, subpoena, or other method so Contractor may argue against the release of such information.

21. **Notices.** Notices delivered hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered by personal delivery or certified mail, return receipt requested. Any notice or certification to be provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered to the following persons, unless a substitute representative is designated in writing:

To the County:

Attn: County Judge  
425 FM 1488, Suite 106  
Hempstead, Texas 77445

COUNTY



Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III  
County Judge

Date: DEC 06 2023

To Contractor:

Attn: Embassy Records Management and  
Storage LLC  
6936 Old Jones Road  
College Station, Texas 77845

CONTRACTOR



Jared Snow  
General Manager

Date: 12/11/23

# EXHIBIT A

---

## Courthouse Shredding Services Scope of Services



**From:** Jared Snow <jared@embassyrms.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 13, 2023 4:42 PM  
**To:** Danny Rothe <d.rothe@wallercounty.us>  
**Subject:** Shredding Project for Waller County

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.**

Good afternoon Danny,

My name is Jared Snow and I am the General manager of Embassy Records Management and Storage. We provide all document management solutions including secure document storage, document imaging, document shredding, computer tape archival and alternative storage solutions.

**Company Profile:**

We are Embassy Records Management and Storage LLC. Incorporated in the state of Texas. ERMS has been in business since 2014. It is owned by Cindy, Amanda and Charles Mancuso. We are a registered HUB business. We are a majority owned female business. We have 2 locations. Our main location is in College Station, TX and our other location is in Waco, TX. Our service footprint is a large triangle ranging from SW Austin to SE Houston to Burleson TX and everywhere in between. We have 15 employees. I (Jared Snow) have 23 years of industry experience and I manage or oversee both locations. I have worked for 4 different document management firms over the course of my adult life starting after my graduation from TAMU.

**Project Statement:**

It will be our task to remove and confidentially destroy approximately 5000-7000 lbs. of old outdated paper material on the top floor of the Waller County admin building. Due to lack of elevator access to this floor it will require a manual bring down of documents to be shredded from said floor via flights of stairs. This will require four employees and two box trucks. Many of the documents are very old in age and will require the hard bound materials to be removed prior to shredding. Nothing is uniform.

**Quality Assurance:**

ERMS is an AAA NAID certified shredding service. All employees are vetted prior to hire. Each employee has a federal, state, and county check done for the last 7 years. This is to be renewed upon each employee third anniversary with the company and is repeated every three years of their employment. Each employee is drug screened upon hire and are required every two years after employment and are subject to random drug screens. Each employee signs a

confidentiality agreement upon hire and is required to sign for acknowledgement of our operational and procedural manual every other year.

**References:**

Texas A&M University

The Physicians Center

City of College Station

City of Waco

WACO ISD

Blinn College

McClenan Community College

West Webb Law Firm

Bryan ISD

TEEX

Texas Transportation Institute

Citizen's State Bank

First Financial Bank

Brenham National Bank

L3 avionics

American Momentum Bank

The Strong Law Firm

Hoelscher Lipsey Elmore and Pool

Seidel Shroeder

Thompson Derrig and Craig

Waco Family Medicine

Health Point Medical Clinics

City of Navasota

Navasota ISD

Cost Proposal:

Estimated 20 hours of labor between 4 employees. \$1550

Estimated 7000 lbs. of paper shredded. \$1500

Estimated 5 hours of hardbound material removal. \$290

Total estimated for entire project = \$3340

Our first available for this project would be Friday 12/15.

Our next available will be after the new year.

If you would like to get on schedule please let us know.

Thank you sir.

Jared Snow

[Embassy RMS Client Portal Login](#)

[Secure Document Destruction](#)

[Records Storage](#)

[Leave us a Google review.](#)

C 512-466-2260



# WALLER COUNTY

Danny R. Rothe, CCCA  
County Construction Manager

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Courthouse Project City Permit Fees's (SEDALCO Check Request)

**Date:** March 20, 2024

---

### **Background**

Judge/Commissioners

The City of Hempstead issued the permit on 3/1/24. SEDALCO paid for the permit on County's behalf so there would not be any delays. Permit costs are not part of SEDALCO contract or budget, these fee's are part of Owner costs and is listed on item 6 of the Waller County Soft Cost budget (see attached)

These anticipated fee's were also discussed in Commissioners Court on 9/13/23.

The Plan Check Fee of \$40,330.00 has been paid.

#### **Costs:**

- Building Permit Fee Check - \$80,660.00 (Check made out to SEDALCO)

#### **Source of Funds:**

- 604-604-581000 (Courthouse Soft Cost #6)

### **Staff Recommendation**

Please approve a check request to SEDALCO for \$80,660.00.

Danny R. Rothe  
Waller County Director of Facilities / Construction Manager

[d.rothe@wallercounty.us](mailto:d.rothe@wallercounty.us)

# CITY OF HEMPSTEAD

**1125 Austin St  
Hempstead, TX 77445  
(979)826-2486 Fax (979)826-6703  
[www.hempsteadcitytx.gov](http://www.hempsteadcitytx.gov)**

# BUILDING PERMIT

PERMIT #: 064695

DATE ISSUED: 3/01/2024

PROJECT ADDRESS: 836 AUSTIN ST

**EXPIRES: 9/01/2024**

ISSUED TO: WALLER COUNTY  
ADDRESS 836 AUSTIN ST  
CITY HEMPSTEAD  
STATE TX  
ZIP: 77445-4667  
PHONE: 979-826-7600

LOT #: 1,2 & 3  
BLK #: 164

CONTRACTOR: SEDALCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES  
ADDRESS: 4100 FOSSIL CREEK BLVD  
CITY ST ZIP: FORT WORTH TX 761372723  
PHONE: 817-831-2245

PROP. USE	
WORK:	NEW COMMERCIAL
VALUATION:	\$ 40,000,000.00
WORK CLASS:	

SQ FT 59,880.00  
OCCP TYPE:  
ZONE ORD:

FEE DESCRIPTION	VALUATION FEE
-----------------	---------------

AMOUNT  
\$80,660.00

TOTAL	\$80,660.00
-------	-------------

**DESCRIPTION OF WORK:**

NOTES:

**NOTICE**

THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS, OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF 6 MONTHS AT ANY TIME AFTER WORK IS STARTED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS DOCUMENT AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND ORDINANCES GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE OR CANCEL THE PROVISION OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

(SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

3/1/24  
DATE

(APPROVED BY)

31/12/24  
DATE



# WALLER COUNTY

Danny R. Rothe, CCCA  
County Construction Manager

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Courthouse Project City Plan Check Fees's (Check Request)

**Date:** September 13, 2023

---

### Background

Judge/Commissioners

The Courthouse project is currently out for bids with SEDALCO. Bids are due September 20<sup>th</sup>. Presentation to Court will be on October 4<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>.

As is customary when a project is out for bids, the project is also submitted to the AHJ for plan review and permitting. The City of Hempstead has sent an invoice of \$40,330.00 for Plan Check which is currently underway.

Be advised that when the Permit is pulled that there will be an additional cost of \$80,660.00 for the Building Permit.

#### Costs:

- Plan Check - \$40,330.00 PAID

#### Source of Funds:

- 603-603-545405

### Staff Recommendation

Please approve a check request for \$40,330.00.

Danny R. Rothe  
Waller County Construction Manager

[d.rothe@wallercounty.us](mailto:d.rothe@wallercounty.us)



## Waller County - New Courthouse

October 2, 2023

## Business Node

		(BIC)	Actual Cost	Notes
<b>Design Build Contract</b>				
1	GMP Exhibit "F"	SEDALCO/BSW	\$41,043,600.00	
2	Swing Space Exhibit "E"	SEDALCO/BSW	\$0.00	
	<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$41,043,600.00</b>	
<b>Waller County - Soft Costs</b>				
1	3rd Party Architect Review - Mike King	Waller County	\$60,000.00	\$2,000/month for 30 months
2	Construction Material Testing (Consultant)	Waller County	\$75,000.00	\$59,569 budget from Alpha
3	Move to Swing Space	Waller County	\$350,000.00	Waller County Budget
4	Move to New Courthouse	Waller County	\$175,000.00	Waller County Budget
5	Document Shredding	Waller County	\$35,000.00	Waller County Budget
6	Permits - City of Hempstead	Waller County	\$80,660.00	
7	Plan Review - City of Hempstead	Waller County	\$40,330.00	
8	Gas Service Upgrade	Waller County	\$15,000.00	Waller County Budget
9	Water Service Upgrade	Waller County	\$25,000.00	Waller County Budget
10	Electrical Service Upgrade	Waller County	\$50,000.00	Waller County Budget
11	Incoming Fiber Service to Building	Waller County	\$15,000.00	Waller County Budget
12	TXDOT - Permit	Waller County	\$10,000.00	Waller County Budget
13	Legal Fees	Waller County	\$0.00	
14	Interest	Waller County	\$0.00	
15	Taxes/Insurance	Waller County	\$0.00	
16	Ground Breaking Ceremony	Waller County	\$5,000.00	Waller County Budget
17	Dedication Ceremony	Waller County	\$15,000.00	Waller County Budget
18	Publications/Brochures	Waller County	\$2,000.00	Waller County Budget
19	Final Plat	Waller County	\$25,000.00	Waller County Budget
20	Traffic Consultant (Possible TXDOT or City)	Waller County	\$10,000.00	Waller County Budget
21	AT&T Line Relocation	Waller County	\$50,000.00	Waller County Budget
22	Furniture	Waller County	\$878,328.00	BSW Budget
23	Technology - Data Switch Gear/VOIP	Waller County	\$125,000.00	Waller County Budget
24	Computer Monitors - Built In	Waller County	\$2,500.00	Waller County Budget
25	Computer Keyboards - Built In	Waller County	\$1,000.00	Waller County Budget
26	SWAGIT - Courtroom Camera System	Waller County	\$55,000.00	Waller County Budget
27	Copiers (Moving)	Waller County	\$2,000.00	Waller County Budget
28	Desktop Printers	Waller County	\$0.00	Waller County Budget
29	Plotter	Waller County	\$0.00	Waller County Budget
30	Floor Shredder	Waller County	\$0.00	Waller County Budget
31	Postage Meter	Waller County	\$0.00	Waller County Budget
32	Metal Detector	Waller County	\$10,000.00	Waller County Budget
33	X-Ray Machine	Waller County	\$50,000.00	Waller County Budget
34	Trash Containers (Included in Furniture)	Waller County	\$0.00	Waller County Budget
35	Safes	Waller County	\$0.00	Waller County Budget
36	Vending Machines	Waller County	\$0.00	Waller County Budget
37	Coffee Makers	Waller County	\$2,500.00	Waller County Budget
38	Microwaves	Waller County	\$2,500.00	Waller County Budget
39	Telephones (Included in Technology)	Waller County	\$0.00	Waller County Budget
40	Courtroom Gallery Bench Seating	Waller County	\$27,949.00	Waller County Budget
41	Monitors/Televisions Beyond AV Scope	Waller County	\$20,000.00	Waller County Budget
42				
43				
44				
45				
	<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$2,214,767.00</b>	

## Project Total

\$43,258,367.00

## Notes:

**CHECK REQUEST FORM**

**Date:** 2/29/2024

**Requested By:** Laura Reddehase

**Project:** 22523-2 - Waller County Courthouse Replacement

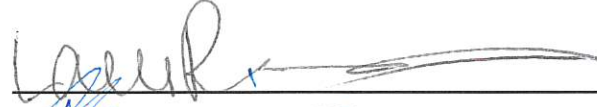
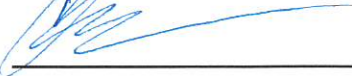
**Job Number:** 22523-2 **Phase/Cost Code:** 100.01960.-2

**Requested Amount:** \$80,660.00

**Payee:** City of Hempstead

**Explanation:** Check to City of Hempstead to obtain the building permit. Funds will be  
reimbursed out of the Owner's Contingency per conversation with Danny Rothe.

**Check Needed By:** 2/30/2024

**Signatures:**   


**Date:** 2/29/2024

**Date:** 2/29/2024

**Approval(s):** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

Invoice # 064695

# City of Hempstead

Building Department  
1125 Austin St  
Hempstead, TX 77445  
Tel: 979-826-2486 Opt. 2



Email: [permits@hempsteadcitytx.gov](mailto:permits@hempsteadcitytx.gov)  
Web: [www.hempsteadcitytx.gov](http://www.hempsteadcitytx.gov)

<b>Date:</b>	<b>To:</b>	<b>Address of Project:</b>
February 29, 2024	Waller County 836 Austin Street Hempstead, TX 77445 979-826-7600	836 Austin Street Hempstead, TX 77445

Valuation of work: \$40,000,000

Description	Charge	Due
Building Permit	\$80,660.00	\$80,660.00
Plan Check	\$40,330.00	Paid
Total		\$80,660.00

Thank you for your business!



Invoice # 064695

# City of Hempstead

Building Department

1125 Austin St

Hempstead, TX 77445

Tel: 979-826-2486 Opt. 2

Email: [permits@hempsteadcitytx.gov](mailto:permits@hempsteadcitytx.gov)Web: [www.hempsteadcitytx.gov](http://www.hempsteadcitytx.gov)

<b>Date:</b>	<b>To:</b>	<b>Address of Project:</b>
August 30, 2023	Waller County	836 Austin Street
	836 Austin Street	Hempstead, TX 77445
	Hempstead, TX 77445	
	979-826-7600	

Valuation of work: \$40,000,000

Description	Charge	Due
Building Permit	\$80,660.00	Pending
Plan Check	\$40,330.00	\$40,330.00
Total		\$40,330.00

PAID

Thank you for your business!

## CITY OF HEMPSTEAD

826-2486

\*\*\*\*\* R E P R I N T   R E C E I P T \*\*\*\*\*

REC#: 00558863   3/01/2024   1:16 PM

OPER: LRU   TERM: 010

REF#: 126510-LR

TRAN: 100.4256   PERMITS

064695   80,660.00CR

WALLER COUNTY

836 AUSTIN ST

BLD   80,660.00CR

TENDERED:   80,660.00   CHECK

APPLIED:   80,660.00-

CHANGE:   0.00

Date: 3/1/2024																	
Description	Original Contract Amount In	Amount Added In	Total Through	Amount Added In	Total Through	Amount Added In	Total Through	Amount Added In	Total Through	Amount Added In Swing Space	Total Through Swing Space	Amount Added In Swing Space	Total Through Swing Space	Amount Added In	Total Through	Amount Added In	Total Through
	Exhibit A	Exhibit B	Exhibit B	Exhibit C	Exhibit C	Exhibit D	Exhibit D	Exhibit E	Exhibit E	Change Order # 001	Change Order # 001	Change Order # 002	Change Order # 002	Exhibit F	Exhibit F	Exhibit G	Exhibit G
	5/12/2021	5/2/2022	Exhibit B	2/6/2023	Exhibit C	4/26/2023	Exhibit D	5/17/2023	Exhibit E	8/2/2023	Change Order # 001	10/4/2023	Change Order # 002	10/4/2023	Exhibit F	11/17/2023	Exhibit G
Programming, Pre-Schematic, & Assessments																	
Programming, Pre-Schematic, & Assessments Costs	\$358,353.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
PROGRAMMING & ASSESSMENTS TOTAL	\$358,353.62	\$0.00	\$358,353.62	\$0.00	\$358,353.62	\$0.00	\$358,353.62	\$0.00	\$358,353.62	\$0.00	\$358,353.62	\$0.00	\$358,353.62	\$0.00	\$358,353.62	\$0.00	\$358,353.62
Maintenance Node																	
Maintenance Node Design Services	\$0.00	\$970,500.00	\$970,500.00	(\$114,476.00)	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00
Maintenance Construction Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Maintenance Node Total	\$0.00	\$970,500.00	\$970,500.00	(\$114,476.00)	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00	\$0.00	\$856,024.00
BUSINESS NODE																	
Courthouse Design Services	\$0.00	\$1,273,310.00	\$1,273,310.00	\$1,130,528.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00
Courthouse Construction Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38,639,762.00	\$38,639,762.00	\$0.00	\$38,639,762.00
Courthouse Total	\$0.00	\$1,273,310.00	\$1,273,310.00	\$1,130,528.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$0.00	\$2,403,838.00	\$38,639,762.00	\$41,043,600.00	\$0.00	\$41,043,600.00
Swing Space Design Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$184,531.00	\$184,531.00	\$0.00	\$184,531.00	\$0.00	\$184,531.00	\$0.00	\$184,531.00	\$0.00	\$184,531.00	\$0.00	\$184,531.00	\$0.00	\$184,531.00
Swing Space Construction Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,825,812.00	\$1,825,812.00	\$0.00	\$1,825,812.00	\$0.00	\$1,825,812.00	\$0.00	\$1,825,812.00	\$0.00	\$1,825,812.00
Swing Space Change Order # 001	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$122,435.85	\$122,435.85	\$0.00	\$122,435.85	\$0.00	\$122,435.85	\$0.00	\$122,435.85
Swing Space Change Order # 002	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$233,968.37	\$233,968.37	\$0.00	\$233,968.37	\$0.00	\$233,968.37
Swing Space Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$184,531.00	\$184,531.00	\$0.00	\$184,531.00	\$1,825,812.00	\$2,010,343.00	\$122,435.85	\$2,132,778.85	\$233,968.37	\$2,366,747.22	\$0.00	\$2,366,747.22	\$0.00	\$2,366,747.22
Business Node Totals	\$0.00	\$1,273,310.00	\$1,273,310.00	\$1,315,059.00	\$2,588,369.00	\$0.00	\$2,588,369.00	\$1,825,812.00	\$4,414,181.00	\$122,435.85	\$4,536,616.85	\$233,968.37	\$4,770,585.22	\$38,639,762.00	\$43,410,347.22	\$0.00	\$43,410,347.22
Judicial Node																	
Justice Tower Design Services	\$0.00	\$3,572,550.00	\$3,572,550.00	\$2,015,777.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00
Justin Tower Construction Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Judicial Node Total	\$0.00	\$3,572,550.00	\$3,572,550.00	\$2,015,777.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00	\$0.00	\$5,588,327.00
Macerator, Hoist, & Valve																	
Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Design Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Construction Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00
Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Totals	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00	\$0.00	\$264,316.00
506 Upgrades & Modular Building																	
506 Upgrades & Modular Building Design Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$230,921.00	\$230,921.00
507 Upgrades & Modular Building Construction Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
506 Upgrades & Modular Building Totals	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$230,921.00	\$230,921.00
Design Build Contract Total	\$358,353.62	\$5,816,360.00	\$6,174,713.62	\$3,216,360.00	\$9,391,073.62	\$264,316.00	\$9,655,389.62	\$1,825,812.00	\$11,481,201.62	\$122,435.85	\$11,603,637.47	\$233,968.37	\$11,837,605.84	\$38,639,762.00	\$50,477,367.84	\$230,921.00	\$50,708,288.84





APPLICATION NO: 16

Distribution to:

X	OWNER
X	ARCHITECT
X	CONTRACTOR

PERIOD TO: 29-Feb-24

ARCHITECT'S  
PROJECT NOS: Multiple

CONTRACT DATE: 6/1/2022

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.  
Continuation Sheet is attached.

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

State of TEXAS County of Waller  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public:  
My Commission expires:

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . \$ 529,151.53

*(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)*

ARCHITECT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

## EXHIBIT & CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

(Breakdown of line 2)

[illegible]

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$42,137,037.82	\$0.00
Total approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$42,137,037.82	\$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$42,137,037.82	

Swing Space Design (Non-Retainage items)	\$0.00	1	\$0.00			
Swing Space General Conditions (Non-Retainage items)	\$0.00	1	\$0.00			
Swing Space Construction (Retainage items)	\$0.00	0.95	\$0.00			
Swing Space Released Retainage	\$0.00	1	\$0.00			
Court House Design (Non-Retainage items)	\$0.00	1	\$0.00			
Court House General Conditions (Non-Retainage items)	\$95,732.60	1	\$95,732.60	Total Design Cost	\$0.00	
Court House Construction (Retainage items)	\$456,230.45	0.95	\$433,418.93	Total Construction Cost	\$529,151.53	
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE				\$529,151.53	8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$529,151.53

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 16  
APPLICATION DATE: 3/1/2024  
PERIOD TO: 2/29/2024  
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
									FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	THIS PERIOD					
	SWING SPACE DESIGN BUILD SERVICES														
1.1	Swing Space Design Fees & C.A. Services	0.000	145,800.00	145,800.00	67,654.00	213,454.00	0.00	213,454.00	213,454.00	0.00	0.00	213,454.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.2	Swing Space FF&E Design Fees	0.000	16,200.00	16,200.00	7,517.00	23,717.00	0.00	23,717.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	21%	18,717.00	0.00
1.3	Swing Space As-Built	0.000	9,800.00	9,800.00	0.00	9,800.00	0.00	9,800.00	9,800.00	0.00	0.00	9,800.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.4	Swing Space Reimbursable Allw.	0.000	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	3,250.00	0.00	0.00	3,250.00	65%	1,750.00	0.00
1.5	General Conditions	0.000	0.00	0.00	365,535.00	365,535.00	0.00	365,535.00	365,535.00	0.00	0.00	365,535.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.6	Mobilization (Temp. Fence, Trailer, Etc.)	0.000	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.7	Subcontractor Default Insurance	0.000	0.00	0.00	17,739.00	17,739.00	0.00	17,739.00	17,739.00	0.00	0.00	17,739.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.8	General Liability & Builder's Risk Insurance	0.000	0.00	0.00	9,006.00	9,006.00	0.00	9,006.00	9,006.00	0.00	0.00	9,006.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.9	AGC Fees	0.000	0.00	0.00	3,803.00	3,803.00	0.00	3,803.00	3,803.00	0.00	0.00	3,803.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.10	Payment & Performance Bonds	0.000	0.00	0.00	33,304.00	33,304.00	0.00	33,304.00	33,304.00	0.00	0.00	33,304.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.11	Design/Builder Overhead & Profit	0.000	7,731.00	7,731.00	78,839.00	86,570.00	0.00	86,570.00	86,570.00	0.00	0.00	86,570.00	100%	0.00	0.00
8	Demolition														
8.1	Mobilization	0.000	0.00	0.00	1,150.00	1,150.00	0.00	1,150.00	1,150.00	0.00	0.00	1,150.00	100%	0.00	0.00
8.2	Interior Demo	0.000	0.00	0.00	19,879.00	19,879.00	0.00	19,879.00	19,879.00	0.00	0.00	19,879.00	100%	0.00	0.00
8.3	MEP Demo	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,435.00	5,435.00	0.00	5,435.00	5,435.00	0.00	0.00	5,435.00	100%	0.00	0.00
8.4	Saw cut	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,550.00	5,550.00	0.00	5,550.00	5,550.00	0.00	0.00	5,550.00	100%	0.00	0.00
8.5	Demobilization	0.000	0.00	0.00	900.00	900.00	0.00	900.00	900.00	0.00	0.00	900.00	100%	0.00	0.00
8.6	PCO ALLW-1 Mold Remediation Balance (See Line Item 9.3A and 21.4)	0.000	0.00	0.00	12,727.00	12,727.00	0.00	12,727.00	12,727.00	0.00	0.00	12,727.00	100%	0.00	0.00
9	Sitework														
9.1	Storm Drain Materials	0.000	0.00	0.00	33,500.00	33,500.00	0.00	33,500.00	33,500.00	0.00	0.00	33,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
9.2	Storm Drain Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	36,500.00	36,500.00	0.00	36,500.00	36,500.00	0.00	0.00	36,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
9.3	Tree Trimming & Removal	0.000	0.00	0.00	16,200.00	16,200.00	0.00	16,200.00	16,200.00	0.00	0.00	16,200.00	100%	0.00	0.00
9.3A	Offset for Line Item 8.6	0.000	0.00	0.00	-12,727.00	-12,727.00	0.00	-12,727.00	-12,727.00	0.00	0.00	-12,727.00	100%	0.00	0.00
10	Concrete Work														
10.1	Concrete Material (Pads & Pour-backs)	0.000	0.00	0.00	13,500.00	13,500.00	0.00	13,500.00	13,500.00	0.00	0.00	13,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
10.2	Concrete Labor (Pads & Pour-backs)	0.000	0.00	0.00	17,500.00	17,500.00	0.00	17,500.00	17,500.00	0.00	0.00	17,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
11	Carpentry & Millwork														
11.1	Millwork & Countertops	0.000	0.00	0.00	34,206.00	34,206.00	0.00	34,206.00	34,206.00	0.00	0.00	34,206.00	100%	0.00	0.00
12	Roofing														
12.1	Roof & Gutter Repairs	0.000	0.00	0.00	24,500.00	24,500.00	0.00	24,500.00	24,500.00	0.00	0.00	24,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
13	Openings														
13.1	Door, Frame, & Hardware Materials	0.000	0.00	0.00	104,030.00	104,030.00	0.00	104,030.00	104,030.00	0.00	0.00	104,030.00	100%	0.00	0.00
13.2	Door, Frame, & Hardware Installation	0.000	0.00	0.00	9,975.00	9,975.00	0.00	9,975.00	9,975.00	0.00	0.00	9,975.00	100%	0.00	0.00
14	Glass and Glazing System														
14.1	Glazing & Windows	0.000	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
15	Finishes														
15.1	Plaster	0.000	0.00	0.00	77,300.00	77,300.00	0.00	77,300.00	77,300.00	0.00	0.00	77,300.00	100%	0.00	0.00
15.2	Cold Formed Metal Framing & Drywall	0.000	0.00	0.00	107,456.00	107,456.00	0.00	107,456.00	107,456.00	0.00	0.00	107,456.00	100%	0.00	0.00
15.3	Acoustical Ceilings	0.000	0.00	0.00	44,000.00	44,000.00	0.00	44,000.00	44,000.00	0.00	0.00	44,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
15.4	LVT Flooring	0.000	0.00	0.00	34,500.00	34,500.00	0.00	34,500.00	34,500.00	0.00	0.00	34,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 16  
APPLICATION DATE: 3/1/2024  
PERIOD TO: 2/29/2024  
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
									FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	THIS PERIOD					
15.5	Painting	0.000	0.00	0.00	33,400.00	33,400.00	0.00	33,400.00	33,400.00	0.00	0.00	33,400.00	100%	0.00	0.00
15.6	Power Wash & Cleaning	0.000	0.00	0.00	2,800.00	2,800.00	0.00	2,800.00	2,800.00	0.00	0.00	2,800.00	100%	0.00	0.00
16	Specialties														
16.1	Flagpoles	0.000	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
17	Mechanical - Plumbing														
17.1	Labor, Materials, Equipment	0.000	0.00	0.00	21,400.00	21,400.00	0.00	21,400.00	21,400.00	0.00	0.00	21,400.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18	Mechanical - HVAC														
18.1	Mobilization	0.000	0.00	0.00	6,959.00	6,959.00	0.00	6,959.00	6,959.00	0.00	0.00	6,959.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.2	HVAC Demo Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	7,352.00	7,352.00	0.00	7,352.00	7,352.00	0.00	0.00	7,352.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.3	HVAC Equipment Material	0.000	0.00	0.00	220,427.00	220,427.00	0.00	220,427.00	220,427.00	0.00	0.00	220,427.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.4	HVAC Specialties & Trim Material	0.000	0.00	0.00	4,301.00	4,301.00	0.00	4,301.00	4,301.00	0.00	0.00	4,301.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.5	HVAC Specialties & Trim Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	7,505.00	7,505.00	0.00	7,505.00	7,505.00	0.00	0.00	7,505.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.6	Copper Material	0.000	0.00	0.00	863.00	863.00	0.00	863.00	863.00	0.00	0.00	863.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.7	Copper Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	6,703.00	6,703.00	0.00	6,703.00	6,703.00	0.00	0.00	6,703.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.8	HVAC Insulation Subcontractor	0.000	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	8,400.00	0.00	8,400.00	8,400.00	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.9	HVAC Duct work Subcontractor	0.000	0.00	0.00	34,440.00	34,440.00	0.00	34,440.00	34,440.00	0.00	0.00	34,440.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.10	HVAC Test & Balance Subcontractor	0.000	0.00	0.00	3,150.00	3,150.00	0.00	3,150.00	3,150.00	0.00	0.00	3,150.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.11	HVAC Rigging & Hoisting Subcontractor	0.000	0.00	0.00	1,080.00	1,080.00	0.00	1,080.00	1,080.00	0.00	0.00	1,080.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.12	HVAC Startup	0.000	0.00	0.00	2,284.00	2,284.00	0.00	2,284.00	2,284.00	0.00	0.00	2,284.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18.13	Close out Documents	0.000	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19	Electrical Systems														
19.1	Underground Material	0.000	0.00	0.00	1,734.00	1,734.00	0.00	1,734.00	1,734.00	0.00	0.00	1,734.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.2	Underground Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	353.00	353.00	0.00	353.00	353.00	0.00	0.00	353.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.3	Raceway Material	0.000	0.00	0.00	8,626.00	8,626.00	0.00	8,626.00	8,626.00	0.00	0.00	8,626.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.4	Raceway Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	12,699.00	12,699.00	0.00	12,699.00	12,699.00	0.00	0.00	12,699.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.5	Wire Material	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,857.00	5,857.00	0.00	5,857.00	5,857.00	0.00	0.00	5,857.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.6	Wire Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,953.00	5,953.00	0.00	5,953.00	5,953.00	0.00	0.00	5,953.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.7	Gear Material	0.000	0.00	0.00	11,448.00	11,448.00	0.00	11,448.00	11,448.00	0.00	0.00	11,448.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.8	Gear Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	1,045.00	1,045.00	0.00	1,045.00	1,045.00	0.00	0.00	1,045.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.9	Fixture Material	0.000	0.00	0.00	44,592.00	44,592.00	0.00	44,592.00	44,592.00	0.00	0.00	44,592.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.10	Fixture Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	7,703.00	7,703.00	0.00	7,703.00	7,703.00	0.00	0.00	7,703.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.11	Device Material	0.000	0.00	0.00	305.00	305.00	0.00	305.00	305.00	0.00	0.00	305.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.12	Device Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	2,198.00	2,198.00	0.00	2,198.00	2,198.00	0.00	0.00	2,198.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.13	Demo Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19.14	Temporary Power	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,637.00	5,637.00	0.00	5,637.00	5,637.00	0.00	0.00	5,637.00	100%	0.00	0.00
20	Life Safety Systems														
20.1	Fire Alarm	0.000	0.00	0.00	16,721.00	16,721.00	0.00	16,721.00	16,721.00	0.00	0.00	16,721.00	100%	0.00	0.00
21	Allowances & Contingencies														
21.1	Owner Contingency	0.000	0.00	0.00	32,150.00	32,150.00	0.00	32,150.00	32,150.00	0.00	0.00	32,150.00	100%	0.00	0.00
21.2	Design/Builder Contingency	0.000	0.00	0.00	32,150.00	32,150.00	0.00	32,150.00	32,150.00	0.00	0.00	32,150.00	100%	0.00	0.00
21.3	Building Permit Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	2,099.00	2,099.00	0.00	2,099.00	2,099.00	0.00	0.00	2,099.00	100%	0.00	0.00
21.4	Mold Removal / Remediation Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 16  
APPLICATION DATE: 3/1/2024  
PERIOD TO: 2/29/2024  
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
									FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	THIS PERIOD					
21.5	Interior Signage Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
21.6	Repair / Reconfigure Existing Sign Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
21.7	Ornamental Gates / Hardware Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
21.8	Misc. Cut & Patch Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
21.9	Storage Room Insulation Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
22.0	Storage 112C Water Intrusion Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
22.1	Fire Extinguisher & Cabinets Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
22.2	Property Inspection Correction Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
22.3	Erosion Control / Site Repairs Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
22	Change Orders to Exhibit E														
22.1	Change Order No. 1 = ALLW #2, ALLW #3, PCO #2, PCO #4, PCO #5, & PCO #7	0.000	0.00	0.00	122,435.85	122,435.85	0.00	122,435.85	122,435.85	0.00	0.00	122,435.85	100%	0.00	0.00
22.2	Change Order No. 2 = ALLW #4, CO #3, CO #6, CO #8, CO #9, CO #11, CO #12, & CO #13	0.000	0.00	0.00	233,968.97	233,968.97	0.00	233,968.97	233,968.97	0.00	0.00	233,968.97	100%	0.00	0.00
22.3	Change Order No. 3	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
	SWING SPACE TOTALS	0.000	184,531.00	184,531.00	2,182,216.82	2,366,747.82	0.00	2,366,747.82	2,346,280.82	0.00	0.00	2,346,280.82	99%	20,467.00	0.00
23	NEW COURTHOUSE DESIGN BUILD SERVICES														
23.1A	Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (Prog/SD)	1,118,000.000	667,990.00	357,154.82	0.00	357,154.82	138,248.83	495,403.65	495,403.65	0.00	0.00	495,403.65	100%	0.00	0.00
23.1B	Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (DDs)	0.000	0.00	642,880.48	0.00	642,880.48	248,846.09	891,726.57	891,726.57	0.00	0.00	891,726.57	100%	0.00	0.00
23.1C	Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (CDs)	0.000	0.00	785,954.70	0.00	785,954.70	303,933.33	1,089,888.03	1,089,888.03	0.00	0.00	1,089,888.03	100%	0.00	0.00
23.1D	Courthouse Replacement C.A. Services	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	825,672.75	825,672.75	99,080.73	0.00	0.00	99,080.73	12%	726,592.02	0.00
23.2	Ex. Courthouse Demo Design Fees	0.000	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.3	Courthouse Replacement FF&E Design Fees	0.000	284,999.00	284,999.00	0.00	284,999.00	242,026.00	527,025.00	71,249.75	0.00	0.00	71,249.75	14%	455,775.25	0.00
23.4	Courthouse Replacement Reimbursable Allw.	5,000.000	43,750.00	48,750.00	0.00	48,750.00	35,000.00	83,750.00	49,412.50	0.00	0.00	49,412.50	59%	34,337.50	0.00
23.5	Survey	0.000	20,990.00	20,990.00	0.00	20,990.00	0.00	20,990.00	20,990.00	0.00	0.00	20,990.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.6	M.E.P. 3rd Party Review	0.000	36,000.00	36,000.00	0.00	36,000.00	0.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	0.00	0.00	36,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.7	DAS System Design Fees	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,100.00	45,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	45,100.00	0.00
23.8	Design/Builder Preconstruction Services	100,000.000	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.9	General Conditions	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,309,611.00	3,309,611.00	463,345.54	66,192.22	0.00	529,537.76	16%	2,780,073.24	0.00
23.10	Mobilization (Temp. Fence, Trailer, Etc.)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.00	65,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.11	Subcontractor Default Insurance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	446,540.00	446,540.00	439,379.00	0.00	0.00	439,379.00	98%	7,161.00	0.00
23.12	General Liability & Builder's Risk Insurance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	297,728.00	297,728.00	35,727.36	11,909.12	0.00	47,636.48	16%	250,091.52	0.00
23.13	AGC Fees	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,425.00	29,425.00	29,425.00	0.00	0.00	29,425.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.14	Payment & Performance Bonds	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	505,348.00	505,348.00	502,786.00	0.00	0.00	502,786.00	99%	2,562.00	0.00
23.15	Design/Builder Overhead & Profit	50,310.000	46,799.00	97,109.00	0.00	97,109.00	1,666,017.00	1,763,126.00	264,468.90	17,631.26	0.00	282,100.16	16%	1,481,025.84	0.00
24	Demolition & Abatement														
24.1	Structure Demoliton & Salvaged Items	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	338,500.00	338,500.00	169,250.00	169,250.00	0.00	338,500.00	100%	0.00	16,925.00
24.2	3rd Party Indoor Air Monitory for Abatement	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,800.00	22,800.00	22,800.00	0.00	0.00	22,800.00	100%	0.00	1,140.00
24.3	Asbestos Abatement	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	225,000.00	225,000.00	225,000.00	0.00	0.00	225,000.00	100%	0.00	11,250.00
25	Sitework														
25.1	Concrete Paving	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	330,000.00	330,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	330,000.00	0.00



CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 16  
APPLICATION DATE: 3/1/2024  
PERIOD TO: 2/29/2024  
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
									FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	THIS PERIOD					
25.2	Concrete Sidewalks	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,000.00	70,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	70,000.00	0.00
25.3	Earthwork	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	243,920.00	243,920.00	0.00	121,960.00	0.00	121,960.00	50%	121,960.00	6,098.00
25.4	Erosion Control	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,048.00	21,048.00	0.00	21,048.00	0.00	21,048.00	100%	0.00	1,052.40
25.5	Termite Control	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,995.00	2,995.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	2,995.00	0.00
25.6	Pavement Markings & Signage	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,515.00	24,515.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	24,515.00	0.00
25.7	Fencing	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	88,606.00	88,606.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	88,606.00	0.00
25.8	Landscape / Irrigation	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	143,000.00	143,000.00	0.00	7,150.00	0.00	7,150.00	5%	135,850.00	357.50
25.9	Site Utilities	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	159,573.00	159,573.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	159,573.00	0.00
25.10	Temporary - Vehicular Access & Parking	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,650.00	29,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	29,650.00	0.00
25.11	Traffic Control & Barricades	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00
25.12	Temporary - Barriers & Enclosures	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	15,000.00	0.00
26	Concrete Work														
26.1	Concrete Staining	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,660.00	29,660.00	0.00	2,966.00	0.00	2,966.00	10%	26,694.00	148.30
26.2	Polished Concrete Finishes	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,319.00	25,319.00	0.00	2,531.90	0.00	2,531.90	10%	22,787.10	126.60
26.3	Concrete Piles	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800,000.00	800,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	5%	760,000.00	2,000.00
26.4	Building Foundation & Slab	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	501,315.00	501,315.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	501,315.00	0.00
26.5	Elevated Concrete	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,000.00	275,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	275,000.00	0.00
26.6	Misc. Concrete Work	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	25,000.00	0.00
27	Masonry														
27.1	Masonry	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,966,600.00	3,966,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	3,966,600.00	0.00
27.2	Materials	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
27.3	Labor	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
28	Metals														
28.1	Structural Steel Fabrication	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,878,900.00	1,878,900.00	901,872.00	0.00	0.00	901,872.00	48%	977,028.00	45,093.60
28.2	Structural Steel Erection	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	576,800.00	576,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	576,800.00	0.00
28.3	Miscellaneous Steel	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	25,000.00	0.00
28.4	Decorative Metal Railings	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	612,866.00	612,866.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	612,866.00	0.00
29	Carpentry & Millwork														
29.1	Millwork & Countertops	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,059,750.00	1,059,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	1,059,750.00	0.00
30	Thermal & Moisture Protection														
30.1	Sprayed Insulation	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,567.00	80,567.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	80,567.00	0.00
30.2	Exterior Insulation & Finish System (EIFS)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	179,200.00	179,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	179,200.00	0.00
30.3	Fluid Applied Air Barrier & Sealants	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	330,061.00	330,061.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	330,061.00	0.00
30.4	Roofing, Sheet Metal Trim, & Roof Accessories	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,838,037.00	1,838,037.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	1,838,037.00	0.00
30.5	Applied Fire Protection	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	186,620.00	186,620.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	186,620.00	0.00
31	Openings														
31.1	Door, Frame, & Hardware Materials	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	469,087.00	469,087.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	469,087.00	0.00
31.2	Door, Frame, & Hardware Installation	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,298.00	47,298.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	47,298.00	0.00
31.3	Access Doors & Frames	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	10,000.00	0.00
31.4	Fire-Protective Auto Smoke Curtains	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,900.00	34,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	34,900.00	0.00
32	Glass and Glazing System														
32.1	Glazing & Windows	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,504,000.00	1,504,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	1,504,000.00	0.00

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 16  
APPLICATION DATE: 3/1/2024  
PERIOD TO: 2/29/2024  
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
									FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	THIS PERIOD					
32.2	Stained Glass (Alt 3 Only)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	150,000.00	0.00
33	Finishes														
33.1	Moisture Mitigation Control - Slab-on-Grade	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,688.00	26,688.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	26,688.00	0.00
33.2	Cold Formed Metal Framing & Drywall	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,148,698.00	2,148,698.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	2,148,698.00	0.00
33.3	Acoustical Ceilings	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	146,747.00	146,747.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	146,747.00	0.00
33.4	Stretched-Fabric Ceilings	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,015.00	80,015.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	80,015.00	0.00
33.5	Ceramic Tiling	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	403,600.00	403,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	403,600.00	0.00
33.6	Epoxy Terrazzo	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	210,300.00	210,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	210,300.00	0.00
33.7	Salvage & Re-install Existing Marble Panels	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,463.00	51,463.00	25,731.50	0.00	0.00	25,731.50	50%	25,731.50	1,286.58
33.8	Wood Flooring	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	50,000.00	0.00
33.9	Resilient & Carpet Flooring	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	173,170.00	173,170.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	173,170.00	0.00
33.10	Painting	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	235,000.00	235,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	235,000.00	0.00
33.11	Floor Protection - Skudo / Ram	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,500.00	22,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	22,500.00	0.00
34	Specialties & Equipment														
34.1	Signage	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,947.00	86,947.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	86,947.00	0.00
34.2	Toilet Accessories	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,530.00	29,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	29,530.00	0.00
34.3	Mobile Storage Shelving	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	89,823.00	89,823.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	89,823.00	0.00
34.4	Bird Control Devices	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,450.00	3,450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	3,450.00	0.00
34.5	Tackboards & Tackboard Cabinets	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00
34.6	Cash Drawer	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00
34.7	Pedestrian Gates	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	2,000.00	0.00
34.8	Refrigerators	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	30,000.00	0.00
34.9	Roller Window Shades	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33,915.00	33,915.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	33,915.00	0.00
35	Conveying Systems														
35.1	Elevators	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	473,596.00	473,596.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	473,596.00	0.00
36	Fire Protection System														
36.1	Fire Protection System	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	303,660.00	303,660.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	303,660.00	0.00
37	Mechanical - Plumbing														
37.1	Submittals	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,137,229.00	1,137,229.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	1,137,229.00	0.00
37.2	Underground Building Rough	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
37.3	Plumbing Piping	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
37.4	Equipment	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
37.5	Plumbing Fixtures	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
38	Mechanical - HVAC														
38.1	HVAC Insulation	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	139,661.00	139,661.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	139,661.00	0.00
38.2	Sheet Metal	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	744,936.00	744,936.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	744,936.00	0.00
38.3	HVAC Controls	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	212,311.00	212,311.00	0.00	21,231.10	0.00	21,231.10	10%	191,079.90	1,061.56
38.4	VAV's	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	394,120.00	394,120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	394,120.00	0.00
38.5	RTU's	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	648,172.00	648,172.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	648,172.00	0.00
38.6	Testing, Adjusting, & Balancing	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,300.00	67,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	67,300.00	0.00
39	Electrical Systems														
39.7	Site Power	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	146,377.00	146,377.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	146,377.00	0.00





CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 16

APPLICATION DATE: 3/1/2024

PERIOD TO: 2/29/2024

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
									FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	THIS PERIOD					
39.1	Switchgear	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,267.00	200,267.00	0.00	70,093.45	0.00	70,093.45	35%	130,173.55	3,504.67
39.2	EMT/BXS/Fittings	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	374,082.00	374,082.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	374,082.00	0.00
39.3	Wire	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	234,022.00	234,022.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	234,022.00	0.00
39.4	Light Fixtures	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	574,742.00	574,742.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	574,742.00	0.00
39.5	Lighting Protection	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	152,022.00	152,022.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	152,022.00	0.00
39.6	Emergency Power	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	245,888.00	245,888.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	245,888.00	0.00
40	Low Voltage Systems														
40.1	Communications	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	272,267.00	272,267.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	272,267.00	0.00
40.2	Audio, Video & Room Control Systems	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	459,198.00	459,198.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	459,198.00	0.00
40.3	Access Control & Video Management Systems	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	469,262.00	469,262.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	469,262.00	0.00
41	Life Safety Systems														
41.1	Fire Alarm	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	79,194.00	79,194.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	79,194.00	0.00
42	Allowances & Contingencies														
42.1	Owner Contingency	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,299,085.00	1,299,085.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	1,299,085.00	0.00
42.2	ALLW#02 Signage at the tax office	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.3	Design/Builder Contingency	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	893,121.00	893,121.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	893,121.00	0.00
42.4	PCO	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.5	County Seal Badges per Addendum A	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	50,000.00	0.00
42.60	Asbestos Abatement Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,530.00	60,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	60,530.00	0.00
42.61	ALLW#01 Additional abatement at roof flashing	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,470.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	14,470.00	0.00
42.7	Existing Foundation Conflict Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	25,000.00	0.00
42.8	Overhead Support for Maint. / Cleaning Allw.	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	20,000.00	0.00
42.9	Mock-up Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	25,000.00	0.00
42.10	Decorative Bollard Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,000.00	23,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	23,000.00	0.00
42.11	City / TxDOT Permit Comment Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	100,000.00	0.00
42.12	Relocate Memorial Tree Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	10,000.00	0.00
42.13	Domestic & Irrigation Meter / Backflow Allw.	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	25,000.00	0.00
42.14	Repairs to Site Paving Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	213,050.00	213,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	213,050.00	0.00
42.15	DAS / ERRCS Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	50,000.00	0.00
42.16	DAS / Cellular System Allowance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	185,271.00	185,271.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	185,271.00	0.00
43	Change Orders to Exhibit F														
43.1	Change Order No. 1	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
43.2	Change Order No. 2	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
43.3	Change Order No. 3	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
43.4	Change Order No. 4	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
43.5	Change Order No. 5	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
	NEW COURTHOUSE TOTALS	1,273,310.000	1,130,528.00	2,403,838.00	0.00	2,403,838.00	38,625,292.00	41,043,600.00	6,028,536.53	551,963.05	0.00	6,580,499.58	16%	34,463,100.42	90,044.20
	Contract Total	1,273,310.000	1,315,059.00	2,588,369.00	2,182,216.82	4,770,585.82	38,625,292.00	43,410,347.82	8,374,817.35	551,963.05	0.00	8,926,780.40	21%	34,483,567.42	90,044.20

# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Invoice #: 12307

Owner: Waller County  
836 Austin Street, Suite 103

Project: 23543. Waller County 506 Upgrades & Modular Building

Application No.: 1

Distribution to:  
☐ Owner  
☐ Architect  
☐ Contractor

Item 66.

Period To: 2/29/2024

Hempstead, TX 77445

m Contractor: SEDALCO, INC.  
4100 Fossil Creek Blvd.

Via Architect: Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Arch

Project Nos: TBD

Fort Worth, TX 76137

tract For: New Construction

Contract Date: 11/7/2023

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet is attached.

Original Contract Sum	\$230,921.00
Net Change By Change Order	\$0.00
Contract Sum To Date	\$230,921.00
Total Completed and Stored To Date	\$27,670.49
Retainage:	
a. 0.00% of Completed Work	\$0.00
b. 0.00% of Stored Material	\$0.00
Total Retainage	\$0.00
Total Earned Less Retainage	\$27,670.49
Less Previous Certificates For Payments	\$0.00
Current Payment Due	\$27,670.49
Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage	\$203,250.51

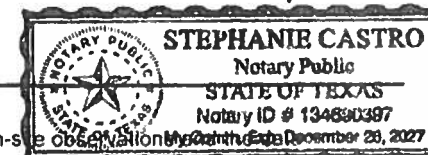
The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: SEDALCO, INC.

By: [Signature] Date: 2-26-24

State of: Texas  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27th  
Notary Public: Stephanie Castro  
My Commission expires: December 26, 2027

County of: Tarrant  
day of February 2024



## ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observation and to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$27,670.49

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	Additions	Deductions
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$0.00
Net Changes By Change Order	\$0.00	

# CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing  
 Contractor's signed certification is attached.  
 Calculations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
 Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 1

Application Date : 02/20/24

To: 02/29/24

Architect's Project No.: TBD

Item 66.

Invoice #: 12307 Contract : 23543. Waller County 506 Upgrades & Modular Building

A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value	E Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored  (Not in D or E)	G Total Completed and Stored To Date  (D+E+F)	H Balance To Finish (C-G)	I Retainage
			D From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place				
1	BSW Design Fees	203,800.00	0.00	26,515.97	0.00	26,515.97	13.01%	177,284.03
2	506 Reimbursable Allowance (per Exhibit J)	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	10,000.00
3	Preconstruction Services (per Exhibit G)	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	7,500.00
4	OH&P	9,621.00	0.00	1,154.52	0.00	1,154.52	12.00%	8,466.48
5	Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Grand Totals		230,921.00	0.00	27,670.49	0.00	27,670.49	11.98%	203,250.51